Develop Flash 8051 controllers in C for under £150

ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

November 1996 £2.25

Austria Asch. 65.00
Denmark DKr. 66.00
Germany DM 15.00
Greece Dra.1000.00
Holland Dfl. 11.50
Italy L. 8500.00
Malta Lm. 1.45
IR £3.30
Singapore S$12.60
Spain Pts. 800
USA $5.50

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION
SOR DISTRIBUTION

Applications for magnetic sensing

Hybrid audio power amp

Reviews: Circuitmaker Traxmaker

Self on crossover distortion

Dipole feeding

Audio routines in C

Precise frequency generation

Audio generator – 20% reader discount

9 770959 833028 11>

Small

Awkward

PROBLEMS?

BIG

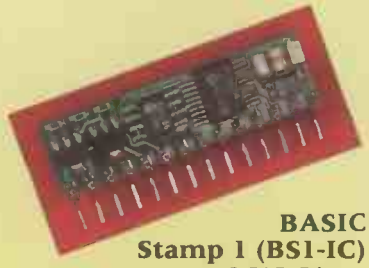
No Time

SOLUTION!

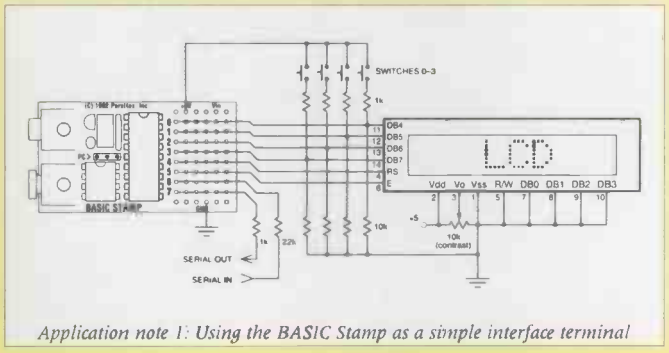
PIC based TOOLS to help you realise your project: from single applications to full scale production

BASIC STAMPS®

PIC based BASIC Stamps are perfect for one-off and low volume applications. Their easy to learn but powerful BASIC syntax (with familiar instructions such as GOTO, FOR ... NEXT, and IF ...THEN as well as instructions for serial I/O, pulse measurement, button debounce, DTMF, X-10 etc) will get your application up and running in hours. Once programmed, the Stamp runs independantly of your PC and programs are stored in non-volatile EEPROM so they can be changed at will. Detailed manuals cover many commonly needed routines and the Stamp is well supported by a growing list of custom application kits to cut development time even further. Available in two formats:

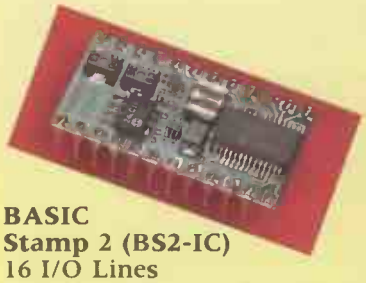


BASIC Stamp 1 (BS1-IC)
8 I/O Lines
up to 80 program lines
Comms to 2400 baud
35x10mm size
£29 single price



Application note 1: Using the BASIC Stamp as a simple interface terminal

Typical Application



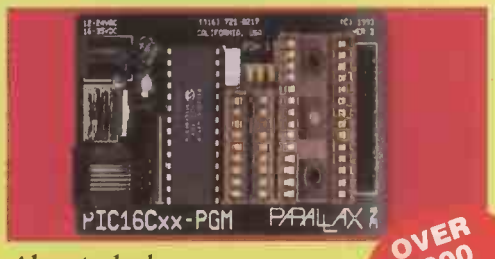
BASIC Stamp 2 (BS2-IC)
16 I/O Lines
up to 500 program lines
Comms to 50 kbaud
24pin DIP package
£49 single price

BASIC Stamp Development Kits including PC software, manuals, 24+application notes, downloader cables, Stamp (BS1-IC or BS2-IC) and corresponding Project Board - **£99 / £119**

PIC16Cxx DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

For medium to large volumes and high speed requirements, the popular range of PICs is hard to beat. We offer an extensive range of programmers, emulators and associated hardware to support the following PICs: 52 54 55 56 57 58 620 621 622 61 62 63 64 65 71 72 73 74 84

PIC16Cxx Programmer



OVER 5000 SOLD

Also stocked
* ZIF sockets
* SOIC/SSOP/PLCC adapters
* Prototyping boards
* Compilers/Simulator

In Circuit Emulators

* True hardware emulation of program memory, registers and I/O
* Unlimited breakpoints.
* Single stepping
* Software-programmable oscillator
* Windows Environment
* Runs from 32Khz to 10Mhz ('xx) and 20Mhz ('5x)
* Source level debugging for PASM(X), MPASM and MPC
* Optional trace facility

Milford Instruments
Milford House, 120 High Street,
SOUTH MILFORD LS25 5AQ
01977 683665 Fax 01977 681465

Please call or fax to receive our catalogue and price list.
All prices exclude VAT and £3 shipping.

PARALLAX
3805 Atherton Road, #102
Rocklin, CA 95765 USA
916-624-8333, Fax 916-624-8303
http://www.parallaxinc.com

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

C2

Contents

Cover – Hashim Akib

830 MAGNETIC SENSING APPLICATIONS
Inclination detection, vehicle counting and a jam jar for hams – three applications for a three-terminal magnetic sensor.

836 NO-CONTACT CURRENT MEASUREMENT
Steve Winder shows how measuring dc via a magnetic sensor gets round the problems associated with shunts.

842 GAIN FROM PASSIVE
Ian Hickman investigates how gain can be obtained in unusual ways – using only passive components.

847 THE ROUTE TO PCB CAD
Thinking of using cad for your pcbs? Rod Cooper discusses autorouters and reviews Circuitmaker and Traxmaker.

853 FEEDING THE OFF-CENTRE DIPOLE
Richard Formato challenges traditional thinking about where the off-centre fed dipole should be tapped.

858 NIGHT THOUGHTS ON CROSSOVER DISTORTION
When designing a high-performance Class-B audio power amplifier, removing crossover distortion is one of the most problematic areas. Doug Self shares his experience.

864 HANDS-ON INTERNET
Cyril Bateman looks at circuit-design software on the net – including packages specially for rf engineering.

872 Interfacing with C – new book, and special offer for listings disk

873 AUDIO PROCESSING ON THE PC
Howard Hutchings discusses the C code needed to process audio on the PC, for effects such as flanging and chorus.

892 PRECISE FREQUENCY GENERATION
Nick Wheeler shows how to derive almost any frequency with quartz precision.

897 HYBRID POWER AMPLIFIER
Valves, transistors and ICs combine in Wim van der Jager's hybrid power amplifier, capable of delivering up to 40W.

Regulars

819 COMMENT
Media megalomania

820 NEWS
1000 times more data on a cd? Missed opportunity, Superconductor breakthrough.

823 RESEARCH NOTES
Chips that will not heat, World's smallest wire, 3D display, Safer driving

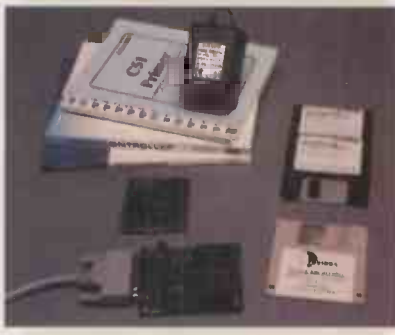
868 LETTERS
Do-it-yourself pth and an answer to the motional feedback headphone problem.

881 CIRCUIT IDEAS
Electric whisker, Deglitcher for smps, Very simple charger for NiCds, Voltage division.

887 NEW PRODUCTS
Pick of the month – classified for convenience.

EW reader discount

This 10Hz to 1MHz audio signal generator is available to *Electronics World* readers at 20% discount – page 855.



Software *and* hardware for developing Atmel Flash 8051microcontrollers in C or assemler – available exclusively to *Electronics World* readers at the special price of £184.48, pager 828.

3D all round: with this three dimensional display cube, a coloured image can float in all three axes – and be viewed from any angle – page 825.

DECEMBER ISSUE
ON SALE 7 NOVEMBER

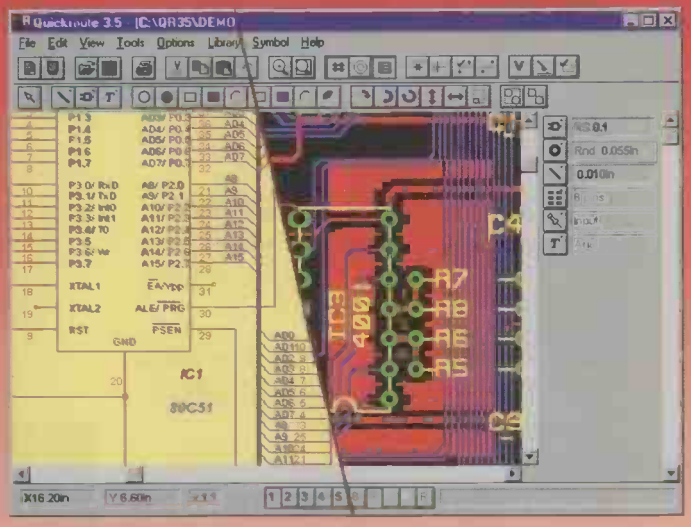
QUICKROUTE

Integrated Schematic & PCB Design System

"extremely good value for money for such a comprehensive package"

CAD CAM RECOMMENDED

Practical Wireless July 96



	Personal	Designer	PRO	PRO+
PCB & Schematic Design	✓	✓	✓	✓
Schematic Capture		✓	✓	✓
Design Rule Checking		✓	✓	✓
Connectivity Checking			✓	✓
RouteASSIST (assisted routing)		✓	✓	✓
Auto router			✓	✓
Export WMF &Tango			✓	✓
Export Gerber/NC-Drill			✓	✓
Extended Libraries			✓	✓
Tango + Gerber Import				✓
Update PCB from schematic				★
DXF & SPICE Export				★
Copper Fill				✓

1 Simple pass/fail 2 Advanced Check

NEW Library Packs Available!

Quickroute 3.5 is a powerful, affordable and easy to use integrated schematic & PCB design system for windows. With its multiple button bars, ' tool tips' , and ' parts bin' Quickroute helps you to get working quickly and efficiently

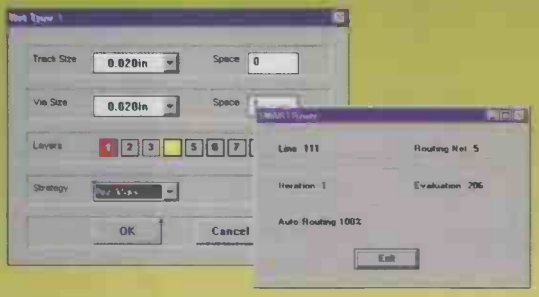
Quickroute is available in 4 different versions (see Table) all of which offer great value for money. Quickroute is available with multi-sheet schematic capture, 1-8 layer auto-routing, copper fill, engineering change, and a range of popular file import/export features allowing connection to simulators and other software packages (details on request). Prices are Personal (£68), Designer (£149), PRO (£249) and PRO+(£399). Please add P&P and V.A.T to total (see below*).

from £68

SMART ROUTE

NEW

THE 32 BIT AUTO-ROUTER WITH FLEXIBILITY & POWER



SMARTRoute 1.0 is a new 32 bit auto-router that offers amazing flexibility & power at an affordable price! Compatible with Windows 3.1/95/NT, SMARTRoute gives you total control over routing strategies including layers used, track & via sizes, design rules, etc.

SMARTRoute is completely compatible with Quickroute 3.5 and offers improved completion rates compared with Quickroute' s built In auto-router (ask for details) SMARTRoute is available for £149 plus P&P and V.A.T. Special bundle pricing for Quickroute and SMARTRoute when purchased together.

Just £149

818

MExpress EXPRESS

VISUALISATION, DATA ANALYSIS & APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

MExpress is a powerful tool that can be used interactively to load, analyse and display data - or by using its powerful BASIC-like scripting language - you can create technical applications with buttons, menus, 2D & 3D graphics, and powerful numerical methods (ask for details).

MExpress is available in Standard (£99) and Developers Editions (£299). Prices exclude P&P and V.A.T (see below*). The Developers Edition includes tools for turning MExpress script files into C++ code. This can then be compiled by an MExpress compatible C++compiler into a stand alone executable!

from £99

QUICKROUTE SYSTEMS

"The Engineering & Scientific Software People"

Quickroute Systems Ltd., 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD, U.K.

Tel/Fax 0161 449 7101

WWW: www.quickroute.co.uk EMail: info@quicksys.demon.co.uk

*Post & Packing £5 (UK), £8 (Europe), £12 (Word). Please add V.A.T to total

EDITOR
Martin Eccles
0181 652 3128

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Mark Hefley
0181 652 8638

CONSULTANTS
Jonathan Campbell
Philip Darrington
Frank Ogden

DESIGN
Alan Kerr

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Jackie Lowe
0181-652 3614

E-MAIL ORDERS
jackie.lowe@rbp.co.uk

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER
Richard Napier
0181-652 3620

DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE
Malcolm Wells
0181-652 3620

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
0181-652 3620

PUBLISHER
Mick Elliott

EDITORIAL FAX
0181-652 8956

CLASSIFIED FAX
0181-652 8956

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE
01622 778000
Quote ref INJ

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES
01444 445566
FAX 01444 445447

ISSN 0959-8332

NEWSAGENT ENQUIRIES
Contact MarketForce
(UK) Ltd.
Telephone:
0171-261 5555
Fax: 0171-261 6106

REED BUSINESS PUBLISHING

Media megalomania

Sometimes one wonders what drives industrial moguls. Some build business empires which destroy their families – like Aristotle Onassis; some build companies which get taken over soon after they leave – like Charlie Forte; some pursue a vision of a better life – like Walt Disney; some want to pioneer technology – like the founders of Intel; but in the media world the usual driving force behind the industry's moguls is the pursuit of influence.

From William Randolph Hearst to Lord Northcliffe the motivation of media tycoons has been to amass and exercise power. Wealth came to them as a by-product. In Northcliffe's case the pursuit of power led to raving megolamania and a madman's death.

It was not just political power which Northcliffe relished. It was any power. He was said to enjoy appointing two people to the same job just for the pleasure of seeing them fight it out to see who survived.

But it was political power that caused the most concern. Even then. And in those days, because of the limitations of the technology, the voters which a media tycoon could hope to influence would be limited to one country.

Nowadays technology means that a global media tycoon can influence the voters of any country on the planet. And the advent of seamless digital technology in all the main information delivery vehicles - terrestial broadcasting, satellite broadcasting, cable, wireless telecommunications/datacommunications - means that a tycoon can access the global citizenry not just on a mass basis but, literally, on an individual basis.

Take, for instance, the apparently innocuous declared intention of BSkyB to provide Internet access. This is from a parent company – News Corp – which has terrestial and satellite broadcasting facilities, linked to cable and wireless communications interests, backed by film and news creation capabilities.

Imagine the power of all that combined with Internet access! The company will be able to monitor what you view, who you e-mail, what web sites you visit, what sort of information you access. With a bit of experience of you, the provider will be able to suggest new services, products, or ideas which you might accept.

"Nowadays technology means that a global media tycoon can influence the voters of any country on the planet."

And what that information worth to a government seeking to monitor its citizens or to influence them in the run-up to elections? One would think it worth a lot. And one would think that media tycoons could ask a lot for it. Not in money perhaps, but in concessions allowing further extensions of their power. Internet access via a big media company should carry a public health warning!

Potentially more dangerous than the open pipeline into your wallet, is the pipe into your head, particularly when it comes from a company that also creates entertainment and news. For how can entertainment and news be separated in one company? If the entertainment arm of the company makes a film about, say, aliens, and the news-dissemination arm of the company puts out stories about aliens to coincide with the launch of the film, no one is the wiser but many are attracted to see the film on the grounds of its supposed topicality.

More dangerously, if a film is made which has a recognisable characterisation of a politician seeking re-election, and then news stories are printed which support that characterisation – many will be influenced. The ability to infect and sway the zeitgeist will be immense.

Governments in the Western World have done a pretty lousy job of separating the ownership of the various media-types. It may already be too late for them to grasp back the power to do so by breaking up the big media companies. But with the digitisation of all media – and the power which that adds to media tycoons – we should all be aware and, more particularly, wary, of the megalomaniac in the business suit. ■

David Manners

Electronics World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.35, back issues (if available £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**. Tlx:892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group
Newstrade: Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P OAU 0171 261-5108.
Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year £30 UK 2 years £48.00 3 years £70.00. Surface mail 1 year £35.00 2 years £56 00 3 years £80.00 Air mail Europe/Eu 1 year £43.00 2 years £68.00 ROW 1 year £52.00 2 years £83.00

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel; (212) 679 8888 Fax; (212) 679 9455
USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.
Printed by BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate Carlisle. Cumbria, CA2 7NR
Typeset by Wace Publication Imaging 2-4 Powerscrott Raad, Sidcup, Kent DAt 4 SDT ,

UK loses plastic led lead

The UK appears to have lost its chance to become the first country in the world to manufacture in volume light emitting polymer (LEP)-displays. This follows Cambridge Display Technology's (CDT) announcement that it has, for the time being, abandoned its plans to start volume manufacturing its pioneering LEP technology with Xyratex, a UK manufacturer. Instead, CDT has opted to license its technology with the consumer giant Philips being the first taker. "You can't bring technology to market by yourself. This agreement with Philips is purely a licensing. agreement.

We are talking to other people on aspects further than that," said Danny Chapchal, CDT's CEO. "We are talking to too many large Companies from East and West to ignore it." Philips will now undertake further development of the LEP technology and incorporate it into consumer products, although it did not specify when.

CDT is planning to make a second similar announcement with another European giant within six weeks. Agreements with Far Eastern companies will follow. "If you are serious about this technology then you have to look East. We know the number and kind of companies we want and in which geographical regions," said Chapchal. Xyratex, formerly IBM's Havant-based disc drive manufacturer, is aware of CDT's plans and is in full agreement. "These early licensing opportunities.make sense," said David Martin, technical director of Xyratex.

LEPs will provide an efficient, low-power, low-cost replacement for lcds and leds currently used m most consumer electronics products. CDT's own target is to have LEP based consumer products on the market by the decade end. Meanwhile it hopes to retain the image of a centre for excellence for this technology, and will continue to develop it and prime it for transfer.

Micromirror devices for evaluation

Digital micromirror devices (dmds) from Texas Instruments are to be offered evaluation kits for the first time.

The company says this move comes as a result of "thousands of enquiries". The digital light processing evaluation kits will include all the necessary components to interface to a pc.

However, the resolution of the kits is limited to VGA: 640 x 480 pixels. The actual dmds themselves can work up to 1280-by-1024 pixels, but these are only available in oem versions of the kits. Digital micromirros devices are not available in component form.

New magnets are attractive for chips

Lucent Technologies' Bell Labs has discovered a magnetic effect, characteristic of a group of superconducting materials, which could lead to the development of advanced chips.

Bell Labs' scientists claim to have found a way to control magnetic fields which impede or even destroy a superconducting state.

Caused by the flow of electrons within superconductive material or by electrical devices, ubiquitous magnetic fields have limited the degree of superconductivity possible thus far. Normally, when a superconductor is placed in a strong magnetic field, the magnetic field lines create electronic vortices which impede the flow of electrons in the material.

But chemists have discovered a single-crystal compound which resists external magnetic fields while retaining its superconductivity.

Called ErNi2B2C, the compound allows the scientists to find new patterns of magnetic lines which they hope to control. The patterns suggest the lines could be pinned without using expensive dopants. The result could be the advent of practical superconducting devices sooner than expected. However, the researchers warn that while practical applications are being explored, applying this discovery commercially will take time.

Aston students trial Smartcard ID

Aston University students are to trial the use of smartcards as part of the university's project to develop the technology. The project, started in August, is being funded with a £200,000 government grant. The cards will give students access to premises and services such as libraries, as well as access to the Internet. To extend the range of services available to student card owners, project manager Tony Bell said that the university was "aiming to work with banks, travel companies, and other organisations".

1000 times more data on a standard cd?

Compact disk media may experience a major advance in the amount of data they can store. Scientists from the University of Buffalo have announced a storage technique that allows 1000 times more data to be crammed onto cds.

The design puts the data in layers, similar to the pages of a book, on a disc made of new polymer-based photonic materials made using inexpensive plastic and new dyes.

To read the stacked data, the disc scans laterally across, similar to conventional cds, but when it reaches the end of a layer it refocuses the read beam onto the next layer, running across the disc again.

The new technology is called two-photon absorption where a molecule absorbs two photons of light simultaneously if the light beam has enough intensity. Since conventional plastics are only capable of weak light absorption, they are useless for such applications.

By coating plastic with new dyes, the material shows the strong two-photon absorption needed to tightly focus the laser beam.

Surf with confidence

A new book shows Internet users how to access confidential information about other people on the Internet. The items include driving records, address, license plate number, genealogical data, insurance claims history and other information which was once confidential.

Much of the information is US based, but it shows how such data is increasingly available over the Internet. The book, by Bob Villa and John LeCarre, is called "NetSpy: How You Can Access the Facts and Cover Your Tracks Using the Internet and Online Services." It shows how the Internet can be used to find people through myriad web sites or check people's credit histories. **http://www.ypn.com**

Growth in contract manufacture still keen

The worldwide market for electronics contract manufacturing is expected to equal $59.3bn in 1996, continuing the recent trend of sharp growth, according to a recent report by Californian-based Technology Forecasters.

The report, Contract Manufacturing: 1996 State-of-the-Industry, revealed that the 31 leading worldwide contract manufacturers accounted for one third of the global contract manufacturing market in 1995, and that the sum of their revenues increased 51 per cent between 1994 and 1995.

UK-based Design to Distribution (D2D) was mentioned in the report as one the few companies to more than double their contract manufacturing revenues.

Commenting on the report, Brian Haken, executive director of the UK's Printed Circuit Interconnection Federation, said: "Fewer electronics companies are making their own pcbs so we can expect this growth to continue." Haken, who describes Technology Forecasters as "one of the best sources of information available on the contract manufacturing market", explained that electronics companies are increasingly concentrating on core competencies, leaving the production of electronic assemblies to others.

An average of 63 per cent of outsourced pcb assemblies involved surface mount technology. This is estimated to rise to 82 per cent by the year 2000.

Mobile 'phones: "no evidence of risk"

There is no existing evidence that a health threat exists for millions of UK mobile phone users, according to the chairman of a body set up to initiate research into possible health effects related to mobile telephony.

Alastair McKinlay, who chairs an 'Expert Group' set up by the European Commission (EC) earlier this year, said: "The group is quite clear that there is no existing scientific evidence of a cancer risk."

But the group, which is to deliver a report to the EC at the end of this month, has identified that gaps do exist in knowledge of this area.

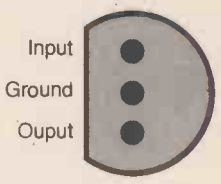
Most of the existing biological and epidemiological research that has been conducted, has been to do with power frequencies of 50Hz. "What is now required," said McKinley, "is a lot more research in the microwave regions of the electromagnetic spectrum. It is in this region, 1 to 2GHz, that mobile phones operate."

McKinley stressed that this was not because there was any concern into health effects, but because the explosion in the use of mobile phones was quite recent, and that such research makes sense to quell any public concern. ■

On this month's cover – Zetex 78L05 regulator

Zetex's ZR78L05C 5V regulator – free on this month's cover* – is a high-performance three-terminal device which is similar to the industry-standard 78L05, except that it has a quiescent current of around 350μA as opposed to 2-3mA. This makes it ideal for battery-power applications. In addition, the ZR78L05C has double the output current – at 200mA – and improved line and load regulation.

*UK readers only



Pin out of the ZR78L05C three-terminal regulator.

Absolute maximum ratings

Input voltage	**20V**
TO92 package dissipation	**0.6W**
Output current	**200mA**
Operating temperature	**–55 to 125°C**
Storage temperature	**–65 to 150°C**

Electrical characteristics

Symbol	parameter	Conditions	min.	typ.	max.	units
V_o	output voltage		4.875	5	5.125	V
		I_o=1 to 200mA T_j=55 to 125°C	4.8		5.2	V
		V_{in}=7 to 20V I_o=1 to 100mA T_j=55 to 125°C	4.8		5.2	V
ΔV_o	line regulation	V_{in}=7 to 20V		10	40	mV
ΔV_o	load regulation	I_o=1 to 200mA		5	25	mV
		I_o=1 to 100mA		2		mV
I_a	quiescent current	T_j=55 to 125°C		350	600	μA
ΔI_a	quiescent current	I_o=1 to 200mA			50	μA
	change	V_{in}=7 to 20V			100	μA
V_n	output noise voltage	f=10Hz to 10kHz		75		μV rms
$\Delta V_{in}/\Delta V_o$	ripple rejection	V_{in}=8 to 18V, f=120Hz	48	62		dB
V_{in}	input voltage required to maintain regulation		7	6.7		V
$\Delta V_o/\Delta T$	average temperature coefficient of V_o	Io=5.0mA T_j=–55 to 125°C		0.1		mV/°C

Test conditions, unless otherwise stated, T_j is 25°C, I_o is 100mA and V_{in} is 9V.

ANCHOR SURPLUS Ltd

The Cattle Market Depot
Nottingham NG2 3GY. UK
Telephone: +44 (0115) 986 4902/
+44 (0115) 986 4041 24hr answerphone
Fax: +44 (0115) 986 4667

Micro Video Cameras

Following last Month's Readers Offer for the 721-S Micro Camera many readers have contacted us asking about other items in our range of Micro Cameras and Security Surveillance equipment.

We are SOLE AUTHORISED IMPORTERS of the entire range of Cameras and Video Surveillance equipment produced by the world's leading manufacturer. ALL items in the range carry a full 12 Months Guarantee. If you would like to receive our comprehensive catalogue of Cameras and associated equipment please send a large SAE with 48p postage, marked "Camera Catalogue"

Here is a sample of the available stock.

A-721-S Micro Camera 32mm x 32mm ... £85
A-721-P Micro PIN-HOLE Camera ... 32mm x 32mm ... £85
A-921-S Camera with AUDIO ... 30mm x 30mm ... £95
A-1211 C/CS Mount Camera ... 110mm x 60mm x 60mm ... £110
A-521 Micro Cased Camera 43mm x 48mm x 58mm ... metal cased ...£120
6001-A High Resolution COLOUR Cameras (420 lines) ... 0.45 lux ... £210
Outdoor Camera Housings ... Aluminium ... £45
Camera Mounting Brackets ... Universal Mounting ... £5.95
Camera Switchers ... for up to 8 Cameras ... £85
Auto Record Controllers ... Allow NORMAL VHS Videos to operate like professional Time Lapse or Security Recorders ... £75
QUAD-1 Multi Vision Processors ... Digital Freeze ... Quad Pictures etc £275

PLEASE NOTE:

AS A CONTINUED SPECIAL OFFER ALL THE ABOVE CAMERA AND ACCESSORY PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE TO UK ADDRESSES

Government Surplus Electronics Equipment on Special Offer This Month

TIME Electronics 404N/1021 Voltage/Current Calibrators ... 0.05% accuracy ... ONLY £275
FRANKLIN Wavetek 3600 Power Line Disturbance Monitor + Printer ... LAST 2 NOW ONLY £350
MARCONI TF9693 + TF2361 + TF9695 VHF Sig Gen / Sweeper sets ... 1Mhz-300Mhz ... 0.01-100Khz sweep rate ... 0-60db attenuators ... INCL Cased Adaptor sets ... LAST FEW NOW ONLY £125
COMARK 2007 + 3 "K" type probes ... 0.1°res ... ±0.5%acc ... Cased As New ... ONLY ... £65
Other Digital Thermometers always in stock ... Please Phone
SINERGY TRILINE PC5A Energy Monitor LCD Screen ... Colour Plotter 1+3ph ... ONLY £195
MARCONI TF2300S FM/AM Mod Meter 3.5Mhz-1Ghz AM/AM ... ONLY £75
HP8616A Signal generators 1.8Ghz-4.5Ghz AM/FM/Pulse £125
TEK 7603 + 7A18 + 7B50A 4 Channel 100Mhz Scope ... Rack version ... FEW left ... Only £325
FARNELL TM8 Sampling RF Millivoltmeters 1mV-3V 10Khz-1.5Ghz ... FEW left ... ONLY £125
MARCONI TF2603 RF Millivoltmeters + Accessory Kit ... LAST FEW ... ONLY £60
TEK 466 Storage Scopes ... Twin Trace and Timebase ... Dc-100MHz ... ONLY £475
TELEQUIPMENT D61A Scopes ... Twin Trace DC-20MHz ... ONLY £120
MARCONI TF2018 Signal Generators ... 80KHz-520MHz AM/FM ... Fully Digitally Synthesised Internal/External Modulation ... ONLY £995

OPEN SEVEN DAYS A WEEK
Mon-Fri 9am-6pm Sat 8am-4pm Sun 10am-4pm
NO APPOINTMENTS NEEDED. CALLERS ALWAYS WELCOME
All Prices are Ex VAT & Carriage
All items are Fully Tested with Verified Calibration and carry our Unique 30 Day Un-Conditional Warranty

VISA

Access

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

RESEARCH NOTES

Jonathan Campbell

Staircase effect gives lift to nanodevices

Development of molecule-sized components that could be used to build more powerful computers and miniaturised electrical devices may have come a step closer thanks to work being carried out at Purdue University in the US.

The Purdue team has shown that single electrons can tunnel through a layer of ultra-small gold clusters – one to two nanometres in diameter – at room temperature, passing electrical current in a stair-step fashion that largely eliminates the problem of heat build-up found in current electrical devices.

Instead of having current go through the device continuously, the device operates by a series of discrete single electron transfers, explains Clifford Kubiak, professor of chemistry and part of the interdisciplinary team at Purdue.

The achievement marks the first time a miniature unit based on single electron tunnelling has been able to run at room temperature, and it could provide a prototype for constructing molecule-sized electronic components.

Efforts to build such small electronic components have produced active elements on computer memory chips as small as 500nm. But attempts to build smaller units have been hindered because current processes such as photolithography cannot create structures that small, and because of the heat buildup that occurs when electrical current passes through such small structures.

The structure developed at Purdue – made of gold clusters attached to a gold substrate by organic molecules – side-steps this problem by acting as a sort of "turnstile" to limit the amount of current that passes through the module, allowing just one electron at a time to cross.

The Purdue structure was designed using an approach called self-assembly, a method that allows scientists to produce a structure atom-by-atom. The scientists first produced a set of molecules shaped like a barbell with a sulphur atom on each end. When exposed to a flat gold surface, the barbells stood on end, with one sulphur atom firmly adhering to the surface and the other sulphur atom exposed. Preformed crystallites, containing 100 to 200 gold atoms, were then attached to the exposed ends.

Using a scanning tunnelling microscope the group was able to image the attached clusters and measure the relationship between current and voltage as electrons passed through the structure.

At room temperature, the current-voltage data showed the desired staircase behaviour.

Up to now the staircase effect had previously only been seen in small structures at temperatures near absolute zero. But the Purdue structure, producing the effect at room temperature, could provide a model for designing components tens to hundreds of times smaller than those currently in use today.

For more information contact: Clifford Kubiak Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana. email cliff@chem.purdue.edu

Dryden's digital contribution: *Nasa's Dryden Flight Research Center in Edwards, California, celebrates its fiftieth birthday. In 1946 a small number of engineers formed a group in the Mojave Desert to research the sound barrier using the X-1 research aircraft. This year, at the same site, saw the first supersonic yaw vectoring flight of the F-15 active thrust vectoring research aircraft, a technology that allows a plane to sit up in the air like a cobra rearing its head.*

In the intervening years, the Center has been the home of many steps forward in aircraft design and avionics.

For example, in 1972 the Center flew the world's first purely digital fly-by-wire aircraft, contributing to the creation of McDonnell Douglas' F-18 Hornet, General Dynamics' F-16 C/D Falcon fighters, and even aircraft such as Boeing's new 777 digital fly-by-wire airliner.

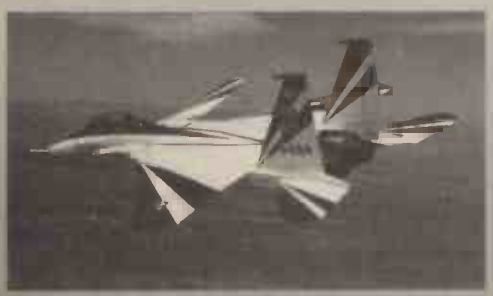
Dryden researchers also helped manufacturers explore new engine designs and integrated engine and flight control systems made possible by computer technology. The Digital Electronic Engine Control flight research project led Pratt & Whitney to commit to a digitally controlled production engine, which since then has been integrated into aircraft ranging from the McDonnell Douglas F-15 to the MD-11 and the Boeing 757.

A more advanced concept, integrating digital flight and engine controls, showed the potential of a fighter aircraft having a "self-repairing" control system, in which the aircraft would automatically use engine power to compensate for damage to an engine or flight control surface. After reading about one of several crashes resulting from the loss of flight controls because of hydraulic failures, a Dryden researcher then adapted that integrated flight control and engine concept into a potential Propulsion Controlled Aircraft (PCA) system.

A PCA system would provide a pilot with a computerised system to land an aircraft with only engine controls in the event of a catastrophic hydraulic system failure.

Although the feat was considered impossible by many engineers, Dryden nevertheless completed successful automatic PCA landings with both a McDonnell Douglas F-15 fighter in 1993 and an MD-11 airliner in 1995.

Happy birthday guys.



SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED – EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS – RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers
HP141T+8552B IF + 8553B RF – 1KHz–110Mc/s – £700.
HP141T+8552B IF + 8554B RF – 100KHz–1250Mc/s – £900.
HP141T+8552B IF + 8556A RF – 20Hz–300KHz – £700.
Special Offer just in from MOD Qty 40 HP8555A RF Units 10Mc/s – 18GHzS.
HP141T+8552B IF + 8555A 10Mc/s–18GHzS – £1200.
HP ANZ Units Available separately – New Colours – Tested
HP141T Mainframe – £350.
HP8552B IF – £300.
HP8553B RF 1KHz to 110Mc/s – £200.
HP8554B RF 100KHz to 1250Mc/s – £500.
HP8555A RF 10Mc/s to 18GHzS – £800.
HP8556A RF 20Hz to 300KHzS – £250.
HP8443A Tracking Generator Counter 100KHz–110Mc/s – £300.
HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz – £350.
HP3580A 5Hz – 50KHz ANZ – £750 – £1000.
HP3582A .02Hz to 25.6KHz – £2k.
HP8568A 100Hz–1500Mc/s ANZ – £6k.
HP8569B 10Mc/s–22GHz ANZ – £6k.
HP Mixers are available for the above ANZ's to 40GHz
TEK 492 – 50KHz – 18GHz Opt 1+2 – £4k–£4.2k.
TEK 492 – 50KHz – 18GHz Opt 1+2+3 – £4.5k.
TEK 492P – 50KHz – 21 GHz Opt 1+2+3 – £5k.
TEK 494AP 1KC/S – 21GHz – £7k.
TEK 496P 1KHz–1.8GHz – £4k.
TEK 5L4N 0–100KHz – £400.
TEK 7L5 + L1 – 20Hz–5Mc/s – £700.
TEK 7L5 + L3 – Opt 25 Tracking Gen – £900.
TEK 7L12 – 100KHz–1800Mc/s – £1000.
TEK 7L18 – 1.5–60GHzs – £1500.
TEK 491 10Mc/s–12.4GHzs–40GHzs – £750. 12.4Ghzs–40Ghzs with Mixers.
Tektronix Mixers are available for above ANZ to 60GHzs
Systron Donner 763 Spectrum ANZ + 4745B Preselector .01–18GHz + Two Mixers 18–40GHz in Transit Case – £3k.
HP8673D Signal Generator .05–26.5GHz – £20k.
Systron Donner 1618B Microwave AM FM Synthesizer 50Mc/s 2–18GHzs R&S SWP Sweep Generator Synthesizer AM FM 4–2500Mc/s – £3.5k.
ADRET 3310A FX Synthesizer 300Hz–60Mc/s – £600.
HP8640A Signal Generators – 1024Mc/s – AM FM – £800.
HP3717A 70Mc/s Modulator – Demodulator – £500.
HP8651A RF Oscillator 22KC/S – 22Mc/s.
HP5316B Universal Counter A+B.
HP6002A Power Unit 0–5V 0–10A 200W.
HP6825A Bipolar Power Supply Amplifier.
HP461A–465A–467A Amplifiers.
HP81519A Optical Receiver DC–400Mc/s.
HP Plotters 7470A–7475A.
HP3770A Amplitude Delay Distortion ANZ.
HP3770B Telephone Line Analyser.
HP8182A Data Analyser.
HP59401A Bus System Analyser.
HP6260B Power Unit 0–10V 0–100 Amps.
HP3782A Error Detector.
HP3781A Pattern Generator.
HP3730A+3737A Down Convertor Oscillator 3.5–6.5GHz.
HP Microwave Amps 491–492–493–494–495–1GHz–12.4GHz – £250.
HP105B Quartz Oscillator – £400.
HP5087A Distribution Amplifier.
HP6034A System Power Supply 0–60V 0–10A–200W – £500.
HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + – 100V ½ Amp.
HP4275A Multi Frequency L.C.R. Meter.
HP3779A Primary Multiplex Analyser.
HP3779C Primary Multiplex Analyser.
HP8150A Optical Signal Source.
HP1630G Logic Analyser.
HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.
HP5335A Universal Counter A+B+C.
HP59501B Isolated Power Supply Programmer.
HP8901A Modulation Meter AM – FM – also 8901B.
HP5370A Universal Time Interval Counter.
Marconi TF2370 – 30Hz–110Mc/s 750HM Output (2 BNC Sockets+Resistor for 500HM MOD with Marconi MOD Sheet supplied – £650.
Marconi TF2370 30Hz–110Mc/s 50 ohm Output – £750.
Marconi TF2370 as above but late type – £850.
Marconi TF2370 as above but late type Brown Case – £1000.
Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe – £200.
Marconi TF2440 Microwave Counter – 20GHz – £1500.
Marconi TF2442 Microwave Counter – 26.5GHz – £2k..
Marconi TF2305 Modulation Meter – £2.3k.
Racal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter – 10Hz–20GHz – £2k.
Racal/Dana 1250–1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards.
Racal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter+Head – £450. IFFE – £500.
TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator – £300–£400.
TEK 1240 Logic Analyser – £400..
TEK FG5010 Programmable Function Generator 20Mc/s – £600.
TEK2465A 350Mc/s Oscilloscope – £2.5k + probes – £150 each.
TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe – £250.
TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6523–2 Luminance Probe – £300.
TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6503 Luminance Probe – £250.
ROTEK 320 Calibrator + 350 High Current Adaptor AC–DC – £500.
FLUKE 5102B AC–DC Calibrator – £4k.
FLUKE 1120A IEEE – 488 Translator – £250.
Tinsley Standard Cell Battery 5644B – £500.
Tinsley Transportable Voltage Reference – £500.
FLUKE Y5020 Current Shunt – £150.
HP745A+746A AC Calibrator – £600.
HP8080A MF + 8091A 1GHz Rate Generator + B092A Delay Generator + Two 8093A 1GHz Amps + 15400A – £800.
HP54200A Digitizing Oscilloscope.
HP11729B Carrier Noise Test Set .01–18GHz – LEF – £2000.
HP3311A Function Generator – £300.
Marconi TF2008 – AM-FM signal generator – also sweeper – 10Kc/s – 510Mc/s – from £250 – tested to £400 as new with manual – probe kit in wooden carrying box.
HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 – £400.
HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A – £400 new colour.
HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. P.O.R..
HP Network Analyzer type 8407A + 8412A + 8501A – 100Kc/s – 110Mc/s – £500 – £1000.
HP Amplifier type 8447A – 1-400Mc/s £200 – HP8447A Dual – £300.
HP Frequency Counter type 5340A – 18GHz £1000 – rear output £800.
HP 8410 – A – B – C Network Analyzer 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz – plus most other units and displays used in this set-up – 8411a – 8412 – 8413 – 8414 – 8418 – 8740 – 8741 – 8742 – 8743 – 8746 – 8650. From £1000.
Racal/Dana 9301A – 9302 RF Millivoltmeter – 1.5-2GHz – £250-£400.
Racal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 – 8Mc/s – 1.5GHz – £250.
Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 – £150.
Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type – 6058B – 6070A – 6055A – 6059A – 6057A – 6056 – £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.
Marconi TF1245 Circuit Magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators – £100-£300.
Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc., mainframe with 6650 PI – 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI – 26.5-40GHz – £1000 or PI only £600. MF only £250.
Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 – £150. TF2331A – £200.
Tektronix Plug-Ins 7A13 – 7A14 – 7A18 – 7A24 – 7A26 – 7A11 – 7M11 – 7S11 – 7D10 – 7S12 – S1 – S2 – S6 – S52 – PG506 – SC504 – SG502 – SG503 – SG504 – DC503 –DC508 – DD501 – WR501 – DM501A – FG501A – TG501 – PG502 – DC505A – FG504 – 7B80 + 85–7B92A
Gould J3B test oscillator + manual – £150.
Tektronix Mainframes – 7603 – 7623A – 7613 – 7704A – 7844 – 7904 – TM501 – TM503 – TM506 – 7904A – 7834 – 7623 – 7633.
Marconi 6155A Signal Source – 1 to 2GHz – LED readout – £400.
Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz – 100kc/s + high pass + low pass – £150.
Marconi TF2163S attenuator – 1GHz. £200.
Farnell power unit H60/50 – £400 tested. H60/25 – £250.
Racal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter – £250.
HP 8750A storage normalizer – £400 with lead + S.A or N.A Interface.
Marconi TF2330 – or **TF2330A** wave analysers – £100-£150.
Tektronix – 7S14 – 7T11 – 7S11 – 7S12 – S1 – S2 – S39 – S47 – S51 – S52 – S53 – 7M11.
Marconi mod meters type TF2304 – £250.
HP 5065A rubidrum vapour FX standard – £1.5k.
Systron Donner counter type 6054B – 20Mc/s – 24GHz – LED readout – £1k.
Racal/Dana 9083 signal source – two tone – £250.
Systron Donner – signal generator 1702 – synthesized to 1GHz – AM/FM – £600.
Tektronix TM515 mainframe + **TM5006** mainframe – £450 – £850.
Farnell electronic load type RB1030-35 – £350.
Racal/Dana counters – 9904 – 9905 – 9906 – 9915 – 9916 – 9917 – 9921 – 50Mc/s – 3GHz – £100-£450 – all fitted with FX standards.
HP4815A RF vector impedance meter c/w probe – £500-£600.
Marconi TF2092 noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters – £100-£350.
Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters – £100-£350.
Marconi 2017 S/G 10Khz – 1024MHz.
HP180TR, HP182T mainframes £300-£500.
Philips panoramic receiver type PM7900 – 1 to 20GHz – £400.
Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator + 18GHz PI's available.
HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A S parameter test set + 8501A normalizer – £4k.
HP8505 network ANZ 8505 + 8501A + 8503A.
Racal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracer receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 – £2750.
HP signal generators type 626 – 628 – frequency 10GHz – 21GHz.
HP 432A – 435A or B – 436A – power meters + powerheads – Mc/s – 40GHz – £200-£1000.
Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 – £600.
HP8614A signal generator 800Mc/s – 2.4GHz, new colour £400.
HP8616A signal gen 1.8GHz – 4.5GHz, new colour £400.
HP 3325A syn function gen 20Mc/s – £1500.
HP 3336A or B syn level generator – £500-£600.
HP 3586B or C selective level meter – £750-£1000.
HP 3575A gain phase meter 1Hz – 13Mc/s – £400.
HP 8683D S/G microwave 2.3 – 13GHz – opt 001 – 003 – £4.5k.
HP 8660 A-B-C syn S/G. AM + FM + 10Kc/s to 110Mc/s PI – 1Mc/s to 1300Mc/s – 1Mc/s to 2600Mc/s – £500-£2000.
HP 8640B S/G AM-FM 512Mc/s or 1024Mc/s. Opt 001 or 002 or 003 – £800-£1250.
HP 86222BX Sweep PI – 01 – 2.4GHz + ATT – £1750.
HP 8629A Sweep PI – 2 – 18GHz – £1000.
HP 86290B Sweep PI – 2 – 18GHz – £1250.
HP 86 Series PI's in stock – splitband from 10Mc/s – 18.6GHz – £250-£1k.
HP 8620C Mainframe – £250. IEEE – £500.
HP 8615A Programmable signal source – 1MHz – 50Mc/s – opt 002 – £1k.
HP 8601A Sweep generator .1 – 110Mc/s – £300.
HP 3488A HP – IB switch control unit – £500 + control modules various – £175 each.
HP 8160A 50Mc/s programmable pulse generator – £1000.
HP 853A MF ANZ – £1.5k.
HP 8349A Microwave Amp 2 – 20GHz Solid state – £1500
HP 3585A Analyser 20Hz – 40Mc/s – £4k.
HP 8569B Analyser .01 – 22GHz – £5k.
HP 3580A Analyser 5Hz – 50kHz – £1k.
HP 1980B Oscilloscope measurement system – £600.
HP 3455A Digital voltmeter – £500.
HP 3437A System voltmeter – £300.
HP 3581C Selective voltmeter – £250.
HP 5370A Universal time interval counter – £450.
HP 5335A Universal counter – 200Mc/s – £500.
HP 5328A Universal counter – 500Mc/s – £250.
HP 6034A System power supply – 0 – 60V – 0 – 10 amps – £500.
HP 5150A Thermal printer – £250.
HP 1645A Data error analyser – £150.
HP 4437A Attenuator – £150.
HP 3717A 70Mc/s modulator – £400.
HP 3710A – 3715A – 3716A – 3702B – 3703B – 3705A – 3711A – 3791B – 3712A – 3793B microwave link analyser – P.O.R.
HP 3730A+B RF down converter – P.O.R.
HP 3552A Transmission test set – £400.
HP 3763A Error detector – £500.
HP 3764A Digital transmission analyser – £600.
HP 3770A Amp delay distortion analyser – £400.
HP 3780A Pattern generator detector – £400.
HP 3781A Pattern generator – £400.
HP 3781B Pattern generator (bell) – £300.
HP 3782A Error detector – £400.
HP 3782B Error detector (bell) – £300.
HP 3785A Jitter generator + receiver – £750-£1k.
HP 8006A Word generator – £100-£150.
HP 8016A Word generator – £250.
HP 8170A Logic pattern generator – £500.
HP 59401A Bus system analyser – £350.
HP 59500A Multiprogrammer HP – IB – £300.
Philips PM5390 RF syn – 0.1 – 1GHz – AM + FM – £1000.
S.A. Spectral Dynamics SD345 spectrascope 111 – LF ANZ – £1500.
Tektronix R7912 Transient waveform digitizer – programmable – £400.
Tektronix TR503 + TM503 tracking generator 0.1 – 1.8GHz – £1k – or TR502.
Tektronix 576 Curve tracer + adaptors – £900.
Tektronix 577 Curve tracer + adaptors – £900.
Tektronix 1502/1503 TDR cable test set – £1000.
Tektronix AM503 Current probe + TM501 m/frame – £1000.
Tektronix SC501 – SC502 – SC503 – SC504 oscilloscopes – £75-£350.
Tektronix 465 – 465B – 475 – 2213A – 2215 – 2225 – 2235 – 2245 – 2246 – £250-£1000.
Kikusui 100Mc/s Oscilloscope COS6100M – £350.
Nicolet 3091 LF oscilloscope – £400.
Racal 1991 – 1992 – 1988 – 1300Mc/s counters – £500-£900.
Fluke 80K-40 High voltage probe in case – BN – £100.
Racal Recorders – Store 4 – 4D – 7 – 14 channels in stock – £250 – £500.
Racal Store Horse Recorder & control – £400-£750 Tested.
EIP 545 microwave 18GHz counter – £1200.
Fluke 510A AC ref standard – 400Hz – £200.
Fluke 355A DC voltage standard – £300.
Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 6124C PI – 4 – 8GHz – £400.
Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 61084D PI – 1Mc/s – 1500Mc/s – £500.
Time Electronics 9814 Voltage calibrator – £750.
Time Electronics 9811 Programmable resistance – £600.
Time Electronics 2004 D.C. voltage standard – £1000.
HP 8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 – 4GHz – £300. 8690B MF – £250. Both £500.
Schlumberger 1250 Frequency response ANZ – £1500.
Dummy Loads & power att up to 2.5 kilowatts **FX** up to 18GHz – microwave parts new and ex equipt – relays – attenuators – switches – waveguides – Yigs – SMA –APC7 plugs – adaptors.
B&K Items in stock – ask for list.
W&G Items in stock – ask for list.
Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock – Farnell – HP – Weir – Thurlby – Racal etc. Ask for list.

ITEMS BDUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA

ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT–VALVES–PLUGS AND SOCKETS–SYNCROS–TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

Smallest wires await a connection

Creation of the world's smallest wires and encasement in a plastic polymer is being heralded as an accomplishment that could find widespread electrical and optical uses at the nanometre scale – though no-one is quite sure what at the moment.

The wires, only 6 angstroms in diameter, or just several atoms wide, could be kept separate or bunched together to make cables inside a polymer matrix, depending on the intended purpose, say the researchers at Cornell University.

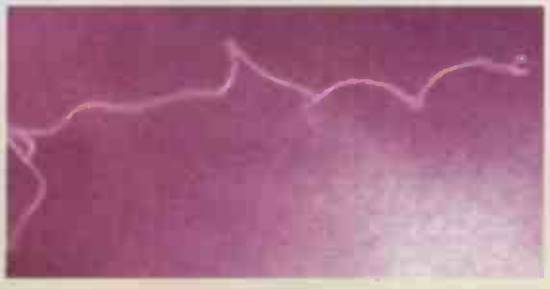
Length can be up to at least 10,000 angstroms in length. But as Francis DiSalvo, Cornell professor of chemistry who is leading the work, says: "No one has ever made wires this small before, so we're not sure what all the uses are going to be".

The wires were formed by taking atoms of molybdenum and selenium separated by lithium. By putting them in a solvent of ethylene carbonate – which polymerises into polyvinylene carbonate – the lithium was separated out, leaving long strings of the metals. An agent was then quickly added to make the polymer, so that the organic polymers gelled before the wires had a chance to clump together.

According to DiSalvo, the process can be described as: "like trapping a small, skinny sausage in a big bowl of spaghetti."

The result is a plastic block laced with sub-nanometre-sized wires. To make cables of more than one wire held together, the researchers simply have to increase the amount of metallic grains.

Now that they have shown it is possible to make such materials, the researchers are turning their attention to what they can do with them. For example, chemists are trying to use the new structures as membranes, in which the wires act as a solid-state catalyst.



A molecular wire of molybdenum selenide embedded in a polymeric matrix. The thickness of a single wire is approximately three atoms in diameter, with the length about 110 atoms. Approximate magnification is 1 million times.

Other possibilities include, anti-static polymeric materials for microelectronics, such as in the packaging of chips or for computer housings, and anti-static agents for film. In many cases, static discharges can destroy sensitive electronic equipment or leave a blotch on film.

Part of the problem is in the basic science, says DiSalvo.

"We can make these perfect wires 6 angstroms in diameter. How do you make electrical contacts for wire that thick?"

For more information, contact: Francis DiSalvo, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, USA.

3-D display that heralds new era of cubism

Many techniques have been developed to produce three dimensional image effects using two dimensional displays. Now scientists at Stanford have gone one better, developing a three dimensional display cube within which a coloured image can float in all three axis – and be viewed from any angle.

The fluorescent glass display is based on the principle of 'up-conversion', where certain atoms emit visible light when struck in rapid succession by two infrared laser beams of slightly different wavelengths. Different kinds of atoms emit different colours of light when stimulated in this fashion. By moving the intersection of two infrared laser beams around within a cube of glass that has been doped with suitable rare earth elements, the Stanford team can trace out an image that actually exists in three dimensions.

Over the years, researchers have developed a number of different ways of producing three-dimensional images – from stereo pairs; to stacking two-dimensional images on different planes such as in a cat scan; to holography, where three-dimensional information is stored in invisible patterns on a film.

But as Stanford's Elizabeth Downing, developer of the display points out, this technology doesn't just "create an image that appears to be three dimensional, it actually produces an image that is drawn in three dimensions."

As a result, there are few restrictions on the viewing angle and a number of people can view the images at once. Also, the images are emissive – they glow – rather than reflect, so they can be seen easily in room light.

The concept of displaying three-dimensional objects in fluorescent glass dates back at least to the mid-1960s. But the materials problems involved have only now been solved.

For her display, Downing used surplus scanners from optical disk players to scan the two laser beams vertically, horizontally, and backward and forward through the volume of the cube. In this fashion she has successfully created three-dimensional wire figures, surfaces and simple solid shapes.

Surfaces formed, however, are transparent, not opaque like those of most common objects. This could be a drawback for some applications, but an advantage for others.

The technology can generate colour images by mixing atoms that create red, green and blue into the glass in separate layers close together. When the laser beams stimulate adjacent layers at nearly the same time, the different colours fuse into a single coloured dot.

The current prototype device consists of three relatively thick layers, one for each colour. An actual display, however, would consist of thousands of groupings of red, green and blue layers so that 3-D objects of any colour could be created.

Prototype fluorescent cube video display enables colour images in three dimensions.

Downing considers medical imaging to be the most natural application for the new display technology and calculates that it would cost about $80,000 to make a prototype 10-inch display of this type.

Elizabeth Downing, Mechanical Engineering, Stanford University, Stanford, CA 94305, USA. e-mail: 3dlabs@pipeline.com

NOW, THE BATTLE IS OVER

ULTIBOARD

ULTIBOARD

BUNDLED WITH SPECCTRA

SHAPE BASED AUTOROUTER

ULTIboard's interactive strenght has always been the major selection criterion of professional Printed Circuit Board designers. Now that every ULTIboard Designer system will be supplied with a SPECCTRA SP4 Autorouter, ULTIboard designers now get the best of both worlds.
All ULTIboard Designer Users with valid update subscription got a MAINTENANCE UPGRADE with the SPECCTRA SP4 (4 signal layers + power/ground layers) Shape based Autorouter. This shows that ULTImate Technology is *the* PCB-Design Tool vendor that *really* cares for their customers!

THE *ULTIMATE* SPECIAL OFFER

ULTIboard Entry Designer* £ 1295 (excl. VAT) will now be supplied with SPECCTRA Shape Based Autorouter

***free Upgrade with EMC-EXPERT mid 1996 (list price at release £ 1875)**

826

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY

Corporate Headquarters:
Energiestraat 36 • 1411 AT Naarden
The Netherlands

tel.: (+31) 35 - 6944444
fax: (+31) 35 - 6943345

UK/Ireland Sales-Office:
2 Bacchus House • Calleva Park
Aldermaston Berkshire • RG7 4QW

tel.: 01734 - 812030
fax: 01734 - 815323

Template for practical steering

Barely a month seems to go by without news of a fatal accident on the hard shoulder of a motorway, where a fast moving vehicle has ploughed into a stationary one. Would some kind of audible alert in the out-of-control vehicle, warning that it is veering out of its lane, save lives? Researchers at Carnegie Mellon university hope they have a system that one day could do just that. In fact their eventual aim is to produce an automatic steering controller that would be fitted to a car in much the same way that a cruise controller is today, to handle all steering – without intervention of the driver.

To road test their technology, Dean Pomerleau and Todd Jochem, researchers at Carnegie Mellon University, have fitted a 1990 Pontiac Trans Sport with a video camera and stand-alone hardware platform integrating a range of navigation and control technologies. As the vehicle moves along, the camera mounted just below the rear-view mirror reads the roadway, imaging information including lane markings, oil spots, curbs and even ruts made in snow by car wheels. The camera sends the image to a portable computer between the car's front seats that processes the data and instructs an electric motor on the steering wheel to turn right or left.

Simple, commercially available components have been used in the hardware, which because it is designed to be used in a unaltered passenger vehicle, has no special power or cooling requirements.

But the development that puts the Carnegie team well in the fore of automatic steering technology is its adaptive image analysis algorithm.

Navstar 5 – a 1990 Pontiac Trans Sport – has completed a 3000mile journey (almost entirely) by steering itself.

Simple, commercially available components have been used in the hardware, which is designed to be used in a unaltered passenger vehicle.

A portable computer between the car's front seats processes data from the camera mounted below the rear-view mirror and instructs an electric motor on the steering wheel to turn right or left.

In the Carnegie system, steering is decomposed into three steps: sampling the image, determining the road curvature, and assessing the lateral offset of the vehicle relative to the lane centre.

Up to now, research on automatic steering has tended to focus on machine-vision techniques that detect particular features in video images of the road. Unfortunately, where road markings vary such systems can suffer.

Other approaches combine machine-vision and machine-learning techniques. For example, in a previous Jochem and Pomerleau system, an artificial neural network was used to learn the characteristic features of particular roads under specific conditions. But "retraining" for change takes several minutes and invariably requires human intervention.

What Pomerleau and Todd's latest system does is to resample a trapezoid-shaped area in the video image to create a 30 x 32 pixel image where important features such as lane markings (which converge toward the top of the original image) appear parallel.

By comparing this current appearance with the appearance of a template created when the vehicle was centred in the lane, the system can estimate the vehicle's current lateral offset.

As the road changes character, several different strategies can be adopted to ensure the template is altered and the vehicle still correctly steered. The most sophisticated strategy, which can handle abrupt scene changes, is to create a new rapidly adapting template based on the appearance of the road far ahead (typically 70 to 100m) of the vehicle, while the road in the foreground is used to determine the current lateral offset and the curvature of the road.

The most impressive test of the system so far has been a 2850-mile drive from Washington to San Diego, completed at an average speed of 63mile/h. Results show that the system was able to steer the vehicle autonomously for 98.1% of the trip.

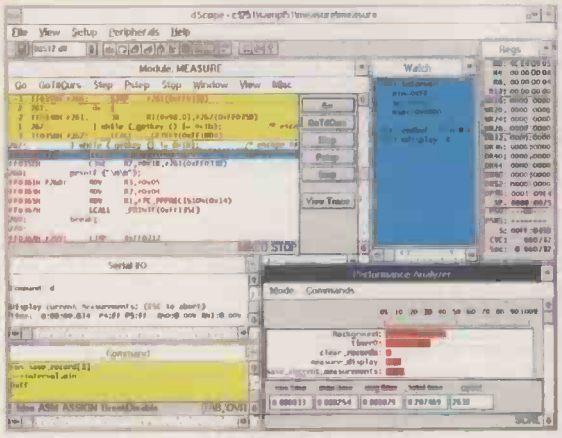
The researchers hope that simplicity of the algorithm should make a custom hardware implementation feasible, promising dramatic reductions in both size and cost of subsequent versions. Their goal is to build a system that is small enough to fit behind the rear-view mirror and inexpensive enough to sell as an option on passenger cars. Initially, such a system would simply warn that a driver is drifting off the road. But, in time, a system might assume at least partial control, relieving the driver of the monotonous task of steering – just as standard cruise control has done for maintaining vehicle speed. ■

For more information contact Dean Pomerleau at the Robotics Institute, Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA 15213. email pomerleau@cs.cmu.edu or deanp@assistware.com

8051 development system

25% reader discount *Upgradable*

All the software and hardware needed to develop Atmel Flash 8051microcontrollers – available exclusively to *Electronics World* readers at the special price of £184.48.



Part of the package is dScope for Windows – an integrated software simulator and debugger for the 8051 family.

8051 compatible Atmel controllers

	8951	8952	1051	2051
Flash code rom	4k	8k	1k	2k
On-chip ram (byte)	128	256	64	128
No of i/o pins	32	32	15	15
16bit timer/counter	2	3	1	2
Serial uart	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Interrupt sources	6	8	3	6
Pins (DIL)	40	40	20	20

Special features: 8952 includes Timer 2 while the 1051/2051 incorporate comparators

Develop microcontrollers for under £150

Free with this special offer – Atmel data book on CD ROM

Featuring ANSI-C compiler, flash microcontrollers, device programmer and software simulating/debugging tools, the C51 Starter System is being made available to *Electronics World* readers at a special discount price of £149 excluding VAT and p+p, but only until 29 November*.

Normally priced at £199, the C51 Starter System contains all the hardware and software needed to develop and program 89C-51/52 and 1051/2051 Flash microcontrollers. In addition to the optimising 2k ANSI C compiler, the system contains a full suite of C51 demonstration software and complete project management environment. C51 Starter System allows a complete project to be authored in C51 but also contains an 8051 assembler for programmers not familiar with C.

C51 Starter System is not an evaluation version. It is supplied with extensive hardware and software documentation and full production projects for Atmel AT89C2051/1051 controllers are possible. Projects involving a total program code output – i.e. assembler plus C – of up to 2kbyte are possible. The system is easily upgradable to handle 8k – and this upgrade includes floating-point libraries. Refer to Equinox's advertisement in this issue.

The 1051 and 2051 Flash microcontroller samples included the the Starter System can be reprogrammed a minimum of 1000 times are can be erased in 10ms.

Please address enquiries regarding this offer to Equinox Technologies at 229 Greenmount Lane, Bolton BL1 5JB, tel. 01204 491110, fax 01204 494883.

*Overseas readers should contact Equinox for special offer cut-off date and postage details.

C51 Starter System includes:

- Micro-Pro 51 device programmer
- Programmer PSU
- Programmer PC software disk
- PC parallel cable
- Keil PK51 Lite software package
- Equinox system user manual
- Atmel microcontroller data book
- Atmel 89C1051 FLASH microcontroller (1k)
- Atmel 89C2051 FLASH microcontroller (2k)

Software features:

- uVision Integrated Windows Development Environment
- C51 C compiler
- A51 Macro assembler
- L51 linker
- dScope software simulator
- OH51 Hex creator
- PC compatible – requires Windows 95 or 3.11.

C51 STARTER SYSTEM ORDER COUPON

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Please send me one C51 Starter System at £149 excluding VAT and £8 postage and packing, for which I enclose a total of £184.48.

Your name.....

Company (if applicable) .....

Address.....

.....

.....

.....Post code.....

Phone number.....Fax.....

Credit card No.....

Card type: Visa ❑ Mastercard ❑ Expiry date .....

Readers without credit card should make their cheque payable to Equinox Technologies and send it to Equinox Technologies at 229 Greenmount Lane, Bolton BL1 5JB, tel. 01204 491110, fax 01204 494883. Equinox will endeavour to dispatch next day, but please allow 28 days for delivery.

NEW programmers start at only £295

With prices starting as low as £295, ICE Technology's new range of parallel port programmers offers something for every budget. All programmers support dual in line devices directly in the socket - no adapters or modules are needed for any families of devices, providing extensive device coverage at very affordable prices. The full range of programmers is shown in the panel on the right. Our new easy to use device support checklist will help you to choose the programmer that is right for you, just call or use our faxback for a copy. All programmers come with FREE software updates on our BBS or our ftp site, full technical support direct from the manufacturer and one year's guarantee. All models can run from batteries or mains - ideal for use with laptops.

Low cost EPROM programmer

At only £295, the EPMaster LV is a powerful EPROM programmer which offers so much more than other EPROM programmers. With it's 40 pin socket it can support all types of EPROMs including 16 bit wide with no need for additional modules. Serial PROMs, Serial EEPROMs, Flash and EEPROMs are all included in the device support at no extra cost. In addition, low voltage parts are fully supported with the programmer's separate 1.8V, 3.3V and 5V logic circuits. EPMaster LV connects to the parallel port of any PC compatible and can be operated from batteries or mains electricity. You can also add a built in ROM/RAM emulator with a capability of up to 512k by 16, turning the EPMaster LV into a powerful development tool.

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON REPLY CARD

High Speed Gang Programming

The Speedmaster GLV-32 Gang/Set programmer offers simultaneous high speed programming for up to 8 EPROMs and Flash (up to 8Mbit) at 3.3V and 5V. The 3.3V facility ensures that programmed devices will work correctly at their nominal operating voltage. Functions include gang programming, set programming and full editing. The Speedmaster GLV32 works in PC or stand alone mode.

CIRCLE NO. 153 ON REPLY CARD

Universal programmer only £525

The Speedmaster 1000+ and Micromaster 1000+ offer new levels of affordability in device programming. At only £395, the Speedmaster 1000+ supports all types of memory devices, plus 8748/51, BPROMs, GALs and erasable PALs. The Micromaster 1000+ at just £525 extends this support to include PALs, EPLDs, MACH, MAX, PSDs and over 180 microcontrollers including PIC, ST6, MC68HC705, MC68HC711, TMS370, TMS320, 87Cxxx, 89Cxxx, COPs etc. The Micromaster 1000+ can support all device types, even Motorola micros, with NO ADAPTERS or MODULES for any dual in line devices up to and including 40 pins. As with all our programmers free software updates are included via BBS or our ftp site.

CIRCLE NO. 150 ON REPLY CARD

LV40 Portable

Reaching the parts other programmers can't reach

The NEW LV40 Portable stands head and shoulders above other portable programmers with it's comprehensive device support which includes EPROMs, EEPROMs, Serial PROMs, BPROMs, Flash, NVRAMs, PSDs, PALs, GALs, PEELs, EPLDs, MACH, MAX and over 180 microcontrollers. Unlike other portables, no adapters or modules are needed for any of these devices up to 40 pins dual in line. With socket adapters the LV40 is capable of supporting devices of over 40 pins and other package types
At £995 for the complete package you'll soon see why the LV40 Portable is the best value, most powerful portable programmer in the world.

CIRCLE NO. 151 ON REPLY CARD

- Portable Universal Programmer
- High speed
- PC software included
- No modules to buy
- Supports memory, programmable logic, high density logic, and over 180 micros.
- Support for 1.8, 3.3 and 5V devices
- Battery or Mains operation
- Lifetime free updates

PROGRAMMER MODELS AND PRICES

LV MODELS (SUPPORT 1.8V, 3.3V and 5V DEVICES)			SPEEDMASTER 1000+	EPROMs, EEPROMs, Flash, NVRAMs, Serial PROMs, Serial EEPROMs, BPROMs, GALs, 8748/51	£395
EPMASTER LV	EPROMs, EEPROMs, Flash, Serial PROMs, Serial EEPROMs 8 to 40 pins all without adapters. Built in emulator modules: 128k by 8: £395 128k by 16: £465	£295	MICROMASTER 1000+	EPROMs, EEPROMs, NVRAMs, Flash, Serial, BPROMs, PALs, GALs, PEELs, MACH, MAX, PSD, over 180 microcontrollers without adapters.	£525
SPEEDMASTER LV	EPROMs, EEPROMs, Flash, NVRAMs, Serial PROMs, Serial EEPROMs, BPROMs, GALs, PALs, EPLDs, MACH, MAX, 8748/51.	£495	SPEEDMASTER GLV32	High speed EPROM/Flash 8 way Gang/Set Programmer. Supports 3.3V and 5V	£645
MICROMASTER LV	EPROMs, EEPROMs, NVRAMs, Flash, Serial, BPROMs, PALs, GALs, PEELs, MACH, MAX, PSD, over 180 microcontrollers without adapters.	£625	COP GANG PROGRAMMER	8 way Gang programmer for National Semiconductor COP family of micros	£1500
LV40 PORTABLE	All devices supported by Micromaster LV, *plus* completely portable with built in keypad and LCD display.	£995	SOCKET ADAPTERS	for PLCC, TSOP, QFP, SOIC, SSOP etc.	from £65

All prices exclude VAT and delivery

For details on any of our range of programmers, call or fax us now.
You can obtain information immediately by using our faxback service or homepage.
ICE Technology Ltd, Penistone Court, Penistone, South Yorkshire S30 6HG. United Kingdom.
Tel: +44 (0)1226 767404 **Fax:** +44 (0)1226 370434 **Faxback:** +44 (0)1226 761844 **email:** sales@icetech.com
Homepage: http://www.icetech.com **BBS:** +44 (0)1226 761181 (14400 baud, 8N1)

MasterCard VISA CE AMERICAN EXPRESS

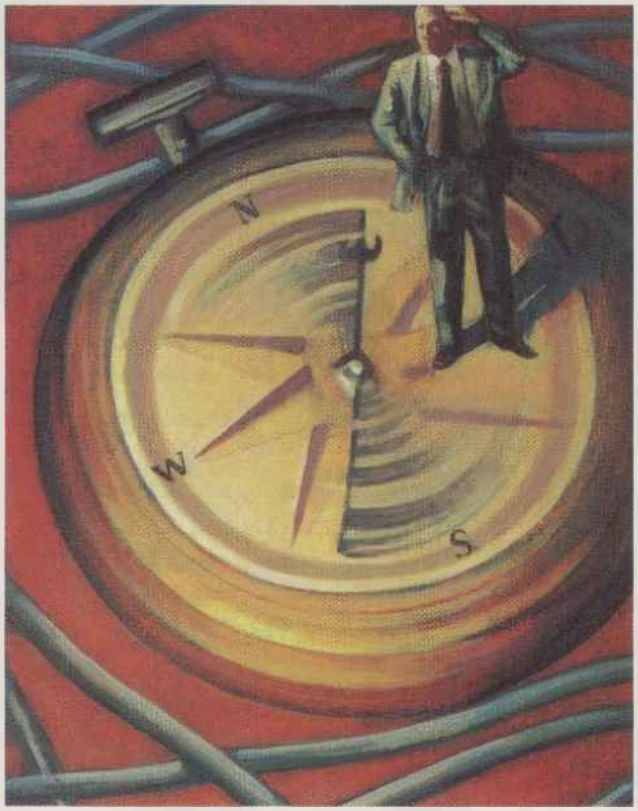
ICE TECHNOLOGY

CALL OUR SALES HOTLINE ON 01226 767404 - OR USE OUR FAXBACK FOR FULL DETAILS - 01226 761844

Magnetic sensing applications

There exist three-terminal magnetic sensors that are sensitive enough to detect changes in Earth's magnetic field, yet are low cost. Richard Noble describes how these sensors can be used in a number of applications – including inclination measurement and vehicle detection.

Field range of the *FGM3* magnetic sensor is 0.5 oersted, or 50 tesla. Having three leads – namely ground, 5V supply and output – the sensor produces rectangular pulses whose period is proportional to the field strength along the device axis. The *FGM3* resolves down to 10 nanoteslas, and has a variety of applications, some of which are described here. Further applications were detailed in the November 1995 issue of *Electronics World*.



Vehicle detection

Since the original article on the *FGM3* magnetic sensor, SC Ltd has designed a support IC that provides most of the functions needed to convert a stationary *FGM-3* into a vehicle detector.

Two modes of operation are provided for. One allows detection of stationary vehicles in storage or parking situations and the other detection of moving vehicle for traffic counting, etc. Both modes can be used in temporary or portable applications, as well as permanent installations since the system is fitted with automatic power-up set-up and calibration features.

In dynamic mode, the *SCL002* vehicle detection IC continuously tracks and averages background magnetic field over a short period. This averaging provides a reference level from which the brief anomalies caused by passing vehicles can be measured.

Short-term averaging is useful in that it allows automatic start-up soon after the device is switched on – or moved. It also allows the effect of a large anomaly appearing unexpectedly after set-up to be removed automatically. This can occur if, for example, a lorry chooses to stop close to the sensor during a vehicle census operation. After a brief period, its effect will be cancelled out, simply because it remains stationary.

In the static mode, selected by changing the level on one pin of the IC, the background tracking process is stopped and replaced by an initial, fixed background determination on power-up or on demand at any time by using the reset pin. This type of use includes for example the determination of slot occupancy in car parks or as a theft alarm in private garages, where a large threshold can be set to establish the presence of the vehicle parked

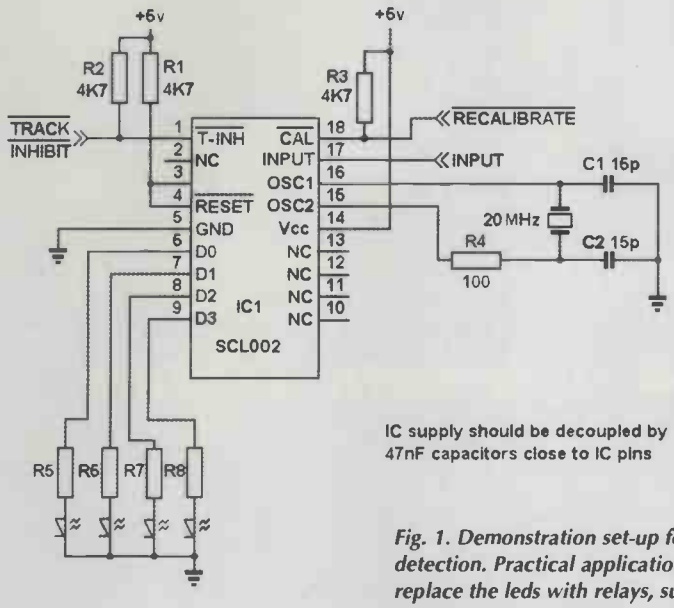


Fig. 1. Demonstration set-up for vehicle detection. Practical applications might replace the leds with relays, suitable for alarms, or connection to a data-collecting computer.

directly over or beside the sensor.

A minimum number of external components are required to produce a detection system to the level of providing four different threshold levels arranged in approximately logarithmic scale on four separate output pins. These levels are ttl compatible and can also provide sufficient power to directly drive high intensity led indicators with up to 10mA each, if required.

Pins 15 and 16 are used to connect an external crystal to give the IC a timing reference for the measurement of the field sensor's period. It is also used to set the background average timing. The sensor's output can be connected directly to the IC's input pin 17.

Pin 18 is used as a calibration input, forcing a new background average cycle whenever it is taken low. This is normally used in the static operation, but does function in dynamic mode too.

Pin 1 is an input pin which permits background tracking when high, inhibiting it when taken low, thereby providing the distinction between static and dynamic modes of operation. Pin 4 is normally taken high but will act as a master reset when taken low and then high again, forcing the chip to repeat its initialising sequence as on normal power-up.

Pins 6 to 9 are the output pins in order of increasing threshold, pin 6 being the most sensitive, with a response triggered by a change in field strength of approximately 50 nanoteslas over a one tenth second period. This is close to the minimum that can be used at this speed without detecting the normal continuously occurring micro fluctuations of the earth's field itself.

A typical application circuit is shown in Fig. 1. Track inhibit and recalibrate can be taken high through resistors to +5V if these features are not required, or used in conjunction with push buttons or switches to ground if needed.

Remember that this system is not actually a vehicle detector, but rather a magnetic field fluctuation detector and some interpretation of the results is required in practice. Vehicles do not all have the same magnetic moment and occasionally seem to have none at all. Some also seem to have multiple magnetic moments and for example an aluminium-bodied bus may produce two outputs in rapid succession as the axles pass the sensor.

Also, a magnetic moment produces field strengths which vary inversely as the cube of the distance from it, which means that the apparent sensitivity of the system tends to fall off rapidly with distance for small vehicles, less rapidly for the larger ones. Combinations of sensors on both sides of the road may be needed to resolve some of these interpretations, depending on the requirements of the operation.

Another effect which can occur is caused by the slow passage of a large vehicle close to the sensor. This can have a sufficiently large influence on the running average of the background readings to make the low threshold output persist for a longer period than normal as the average adjusts itself again. This effect is a function of the number of readings used in the average determination.

When a large number is used the effect more or less disappears, but the time taken to settle initially – or after a disturbance – increases. The performance is thus a compromise between sensitivity and settling or tracking time. For this reason the chip is made available in several versions which differ only in the number of readings used in the initial and running background averages. For example the *SCL002/64* uses 64 readings in its averaging process.

The effect described above does not necessarily mean that signals will be missed, but calls for a more sophisticated interpretation of the outputs. If a large vehicle produces the low threshold persistence and is followed rapidly by a smaller one, the low threshold output will still reverse as the vehicle passes. In other words an erroneously high output will go low if a small change in field does occur.

High sensitivity gradiometer

Another new support IC, the *SCL007*, allows two-sensor type gradiometers to be constructed.

While small magnetic field changes can be readily detected with a single static sensor, as in the case of an earth field magnetometer, the presence of the large earth field presents an immediate problem if the sensor is to be moved. A small change in angle will give a signal which is likely to be many times larger than the field magnitude variations that are being looked for as anomalies.

The gradiometer principle is based on the fact that, in a uniform field, two identical and perfectly aligned sensors will give identical outputs which can be subtracted from one another to give a zero output, effectively eliminating the apparent presence of the field. Provided the sensors remain solidly fixed in relation to one another, the whole assembly can be rotated in space without producing any orientational output.

If, however, there is a superimposed small field gradient as well as the uniform field, the output of the subtracted sensor combination will change as a function of the magnitude and direction of that gradient. Such gradients arise from the presence of anomalous magnetic moments within the capture range of the gradiometer.

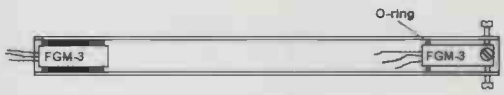


Fig. 2. Simple and flexible gradiometer construction technique, permitting a range of sizes suitable for everything from weapon detection to wreck finding.

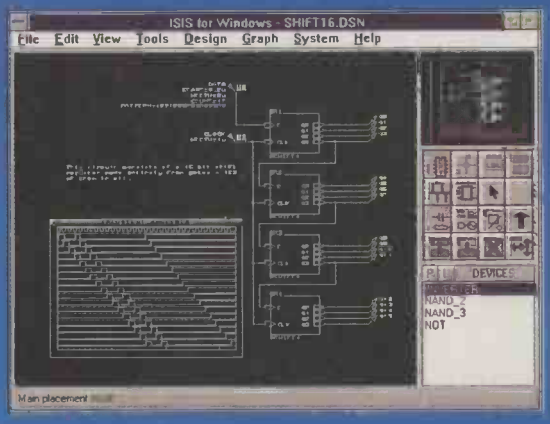
These anomalies may arise from a great many causes, varying from the tiny firing pin of a plastic land-mine buried only a few inches under the surface, to a large marine wreck on the sea bed. The apparent capture range also varies enormously since it depends on the magnetic moment of the anomaly.

A small pole strength coupled with a very large object can produce a large magnetic moment, giving a correspondingly large capture range. Conversely even a large pole strength in a very small object can give rise to a very limited capture range. A typical example of the latter is the modern flat ceramic type of magnet which is magnetised through is thickness rather than along its larger dimension. Such magnets seem very powerful in their grip but produce very small fields at a

PROTEUS

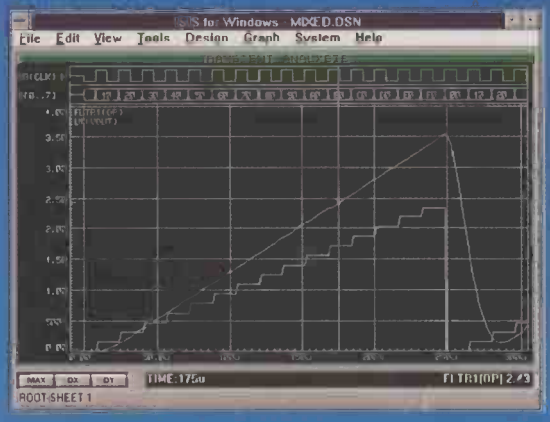
New for Windows 3.1, 95 & NT

The Complete Electronics Design System - Now With RIP-UP & RETRY!



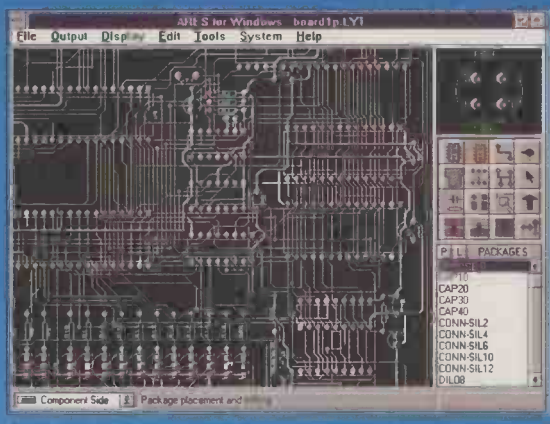
Schematic Capture

- Easy to Use Graphical Interface under both DOS and Windows.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.



Simulation

- Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.



PCB Design

- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Multi-Layer and SMT support.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- RIP-UP & RETRY Autorouter.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript, Gerber, DXF and clipboard.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

Labcenter Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857.
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA.

Proteus runs as a 32 bit application under both DOS and Windows (3.1, 95 and NT).
Prices start from £470 ex VAT; full system costs £1645 for DOS, £1875 for Windows. Call for upgrade pricing and/or information about our budget and educational products. All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

832

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

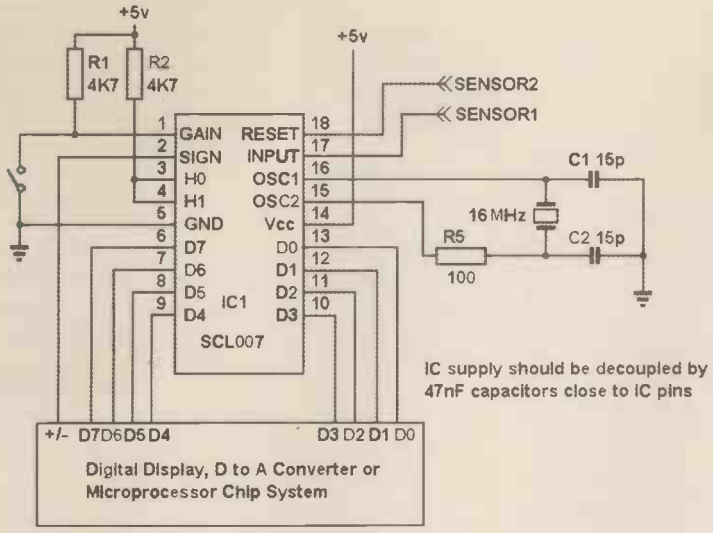


Fig. 3. Only a small number of external components are needed to provide an interface to a display system or microprocess or. Avoid meters – they have magnets in them!

distance.

In practice no two sensors are ever identical and measures must be taken to eliminate their zero-field offsets and to match their sensitivities. In practice this is not too difficult to do electronically, if an initial calibration routine is adopted on switch-on. This can be semi-automatic and requires only a simple manual manipulation.

It is more difficult however to guarantee the identical alignment of the sensor axes in the mechanical sense and for accurate instruments some adjusting mechanism will be required. This type of adjustment should fortunately not be necessary at every start-up and should remain accurate if the gradiometer is constructed from stable materials.

One method of arranging for this alignment is to build the gradiometer in a tube of diameter somewhat larger than that of the sensors. One sensor is fitted permanently into one end of the tube with appropriate packing to hold it securely. The other sensor is fitted to the opposite end of the tube but only held at one of its ends by some sort of flexible mount such as a snugly fitting o-ring. Four adjusting, non-magnetic screws can the be fitted at right angles around a circumference of the tube to force the non-clamped end of the sensor to tilt slightly in the required direction, Fig. 2.

The position of the set screws can only be determined by experiment, the objective being to reduce to a minimum the variation of output – after electronic calibration - observed when the gradiometer is rotated freely in space.

One technique for doing this is to place the gradiometer tube in mechanical engineers' vee-blocks in an approximately horizontal east-west direction and gently rotate the tube about its axis. Since the earth's field should be at right angles to both sensors in this configuration any misalignment of the sensors should result in a sinusoidal variation of output with rotation, giving a clue as to the required direction of adjustment.

A further source of potential error is the possibility that the sensors may not have identical non-linearities. This is less easy to overcome but an improvement in performance is possible in most cases by adopting an appropriate usage technique. It will vary with the application but consists basically of trying always to hold the gradiometer in the same orientation when making measurements.

For accurate measurements, where speed is not the prime requirement one good way of doing this is to suspend the tube vertically from a simple pivot allowing gravity to guarantee the repeatable alignment. In this way the gradiometer can be moved over a large grid, for example, to allow the plotting of contours of gradient in a search for underground anomalies.

Earth anomalies usually show up best in the vertical orientation, which is probably why oil companies and archaeologists make use of the vertical vector in their studies.

For simpler less accurate systems used with short ranges, for example metal detectors, it may be enough to simply maintain a constant orientation by hand and eye coordination.

Pin layout is shown in Fig. 3. Pin 1 is an input giving two different sensitivities when set either high or low. The two sensitivities, controlled by pin 1 differ by a factor of eight to provide a range for larger field anomalies. Pin 2 is an output pin which provides a polarity signal as part of the output, which should therefore be regarded as a signed magnitude, rather than the usual twos complement. This gives an extra bit of precision to the reading by effectively making the output a total of nine bits.

Pins 17 and 18 are the sensor inputs and accept the 5 volt output pulses directly. Pins 15 and 16 are for a crystal circuit to give a stable reference to measure the sensor period variations against. The remaining pins are mostly the digital output bits, D0 to D7 for use by external equipment or displays.

during the first ten to twenty seconds after switch on, the system performs an auto calibration during which it expects to see the maximum and minimum value of the Earth's field. The best way to do this is to hold the gradiometer in a north-south orientation pointing upwards at about the angle of the field's inclination, which in the UK is about 67° to the horizontal in the north/south direction. Next, switch on and rotate the gradiometer through 180° to directly reverse its direction, during the ten seconds after switch on. It is best not to do this in a hurry.

After this the system will determine the sensitivity and the zero offset for each sensor separately and correct for the errors, which would arise through sensor differences, during the signal subtraction process. It should then be possible to rotate the gradiometer slowly in any direction without getting too much output if there are no field anomalies at the location. It should be done slowly because the sensors are time multiplexed and rapid movement will beat the system to some extent.

A little practice at this technique will soon get the best cancellation and the process can be repeated as often as necessary to optimise the balance. Also for the best observations it is obviously advantageous to always have the sensor in the same orientation during the taking of readings.

You can test the success of the set-up by approaching the gradiometer with a permanent magnet as the local anomaly. The size of the anomaly will be a function of the moment of the magnet which is a function of its magnetic length.

One other point is worth mentioning. If you adopt the suggestion of hanging the gradiometer vertically, then it is an advantage to hang it from the end that makes the wires from each sensor emerge in the downward direction.

Jam jars and Earth field studies

A single axis, sensitive magnetometer for Earth field studies is relatively easy to construct using an *FGM* sensor and *SCL006A* signal conditioning IC.

This design is intended as a robust replacement for the classic – but somewhat delicate – jam-jar magnetometer, popular with radio amateurs for confirming propagation experiments. For this reason it duplicates the same type of output, namely the small angular fluctuations which occur in the direction of the earth's horizontal field component. In this way it should correlate correctly with other measurements taken by other amateurs in different locations.

A version of the *FGM-3* field sensor with higher sensitivity is used here, distinguished by an h suffix. Signal from this sensor feeds the integrated circuit, which performs all the functions required to the level of providing a digital output on eight parallel lines mirroring the tiny field fluctuations. Being digital, this output is easily input directly to a computer for data storage or digital display. Readers wishing to use a meter or chart recorder can add a *ZN429* for digital-to-analogue conversion.

The IC converts the period variations to an eight bit digital output, but only after consid-

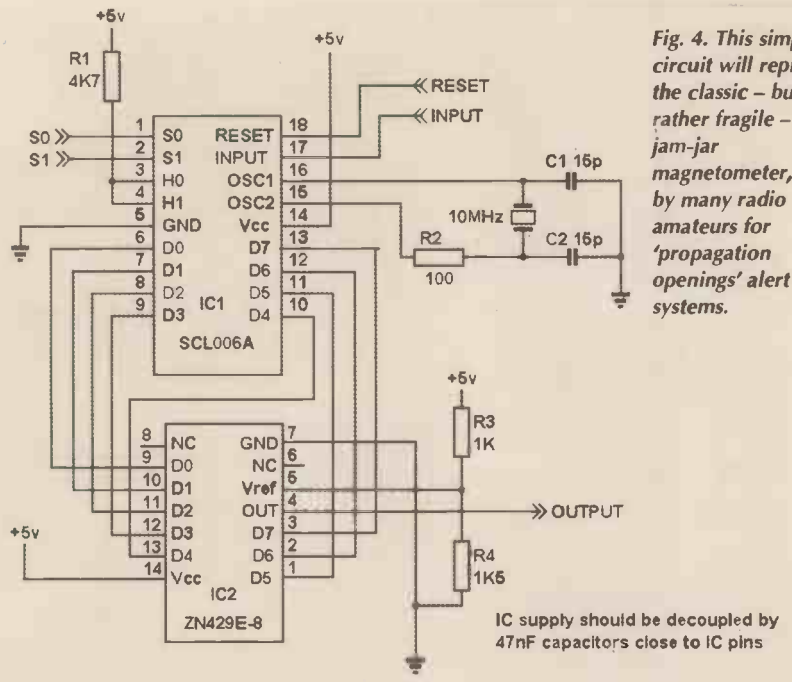


Fig. 4. This simple circuit will replace the classic – but rather fragile – jam-jar magnetometer, used by many radio amateurs for 'propagation openings' alert systems.

erable amplification and comparison to a chosen zero reference, set by changing the input to one of the IC pins, by switch or by software control from a computer output port.

Sensitivity or full-scale range can be coded by programming the levels on two input pins on the IC, either by switches or software control through a computer output port, $S_{0,1}$. Each increment in this coded input from 00_2 to 11_2 reduces the sensitivity by a factor of two.

The circuit of **Fig. 4** is for use either with a computer or chart recorder. Additional parts required for the meter or chart recorder are shown in **Fig. 5**.

If a computer is used the *ZN429* can be omitted and the lines D_{0-7} are taken directly to the input port instead. Alternatively for those with a built in analogue converter in their computer, such as the BBC computer has, the *ZN429* output can be used to input the data via this channel.

If a meter or chart recorder is used, remember that the *ZN429* has an inherent output impedance of 10kΩ and so can only provide a maximum of 100μA per volt of output. This calls for a meter with a sensitivity of 50 to 150μA to ensure a full scale deflection capability. Voltage sensitive chart recorders should have in input impedance greater than 10kΩ or a full scale range of around one volt.

In the case of a meter or current sensitive chart recorder a series 10kΩ variable resistor will permit adjustment of the scale readings. The same can be done for a voltage sensitive chart recorder by using a larger variable resistor in potentiometer configuration, Fig. 5.

If direct digital input is chosen, it should be noted that there is no strobe, interrupt or handshaking facility available from the chip. This gives rise to the risk of data lines changing during input, causing incorrect reading.

The software should take two readings in rapid succession and only accept data if they are identical, taking a third reading if necessary to obtain this identity. This problem does not arise in the case of a computer using an internal analogue to digital converter. The *SCL006a* output changes once per second and the computer input scan rate need only be slightly higher than this to collect all the available data.

This rate is probably still too high for most applications and the computer can be used to average the readings over a longer period before storing or displaying the results. Typically, a plotted point once every three or four minutes will produce a 24 hour recording across the screen, depending on the screen resolution in use.

In normal use the sensor will be mounted horizontally with its long axis lying on an east-west line. On power-up the output will automatically move to half-scale and all subsequent field variations will be measured up and down from there. At any later time the output can be set again to the centre-scale position by applying a ground level to the reset pin for slightly longer than one second. This can be done by switch or computer control and allows the user to remove any apparent bias in the reading range, caused by switching on by chance on a peak fluctuation.

The switch arrangements in **Fig. 6** will provide the control signals needed by the chart recorder type systems.

If you want to calibrate the output, it is possible to achieve a reasonably good relative calibration with simple equipment. A single layer close wound coil into which the sensor can be inserted is all that is needed in the way of additional hardware. It can be wound on a cardboard or plastic tube using any wire available from enamelled to plastic covered link-up wire.

Ideally the coil should be about ten times as long as its diameter, so it is advantageous to use the smallest diameter tube that the sensor will slide into. The sensor should be placed in the centre during calibration but exact positioning is not critical.

The information needed for calibration is the length of the winding in millimetres and the total number of turns. Multiply the number of turns by 1000 and divide by the length to obtain the number of turns per metre, *N*. If a current of i amperes is passed through this coil the magnetic field at its centre, in units of amperes/metre is just $N \times i$. To convert this to oersted $N \times i$ should be divided by 80 . To convert to gamma multiply by 1250.

Field in such a coil will be uniform over the length of the sensor to better than 0.5%. To correct for the finite length of the coil multiply the figure obtained above by 0.992 for best results.

The current required is small. Typical plastic coated wire, for example close winds to about 835 turns/metre and 0.5mA will produce just over 500 gamma. A simple series 10kΩ potentiometer and milliameter connected to the 5V power supply will suffice.

During calibration the sensor should be set in the east-west position away from potential

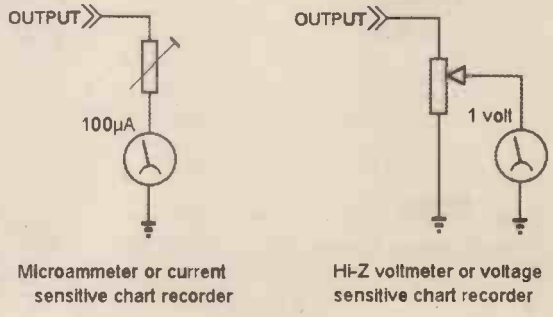


Fig. 5. Additional circuitry needed to connect output of the magnetometer to a chart recorder or voltmeter.

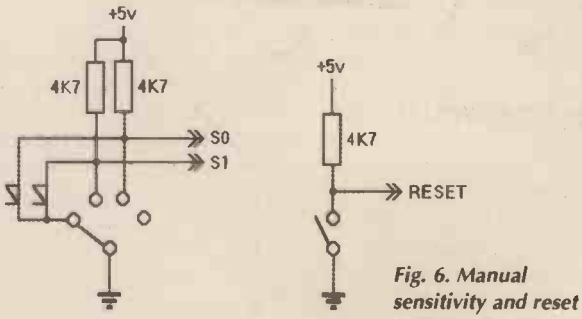
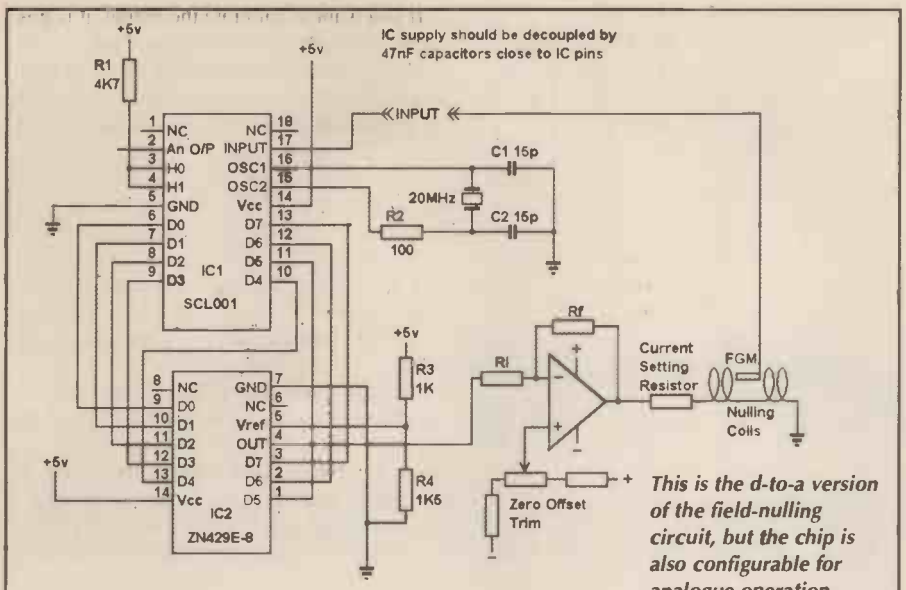


Fig. 6. Manual sensitivity and reset switches for the magnetometer.



This is the d-to-a version of the field-nulling circuit, but the chip is also configurable for analogue operation.

Magnetic field nulling

A further application-specific integrated circuit is available to provide most of the functions required to provide automatic cancellation of low level magnetic field interference. The technique employs a closed loop containing a sensor to measure the local field and a magnetic field generating coil system to provide the cancellation. A typical application is the reduction of interfering fields near the neck of crt display tubes.

Further information on this applications, FGM sensors and the ICs mentioned here is available from Speake & Co, Elvicta Estate, Crickhowell, Powys NP8 1DF, tel 01873 811281, fax 01873 810958.

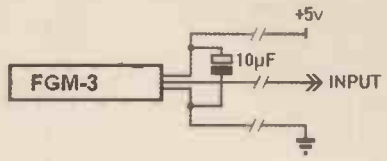


Fig. 7. Connecting a capacitor close to the sensor body minimises interference.

sources of interfering magnetic field.

Output impedance of the sensor is 330Ω and the leads to it can be augmented by quite long lengths of cable without much effect on the rectangular pulse output. This permits the sensor to be located remotely from the rest of the equipment, something that is normally necessary to avoid local field anomalies caused by ferrous metal objects being moved around and electronic equipment or electrical cables.

Moving vehicles, for example can be detected at distances of 4 to 5 metres. Burying the sensor at the bottom of the garden away from the road or mounting it on the roof are possible strategies to resolve this.

Although the sensor has been designed to minimise radiation, if it is used in conjunction with high gain radio receivers, it is obviously advisable to screen the long cable to the sensor and also to decouple the supplies as close to the sensor as possible to avoid potential harmonic pickup. The sensor connections are shown in Fig. 7. ■

No-contact current measurement

Current measurement usign a shunt has three disadvantages – the circuit under test has to be broken, the shunt resistor affects the reading, and the measurement system is not galvanically isolated. A magnetic sensor circumvents all of these, as Steve Winder explains.

Measuring current using a voltmeter relies on the voltage drop across a resistor that has been inserted in series with a circuit, Fig. 1. This method has several disadvantages. In particular, the series resistor introduces a voltage drop that in turn causes a reduction in the current flow. This causes a measurement error. Additionally, the measuring system is directly coupled to the circuit being measured and the circuit has to be broken before a measurement can be made.

Using a moving coil ammeter to measure current flow involves having its movement coil inserted in series with the circuit being measured. This means that resistance is introduced by the wire used in the coil, again reducing current flow and causing an error in the reading.

Multimeters usually have a separate resistors for each current measurement range. Low current ranges require a higher resistor value in order to produce sufficient voltage drop to be measured by the multimeter.

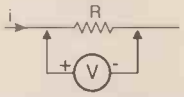


Fig. 1. Current is usually read by measuring the voltage over a shunt resistance, but inserting the shunt usually alters current flow.

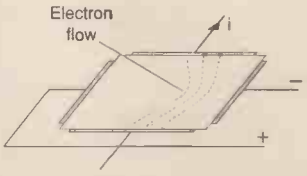


Fig. 2. In a Hall effect device, current is made to flow across a semiconductor. Voltage at the sheet sides varies with magnetic field.

Isolation between the circuit being measured and the test equipment is not usually a problem for low voltage circuits. It is more likely to be important where high voltages are used however. Operational amplifiers with an isolated output are available. This isolation is achieved by chopping the direct-current input signal, passing it through capacitive coupling circuits – or exceptionally through a transformer – and then rectifying the signal to produce a dc output.

The disadvantage of the chopping method is that the output may need filtering to remove the switching transients produced by the chopping process. This slows down the response of the circuit.

Measuring the current in a wire without breaking the circuit can also be important in some applications. It may not be possible to break a circuit, perhaps for safety reasons, for example in a fire alarm system. Alternatively, it may be that the equipment cannot be turned off since it is continuous use. Production line machinery is an example of this.

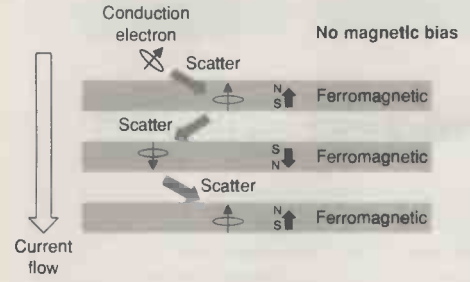


Fig. 3. Giant magnetoresistive devices comprise alternating sheets of magnetic and non-magnetic thin films. This diagram shows conditions when no magnetic field is present.

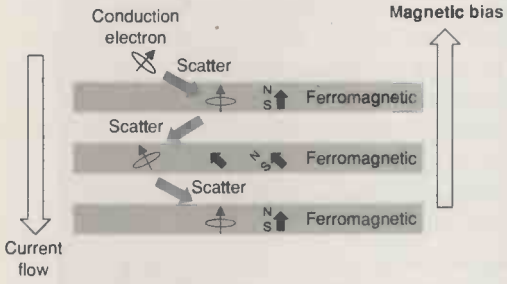


Fig. 4. Resistance of a giant magnetoresistive device reduces when magnetic field is applied.

Magnetic field sensors

Current flow causes a voltage drop when passing through a resistor. It also causes a magnetic field to be generated. There are three possible methods of sensing this field.

One method is to use a magnetometer. This device has a series of coils around a non-linear magnetic core. Alternating currents through the coils generate a flux that either aids or opposes the flux being measured. The difference between the energy supplied to one coil, compared with another, gives a measure of the flux being measured.

Magnetometers are quite large – approximately the size of a fat cigar – and are very sensitive. These devices are sometimes used for sensing the Earth's magnetic field.

Another method involves the Hall effect. Both linear and digital output Hall-effect devices are now available in TO-92 and eight-pin dual-in-line packages[1]. In a Hall-effect device, a sheet of semiconductor material forms the sensor.

Current is made to flow across the semiconductor sheet while voltage difference across the sides of the sheet are measured. When magnetic flux passes through the sheet, in the perpendicular direction, electrons are deflected on their path through the sheet. Because the electron density on one side of the sheet is higher than the other side, a voltage is developed across the sheet, at right angles to the current flow, **Fig. 2**.

Hall effect devices are not very sensitive; an analogue sensor has a typical working range of 40mT. Hall devices are more readily available in their digital form. Digital Hall devices comprise a Hall sensor and a comparator. This addition gives a logic output dependent on the flux – typically switching at 20mT. Hall devices are sometimes used in conjunction with permanent magnets to sense the movement of ferrous materials.

The magnetoresistive option

The third option involves the magnetoresistive effect. There are two magnetoresistive effects; anisotropic and giant. Anisotropic means that the effect is different dependent on the direction of the flux. The magnetoresistance effect is produced using thin-film layers of magnetic conductors and anisotropic magnetoresistive devices have a sensitivity similar to Hall effect devices.

Being discovered in 1988, giant magnetoresistance, or gmr, is a relatively recent discovery. It has been implemented by alternating magnetic and non-magnetic layers of thin-film conductors[2]. Ferromagnetic materials have spin-polarised conduction electrons.

Adjacent magnetic layers in a gmr device couple together to produce anti-parallel electron spins. As current passes through layers of magnetic material, the electrons are scattered by the alternating magnetic spin of the conduction electrons in each layer. Electrical resistance is produced when electrons are scattered, **Fig. 3**.

When an external magnetic field is applied, the conduction electron's spin in the different layers begin to align with each other and the conducting electrons are scattered less. In this way, the resistance is reduced, **Fig. 4**.

Recently, magnetic field sensors with sufficient sensitivity have been made available in IC form. US company Nonvolatile Electronics Inc has produced devices in surface mount SO-8 packages with full scale sensitivity down to 15 oersted. These are available from Rhopoint in the UK. The method used was to place four resistors in a bridge arrangement with a magnetic shield covering two of the resistors, **Fig. 5**.

The magnetic shield performs two functions: it shields resistors R_1 and R_2; and it concentrates the magnetic flux through resistors R_3 and R_4. In this way, an external field affects the resistance of resistors R_3 and R_4, but leaves resistors R_1 and R_2 unaffected and therefore suitable for use as a reference. A supply voltage is applied across two nodes of the bridge. The remaining two nodes are used to sense a voltage difference.

When a magnetic field is applied, resistors R_3 and R_4 reduce in value, making the node joining R_2 and R_3 more positive than the node joining R_1 and R_4; this is illustrated by the bridge circuit in **Fig. 5**.

When a current flows through a wire a magnetic field is produced. The magnetic flux density is given by the equation:

$$B = \frac{\mu_o I}{2\pi r} \text{ tesla}$$

Alternatively, since one tesla is 10^4 gauss,

$$B = \frac{10^4 \mu_o I}{2\pi r} \text{ gauss}$$

If the dielectric medium is air – or other non-magnetic material – then you can define the magnetic field as:

$$H = \frac{I}{2\pi r} \text{ amp/m}$$

Alternatively, since 1A/m = $4\pi.10^{-3}$ oersted:

$$H = \frac{2.10^{-3} I}{r} \text{ oersted}$$

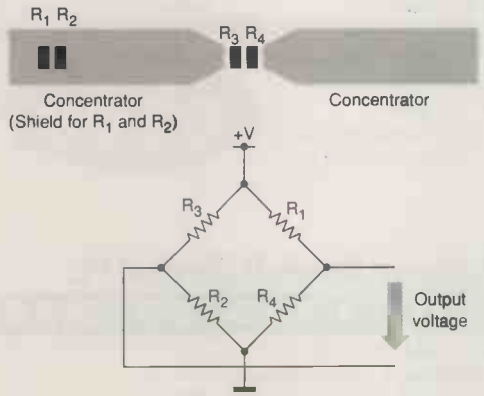


Fig. 5. Giant magnetoresistive sensor layout. In addition to screening $R_{1,2}$, the shield concentrates flux through $R_{3,4}$.

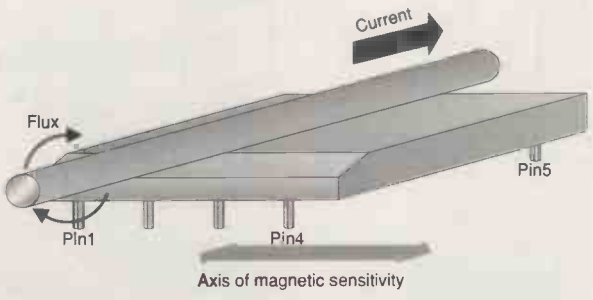
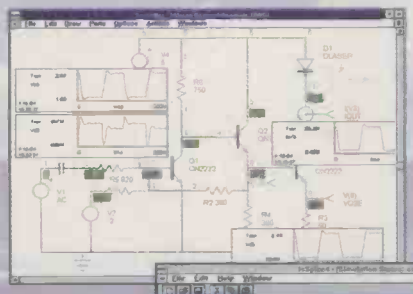


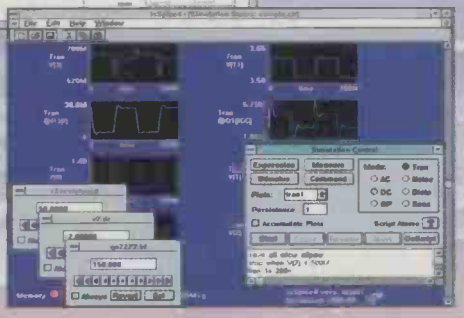
Fig. 6. Placing a conductor a precise distance from the gmr sensor allows current to be measured without calibration.

Interactive SPICE

Stop Waiting for your simulation results! Experience the power and Immediate Satisfaction of IsSPICE4!

ICAP/4, The Virtual Circuit Design Lab, is a completely Integrated system with schematic entry, the IsSPICE4 native analog and mixed mode simulator, extensive SPICE model libraries and powerful graphics post-processing.





- Analyse and Simulate all types of designs with IsSPICE4, the First and Only Interactive Native Mixed Mode SPICE 3 Simulator
- System, Board, and IC level
- Analog, Digital, Sampled-Data, Mixed Mode, Behavioural elements
- Power, ASIC, RF, Mechanical, Physical, Thermal applications
- AC, DC, Transient, Distortion, Temperature, Monte Carlo, Noise, Sensitivity, Optimisation, and Fourier analyses
- Works with all popular schematic entry systems!
- Graphically Driven and Easy To Use
- Support & Service - FREE, EXPERT, UK BASED AFTER SALE SUPPORT, Web & CompuServe Forums
- **Affordable, Prices from £450 to £2,300**

Platform Support

- Windows
- Windows 95
- Windows NT (x86, Alpha & MIPS)
- Macintosh
- Power Macintosh
- DOS, NEC

intusoft

Technology Sources Ltd
Falmouth Avenue, NEWMARKET
CB8 0LZ, UNITED KINGDOM
Tel. 01638-561460
Fax 01638-561721
E-mail: aaj74@dial.pipex.com

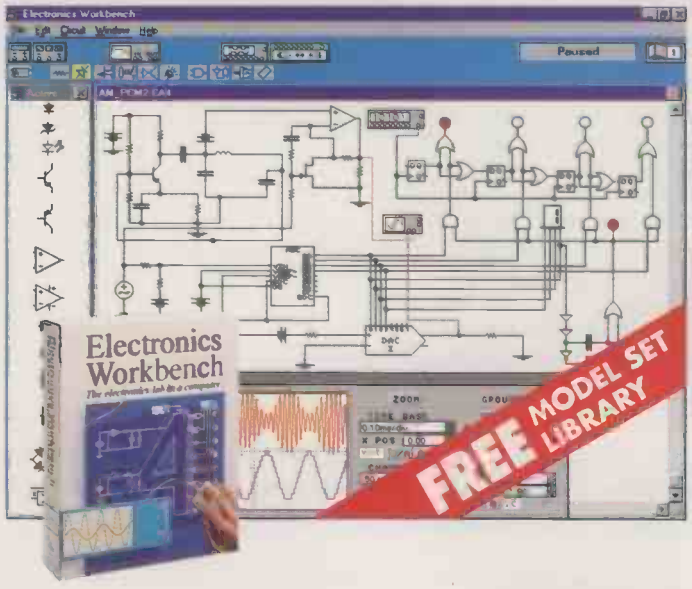
Ask us for a FREE Working SPICE Simulation Kit!

The Future Is Interactive!

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

True Real-World

RESULTS



Electronics Workbench

New 4.1 32 Bit Version

OVER 70,000 USERS

Electronics Workbench uses a powerful SPICE simulator to ensure that circuits work like the real thing. And since you have complete control over the value and behaviour of all components, you control the design process.

Electronics Workbench:

- Click & drag schematic capture
- Mixed analogue/digital SPICE simulator
- Instant Bode plots and scrollable waveforms
- 50 analogue components with 350 models
- 140 digital components and ICs in TTL and CMOS
- Windows 95/NT/3.1, DOS and Macintosh versions
- FREE unlimited technical support
- 30-day money-back guarantee

ONLY £199

Robinson Marshall (Europe) Plc
44-(0)-1203-233216
Fax: 44-(0)-1203-233210
Nadella Building, Progress Close,
Leofric Business Park, Coventry CV3 2TF
E-mail: sales@rme.co.uk.

Shipping charges UK £6.99 All prices are plus VAT.
Electronics Workbench is a trademark of Interactive Image Technologies Ltd., Toronto, Canada
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

INTERACTIVE

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

Using gmr for current sensing

The giant magnetoresistive sensor is approximately in the centre of the SO-8 package, or about 0.65mm below the top surface. Placing a 0.7mm wire across the top of the gmr sensor gives a distance from the conductor centre to the gmr sensor of 1mm. This is convenient for solving the equations given to determine the magnetic field.

With a current of 500mA through the wire, the magnetic field at the sensor is 1 oersted. The device is sensitive to fields along the axis of the IC, as illustrated by **Fig. 6**, which shows how the trial current sensor was used.

To test the gmr sensor, I built a a differential amplifier, **Fig. 7**. This amplifier had a gain of 20, set by the 1kΩ resistor placed between the inverting inputs of the two input op-amps. Low noise op-amps were used. The input stages incorporate a dual *TLC2202* c-mos device while the output stage is a bipolar *TLE2027*. With hindsight the, *2027* limited the output voltage range and a c-mos device may have been a better choice.

I connected the gmr sensor IC across the power supply and into the differential amplifier. A 0.7mm diameter wire was glued in place across the IC and used to carry current to be sensed by the device. The *NVS5B15* gmr sensor uses 5kΩ sensing resistors and has a full scale sensitivity of 15 oersted.

Output voltage of the gmr device is proportional to the supply voltage. The *5B15* gave 50mV output per volt of supply at a field strength of 15 oersted.

I used a 10V supply, so the maximum output was 500mV. With a field of 1 oersted, relating to 500mA through the sense wire, the gmr device produced an increase in output of 500mV/15 or 33.33mV. Output of the differential amplifier increased by 666mV due to the gain of 20.

Interpreting the output

The reason for describing the output as an increase in voltage rather than an exact value is that, with no magnetic field present, the differential amplifier produced a voltage output of 0.65V. This was due to offset voltages across the gmr device.

The offset voltage was temperature dependent. A reading of 0.65V at room temperature, 20°C, rose to 0.75V at 35°C. This offset and temperature dependence could pose a problem when detecting small currents. The offset is easily removed by biasing the differential amplifier. To reduce or remove the temperature dependence however would require a more sophisticated circuit and knowledge of the temperature coefficient. This information is not supplied in either the application notes or data sheet.

Sensitivity of the current sensor can be reduced by increasing the distance between the centre of the conductor and the gmr sensor. If the distance between the conductor's centre and the gmr device is increased to 2mm, a current of 1A would produce a field strength of 1 oersted. The surface of the gmr device package would have to be 1.35mm from the centre of the conductor. This can be achieved by using a larger diameter wire, of 2.7mm, or by having insulating material between the copper wire and the IC package.

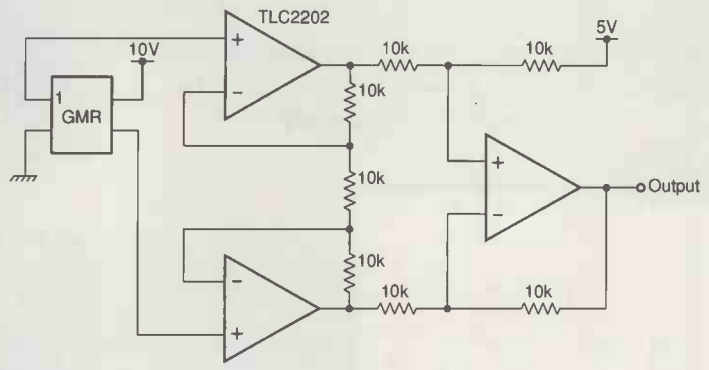


Fig. 7. Giant magnetoresistive device amplifier. Current of 500mA though the sensing wire causes a field of 1 oersted, increasing the differential amplifier output by 666mV. Power supply is 10V.

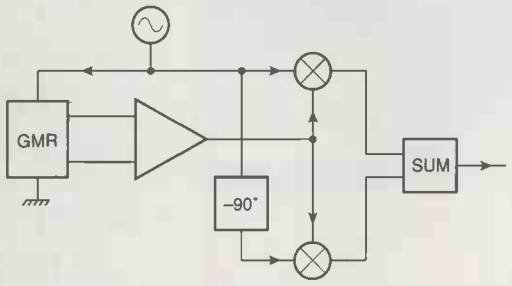


Fig. 8. Giant magnetoresistive sensors suffer form noise. Modulation could be used to remove this.

Magnetic field produced by current flowing in a wire can be calculated by considering all the current to be flowing in the centre of the conductor. To find the field strength at a point, the distance should be measured from the centre of the conductor.

The gmr sensor suffers from noise. This is $1/f$ noise and is about ten times the noise voltage of thin-film resistors. The $1/f$ noise dominates up to about 10kHz, above which thermal noise is dominant. Sensitivity of the device can be improved by applying an ac signal with a frequency greater than 10kHz across the gmr device, instead of using a dc bias. Output of the gmr device will then be an amplitude modulated carrier.

Amplifying this signal and then demodulating it, using the same ac signal, produces a dc signal proportional to the magnetic field. Any low-frequency noise is frequency shifted to high frequency and can be filtered without unduly slowing the response of the circuit.

Figure 8 shows an implementation of this system. The carrier signal is input to the mixers in quadrature and the outputs are summed so that the phase of the signal from the gmr device and amplifier do not affect the amplitude of the output.

In summary

The body of the SO-8 package used by the gmr sensor would provide some electrical isolation between the sensor and the circuit being measured. Using insulated wire would enable a much greater isolation voltage to be achieved.

Gluing the sensor to an existing wire would enable measurement of current without interrupting the circuit. No resistance is introduced into the circuit being measured, thus no power losses occur and the circuit's current is not affected by the measurement.

Development work is being carried out by NVE to find more sensitive materials and to find out the cause of the $1/f$ noise. If improvements are possible there will be many more applications for these devices. ■

References

1 Martin Eccles, Applying Hall to Good Effect, *EW+WW* July 1994.
2 Rhopoint Components, GMR Sensor Application Notes, Sept 1995.

Rhopoint, UK distributor of the *NVS5B15*, is at Holland Road, Hurst Green, Oxted, Surrey RH8 9BB, tel 01883 717988, fax 01883

Gain from passives?

Better than knowing? Ian Hickman's latest article looks at circuits whereby gain is obtained in unusual ways.

Some time ago, browsing through one of my files of cuttings, I came across an article by that guru of analogue design, Bob Pease, of National Semiconductor. It described, among other things, a passive circuit composed of just three capacitors and three resistors – not a transformer or tuned circuit in sight – which gives a voltage gain in excess of unity at one frequency.

Now this intrigued me, as it goes against one's instincts of what is possible in electronics, not to say what is decent. Of course, you can analyse the circuit to find the transfer function, although the algebra gets rather lengthy. You get a third-order equation in f, the frequency, or rather in $j\omega$, where $\omega=2\pi f$. Separating out the real and imaginary parts, and equating the latter to zero will enable you to solve for the frequency at which the phase shift through the circuit is zero.

You can then substitute this value back into the transfer function and arrive at the gain at the zero phase shift frequency. You can also differentiate the modulus of the transfer function with respect to frequency, and set the result equal to zero. Solving this equation will give you the frequency at which the gain is a maximum – not necessarily the same as the frequency of zero phase shift.

I contemplated doing just this, but decided against, being not only rather lazy, but also notoriously liable to make algebraic errors. But a more cogent reason for not doing it, is that at the end of the day, I would know what the circuit does, but would not really understand the way that it does it. And understanding is much better than just knowing.

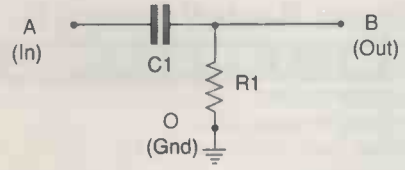
Look – no maths!

So the circuit analysis was undertaken with the aid of graphical constructions known as circle diagrams, handy things that were touched on in reference 1. There, they were used to illustrate a passive lag, or low-pass (top cut) *CR* circuit.

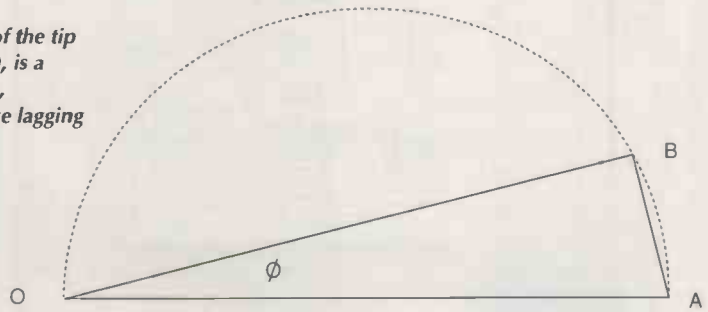
Now the passive circuit with gain mentioned above is best worked up to bit by bit, so let's start with a single section of it, a passive lead or high-pass *CR* section, **Fig. 1**, and assume that the circuit is driven from a zero impedance source and its output monitored with an oscilloscope with an infinite (all right – very high) input impedance.

At very low frequencies, very little current

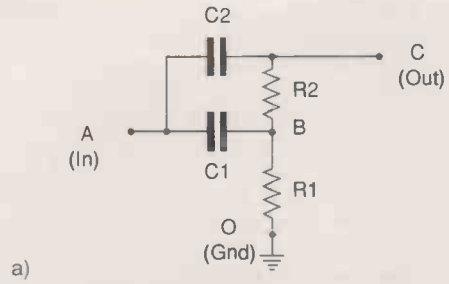
Fig. 1a) Simple passive lead (high-pass) circuit. b) Circle diagram, left, showing that at any frequency the locus of the tip of the vector OB, representing the output voltage at point B in a), is a semicircle. Note, the same current flows through both C_1 and R_1, producing an in-phase voltage across R_1, but a quadrature voltage lagging the current by 90° across C_1, so angle OBA always equals 90°.



a)



b)



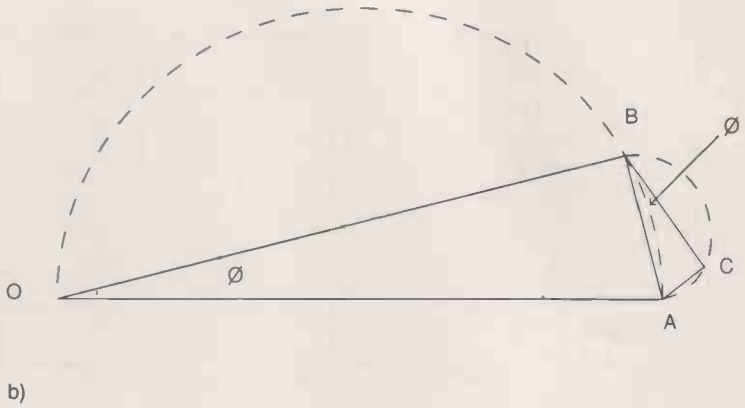


Fig. 2a) Network with two capacitors and two resistors. b) In this case, the circle diagram looks something like this (with provisos, see text). Note that output vector OC can exceed the input OA.

flows (since the reactance of C_1, Fig. 1a), is very much higher than R), and what current does flow, leads the applied voltage by very nearly 90°. Consequently, the tip of the vector OB in the vector diagram of Fig. 1b), representing the output voltage at point B, will be slightly above the ground reference point O, lying on the dotted semicircle.

The angle ϕ will be almost 90°, while, if you remember your school geometry, the angle OBA is always exactly 90° (angle subtended by a diameter, at the circumference). As the frequency increases, the angle ϕ diminishes, so that when $f=1/(2\pi CR)$, the point B lies at the highest point of the semicircle, $\phi=45°$ and the voltage across the resistor OB equals the voltage BA across the capacitor.

As the frequency is made higher still, phi tends to zero and the voltage BA across the capacitor tends to zero, this is the case illustrated in Fig. 1b). But not until the frequency becomes infinite does the output voltage equal the input voltage and ϕ become exactly zero.

A passive circuit with 'gain'...

Take a look at the circuit of **Fig. 2a)**, which strangely for such a simple circuit, is the subject of a patent[2]. In **Fig. 2b)**, the input voltage OA and output voltage OB can be represented by a circle diagram as before, with again ϕ being shown as much less than 45°, indicating a frequency well above $f=1/(2\pi CR)$. The voltage drop across C_1 is applied to the passive lead circuit C_2R_2, so the output voltage at point C, represented by vector OC, is clearly larger than the input OA. As the frequency tends to infinity, ϕ tends to zero, and the vector OC coincides with the vector OA. So there is a range of frequencies where the gain is greater than unity, but the phaseshift is always positive (or zero). This is shown as a Bode plot in **Fig. 3**.

However, a couple of niggling provisos are needed to clarify Fig. 2b). Firstly, the circle diagram OBA is as in Fig. 1, provided the loading of C_2R_2 on the voltage across C_1 is negligible. This can be ensured by making say, $R_1=R_2/1000$ and $C_1=1000C_2$, keeping the CR products the same. This was the condition assumed in the analysis in Fig. 3, though in truth there is little difference if the two Rs and the two Cs are the same. For at frequencies where the peak occurs, well above $1/(2\pi CR)$,

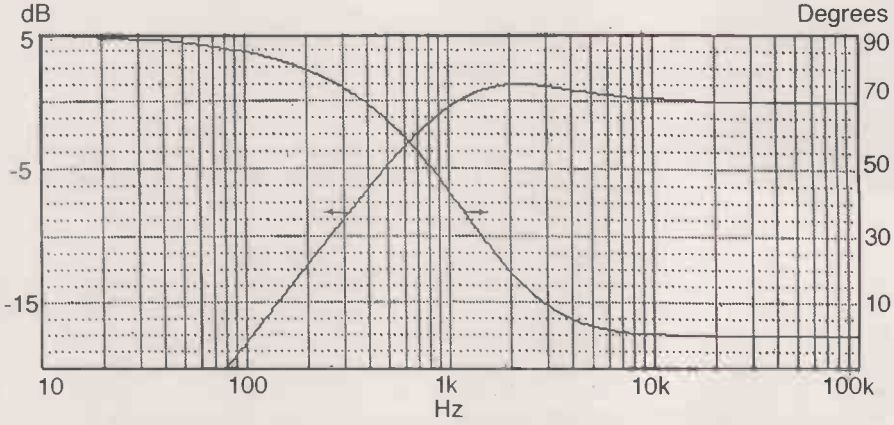


Fig. 3. Bode plot for the circuit of Fig. 2a), for the case where $R_1=100\Omega$, $C_1=1\mu F$, $R_2=100k\Omega$, $C_2=1nF$. Thus the loading of C_2R_2 on the C_1R_1 circuit is negligible. Note: if $R_1=R_2$ and $C_1=C_2$, the plot is almost the same except that the peak gain falls from +1.25dB to +0.65dB.

the reactance of C_1 is much lower than that of C_2 and R_2 in series. The only significant difference is that with equal values, peak gain is only about +0.6dB against +1.25dB in Fig. 3.

Secondly, while the circle diagram OBA is accurate enough, the circle diagram BCA shows what the voltage BC across R_2 does as the frequency varies, assuming the magnitude of the vector BA remains constant. But of course it doesn't; it too varies with frequency.

The semicircle BCA must thus be regarded as notional, since it varies in size. In fact, the locus of the tip of the output vector OC, representing how the output at C varies with frequency, is not a semicircle. It starts out at zero frequency following the circle OBA from the point O, but gradually diverges from it, becoming a little larger. Finally, it tucks back under to the left, approaching point A from the right.

...and one with zero phase shift

To make a sinewave oscillator, you need a frequency selective circuit to determine the frequency.

If the maintaining amplifier has unity gain, the frequency selective circuit must also have a gain of at least unity, at the frequency at which it provides a phase shift of zero° (or 180° if an inverting amplifier). But the circuit of Fig. 2 provides a lead at all finite frequencies: the phase shift is not zero until you get to infinite frequency, by which time the gain is back at unity. However, the gain of an opamp, with its output tied back to the inverting

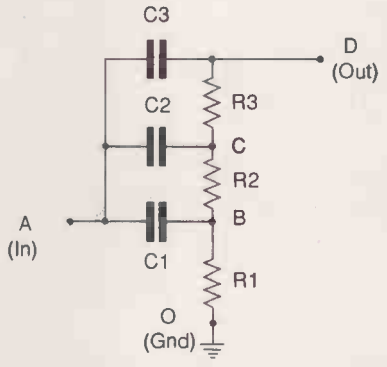


Fig. 4. Circuit giving a gain greater than unity at a finite frequency at which the phase shift is zero.

input as a unity gain buffer, is slightly less than unity, in fact $A/(1+A)$, where A is the opamp's open-loop gain. So with the circuit of Fig. 2 between its output and its non-inverting input, it can't oscillate, can it? What is needed for an oscillator using a unity gain maintaining amplifier, is a circuit with zero phase shift and a gain just in excess of unity, at a finite frequency. Such a circuit is shown in **Fig. 4**.

I haven't drawn a circle diagram for it, but you can see how it goes. Note that in Fig. 2b), the semicircle and lines BCA are a smaller scale version of OBC. Now sketch in a smaller version still, CDA, constructed upon CA as diameter. As phi tends to zero, the point D will meet and cross the horizontal axis, pro-

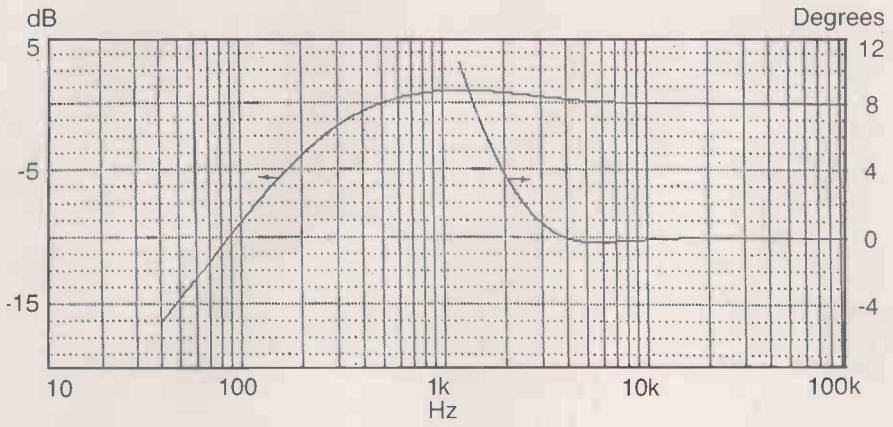


Fig. 5. Bode plot for the circuit of Fig. 4, where all Cs are 1nF and all Rs=100kΩ. Gain peaks at +0.9dB at 1.2kHz, but is still in excess of unity at the zero phase-shift frequency of 3.9kHz.

viding a zero and even negative phase shift, whilst the vector OD representing the output at D in Fig. 4 is still greater than the input OA.

In fact, where the locus of the tip of the output vector in Fig. 2b) approaches point A at infinite frequency from the right, the locus of the point D curls round back under and finally up, approaching point A from directly below. This represents an ultimate phase shift (internal to the circuit, but not appearing at the output) of 90° more than the second order circuit of Fig. 2, and 180° more than the first order circuit of Fig. 1. This is just what you would expect in fact from a third order circuit.

(Note that the Bode plot of the gain and phase shift versus frequency in **Fig. 5** is for the case where all three capacitors are 1nF and all three resistors are 100kΩ.)

An awful oscillator

If the circuit of Fig. 4 is used as the feedback network around a unity gain amplifier, **Fig. 6a)**, an oscillator results. The gain of the *TL071* buffer stage is very close to unity, while Fig. 5 shows that at the frequency of zero phase shift through the *CR* network, it still has about 0.3dB voltage gain. Consequently the loop gain exceeds unity by about this amount, and the amplitude of oscillation builds up until there is heavy clipping, **Fig. 6b)**, upper trace.

At under 3.5kHz, the frequency is less than the 3.9kHz predicted by the zero phase-shift frequency in Figure 5, but this is the usual experience when an erstwhile sinewave oscillator (without an *LC* tank circuit) has excess loop gain. When driven into saturation at each voltage extreme, the opamp's internal gain stages take time to recover; in fact, the circuit verges on a relaxation type of oscillator.

Inserting a 10kΩ preset pot at the point X in Fig. 6a), and tweaking judiciously as required, resulted in a near sinewave, as shown in the lower trace. Since the *CR* network has a capacitive component of input impedance, this has resulted in the introduction of some extra lag into the loop, and the frequency of oscillation has consequently adjusted itself to about 2.6kHz, where the network provides a compensating lead of about 2°.

Figure 7 compares the performance of the circuit with a *TL071* (upper trace) and with a *CA3130* opamp, lower trace. The lower amplitude is due to the maximum ±8V supply rating of the latter, compared with the ±15V used with the *TL071*. The waveform is better, possibly due to the lower slew rate of the *CA3130* when compensated for unity gain, but the reason for showing both traces is to highlight one of the unsatisfactory aspects of the circuit. Although it is not measurable in Fig. 7, the frequencies were 2592Hz (*TL071*) and 2642Hz (*CA3130*), a difference of 2%.

In a good oscillator circuit, the actual frequency should be much more independent of minor differences in the performance of the maintaining amplifier. To prove the point, the same two opamps were tested in a Wien bridge oscillator circuit, using two of the 100kΩ resistors and two of the 1nF capacitors from the Fig. 6a) circuit. The theoretical oscillation frequency is 1592Hz, and the actual fre-

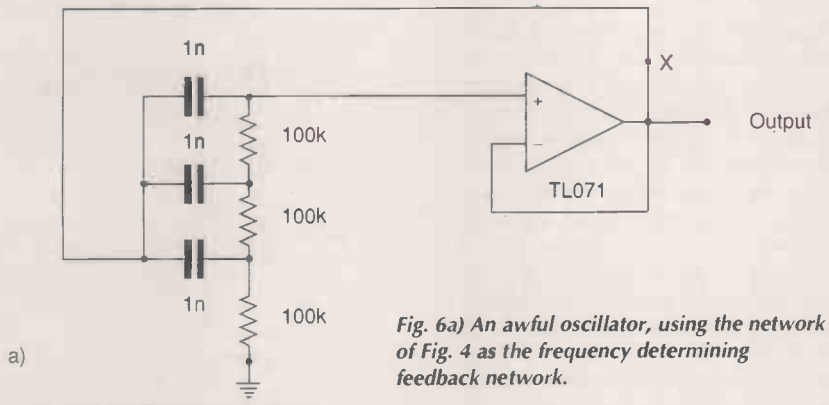
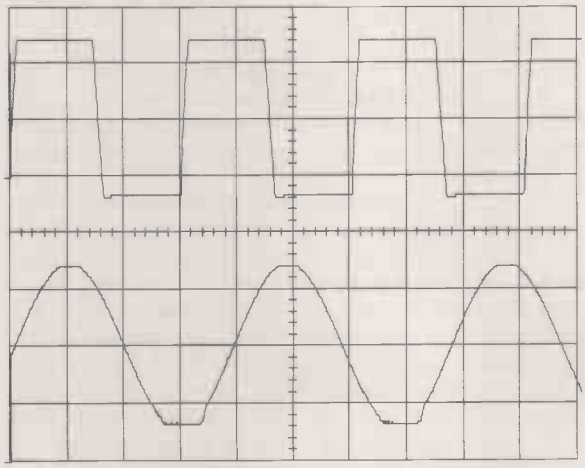
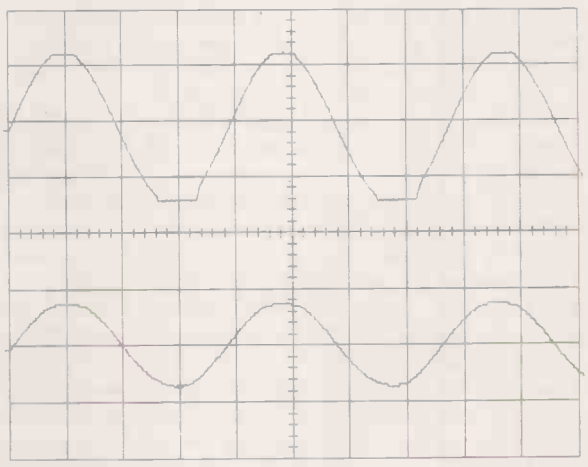


Fig. 6a) An awful oscillator, using the network of Fig. 4 as the frequency determining feedback network.

Fig. 7. Output of the circuit of Fig. 6 – including the 10kΩ potentiometer – with a TL071 (±15V supplies, upper trace) compared with the performance with a CA3130 (±8V supplies, lower trace). Frequency differs by 2%. Both traces are 10V/div., 100μs/div.



b) (upper trace) The output of circuit a). (lower trace) With the addition of a 10K preset at point X, critically adjusted. (both at 10V/div., 100μs/div.)



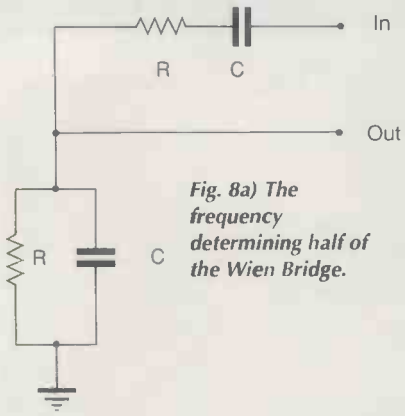
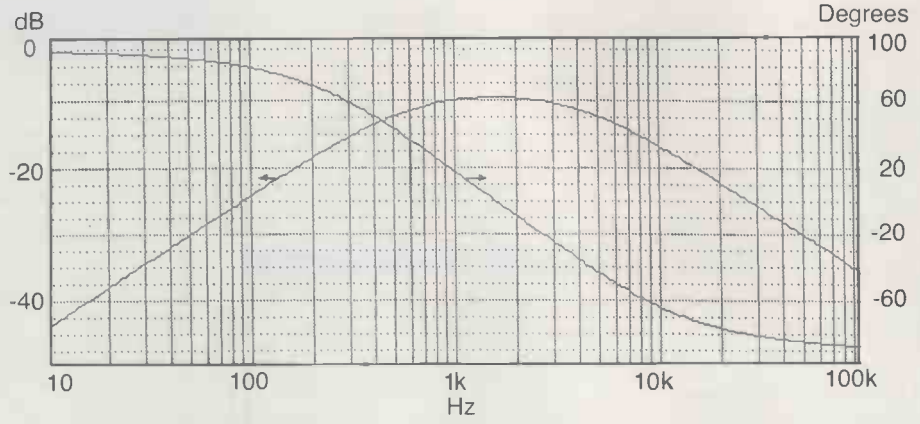


Fig. 8a) The frequency determining half of the Wien Bridge.



b) Phase and amplitude response (Bode plot) for a). Note the much more rapid change of phase with frequency in the region of maximum output, compared with Fig. 5.

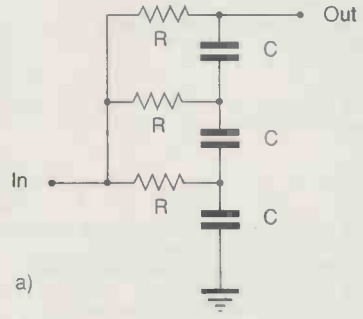
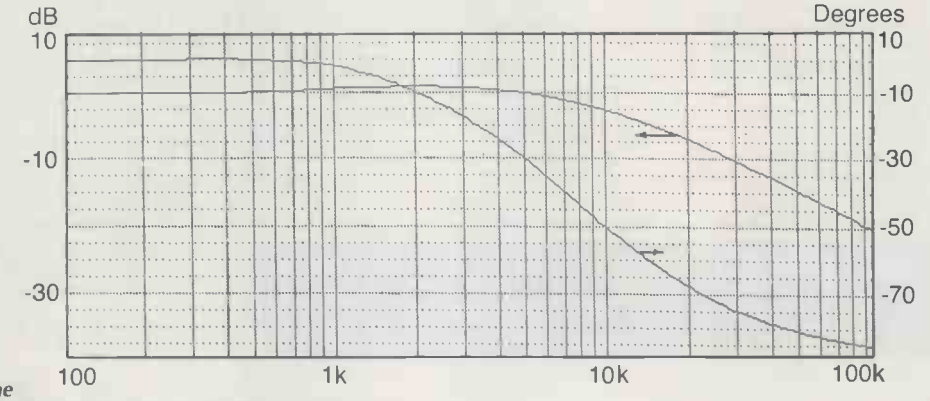


Fig. 9a) Low-pass dual of the circuit of the Figure 5 high-pass circuit.



b) Bode plot for the circuit at a).

quency was 1552Hz with either opamp; changing the *TL071* supply volts from ±8V to ±15V making no difference whatever.

The reason is the much greater rate of change of phase with change of frequency in the Wien bridge circuit, as shown in **Fig. 8**. (But it has a minmum attenuation of –9.5dB or a gain of $^1/_3$, so that a maintaining amplifier with a gain of ×3 is required.) This much greater 'phase slope' means that any slight variation in phase through the maintaining amplifier will result in a much smaller compensating frequency change. Of course, a high Q tuned circuit provides an even greater phase slope and hence less susceptibility still to the vagaries of a maintaining amplifier, and a quartz crystal a much much higher phase slope even than that.

Another disadvantage of the network of Fig. 4 as the basis of an oscillator, is the fact that it is basically a highpass filter. As such, it offers no attenuation of any harmonic distortion produced in the amplifier. The *RC* network in the Wien bridge, however, is a bandpass circuit, and as such, even with its low Q of $^1/_3$, does provide some attenuation of harmonics.

Every circuit has its dual

Every circuit has its dual, and Fig. 4 is no exception. The dual is shown in **Fig. 9a)**, and as you can see it is a low-pass circuit. Despite being also a third order circuit like Fig. 4, the stopband roll-off is, like the earlier circuit, at 6dB per octave. Figure **9b)** shows its frequency response in the form of a Bode plot, for the case where all three capacitors equal 1nF and all the resistors 100kΩ. At zero hertz, or dc, the gain is unity and the phase shift zero, the phase exhibiting a small positive value of a degree or so in the region of 300-500Hz. The amplitude also peaks, by about 0.9dB, the maximum occurring at about 2kHz.

As the frequency determining network in an oscillator, it would have the advantage over Fig. 4 of providing some attenuation at harmonics. But it cannot be used in practice, since the attenuation at dc is zero. This means that if you connect it in the circuit of Figure 6a), you simply get a bistable – or do you? Except for a 100kΩ resistor in series with the non-inverting input, as far as dc is concerned, the two opamp inputs are shorted together. I haven't tried it, but it doesn't look to be a useful circuit.

Tailpiece

For the with-it readers who spotted it, and more for those who didn't, I stated earlier that the gain of an op-amp connected as a unity gain non-inverting buffer is slightly less than unity, and that the phase shift in the circuit of Fig. 2 does not reach zero until infinite frequency, by which time the gain is back at unity (both true).

And that therefore when the overall loop gain (network plus opamp in a Fig. 6a) type circuit but with the two *C* – two R network of Fig. 2) was unity the phase shift was not zero and when the phase shift was zero the gain was less than unity.

This is true in the case of an ideal opamp, but in practice, the buffer stage will start to exhibit a little phase lag long before its gain falls appreciably. This more than compensates the residual lead in the network of Figure 2, so that if the two *C* – two *R* network is used in the circuit of Figure 6a), the circuit will in fact oscillate. With a *TL071*, it produced a heavily clipped sinewave – virtually a squarewave – at about 10kHz. But with the frequency determined by the point at which two tiny phase shifts, both changing slowly with frequency, cancel each other, the exact frequency is anybody's guess. ■

References

1. Ian Hickman, In the Picture, *Electronics World* July/August 1996 pp 558–561.
2. U.S. Patent No. 2 730 679, 1951.

'OFF-AIR' FREQUENCY STANDARD

CIRCLE NO. 119

- Provides 10MHz, 5MHz & 1MHz
- Use it for calibrating equipment that relies on quartz crystals, TCXOs, VXCOs, oven crystals
- Phase locks to DROITWICH (rubidium controlled and traceable to NPL)
- For ADDED VALUE also phase locks to ALLOUIS (cesium controlled and traceable to OP — French eq to NPL)
- British designed and British manufactured
- Options available include enhanced receiver, sine wave outputs and 13MHz output for GSM. Prices on application.

Output frequencies – 10MHz, 5MHz, 1MHz
Short term stability – better than $1x10^{-8}$ (1 sec)
Typical – $4x10^{-9}$ (1 sec)
Long term – tends to $2x10^{-12}$ (1000 sec)
Call for 'Off-Air' Standard list

TEST EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE NO. 120

We are well known for our quality, new and used Test Equipment. Our list is extensive, ranging through most disciplines. Call for details and a complete list

Marconi Spectrum Analyser TF2370	£895	Marconi LCR Bridge TF2700	£149
Bradley Oscilloscope Calibrator 156	£395	Marconi LCR Bridge TF1313A	£125
Bird Termaline, 2.5kW 50Ω	£295	Mahogany Cased 5kV Megger (Collectors)	£POA
Philips Function Generator PM5134	£995	Taylor Valve Tester 474	£59
Hitachi Oscilloscope V222, 20MHz	£249	Philips RF Generator PM5326	£395
Rapid Oscilloscope 7020, 20MHz	£249	HP Frequency Counter HP5340	£595
Philips Pulse Generator PM5716	£495	Taylor AM/FM Generator 62A	£69
Amprobe AC Recorder LAV3X	£75	Marconi Attenuator TF2163	£195
Amprobe Temperature Recorder LT8100	£75	RE Mega-Ohmmeter/pica-Ammeter IM6	£295
Emerson UPS 1.5kW	£599	Ferrograph Recorder test Set RTS2	£95
		HP Vector Voltmeter HP8405A	£249

HALCYON ELECTRONICS

423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 0181-542 6383. FAX 0181-542 0340

Field Electric Ltd.

Tel: 01438-353781 Fax: 01438 359397
Mobile: 0836-640328
Unit 2, Marymead Workshops,
Willows Link, Stevenage, Herts. SG2 8AB.

TEAC New & Boxed N/Book:	
L/Top Floppy Disc Drive FD 05HF 4630V	£24
Sony 9" Super Fine Pitch Trinitron RGB VDU	£35 c/p 12.50
AT Keyboards for IBM Compatibles	£5.99
12" Colour SVGA 800 x 600 NEC	£45.95 c/p 14
Marconi Inst = 2839 Multiplex Tester	£300
Marconi Inst = Data Comms Tester	£385
Marconi Inst = Digital Line Monitor	£350
Marconi Inst = Digital Analyser	£375
Farnell PSU 0-70V 0-5A/0-30V 0-10A	£245
Siemens Data Line Analyser K1190	£300
Black Star Multimeter 3225	£55
Tektronix DAS9100 Digital Analysis System	£175
Tektronix 7A18 D.T. Amp	£75
Tektronix 7B71 Delaying T.B.	£80
Tektronix 7B53A D.T. Base	£75
Tektronix 7B70 T. Base	£75
Tektronix 7A15A Amp	£150
Tektronix 7511 Diff = Comp =	£100
Tektronix 7A13	£140
12 VAC 200 Watt Transformer	£15
27 VAC 30A Transformer New	£15
Tseng Labs 1Mb 16 bit ISA SVGA Card	£16.75 c/p 4.00
Acer Expansion Chassis (Box) for Notebook/Laptop etc. Contains 50W PSU. Fan 2 x 16 bit. 1 x 8 bit Slot. New & Boxed	£24.99
Philips PM 3240. 50 Mhz. Scope D/Trace	£165
Gould OS300 20 Mhz. Scope D/Trace	£145
Leader LMV 181A AC Millivoltmeter	£145
Racal Inst. 9915 UHF Freq: Meter 500Mhz	£100
Racal Inst. 9916 UHF Freq: Counter 500Mhz	£145
HP 8413A Phase Gain Ind:	£90
HP 7475 8 Pen Plotter RS232	£55
HP Colour Pro 8 Pen Plotter RS232	£75
HP 7470A Plotter HPIB	£95

PLOTTERS • COMPUTERS • COMMUNICATIONS • PSU • VDU's • VIDEO • FANS • TEST • CABLE • NETWORK • PRINTERS •
DISK DRIVES ALWAYS IN STOCK. OVERSEA'S ENQ. WELCOME.
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED.
C/P DETAILS PLEASE RING. ALL PRICES PLUS 17.5% VAT.

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

SEETRAX CAE RANGER PCB DESIGN

WITH COOPER & CHYAN AUTOROUTER

RANGER3 - DOS £2500
RANGER3 - Windows\NT £2900

Hierarchical or flat schematic linked to artwork.
Unlimited design size, 1 micron resolution
Any shaped pad, definable outline library
Pin, gate & outline swapping - auto back annotation
Split power planes, switchable on - line DRC

COOPER & CHYAN SPECCTRA
autorouter (SP2)
Inputs: OrCAD, Cadstar,
PCAD, AutoCAD DXF

Outputs: Postscript, Windows bit map

R2 & R3 Outputs: 8/9 & 24 pin printers, HP
Desk & Laser Jet, Cannon Bubble Jet,
HP-GL, Gerber,
NC Drill, AutoCAD DXF

RANGER2 £150

Upto 8 pages of schematic linked to artwork
Gate & pin swapping - automatic back annotation
Copper flood fill, Power planes, Track necking,
Curved tracks, Clearance checking,
Simultaneous multi-layer auto-router

RANGER2 UTILITIES £250

COOPER & CHYAN SPECCTRA auto-router (SPI)
Gerber-in viewer, AutoCAD DXF in & out

UPGRADE YOUR PCB PACKAGE
TO RANGER2 £60

TRADE IN YOUR EXISTING PACKAGE TODAY

846
Seetrax CAE, Hinton Daubnay House, Broadway Lane, Lovedean, Hants, PO8 OSG
Call 01705 591037 or Fax 01705 599036 + VAT & P.P

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

The route to pcb cad

Rod Cooper explains what to watch out for with autorouters and takes a look at Circuitmaker and Traxmaker design software.

PCB CAD review subjects

This review, which began in the September issue and continues next month, covers the following ten products.

PCB Designer: Niche Software Ltd, tel. UK 01432 355414. £49 inclusive (see September issue).
PIA: AW Software, tel. Germany +49 89 6915352. PIA std 99DM: extended 171DM 32bit 286DM inc tax (see September issue).
Easytrax: Protel International pty, tel. Australia 408 437 7771, UK PDSL, tel. 01892 663298 (see September issue). £6 copying charge.
Ranger2: Seetrax CAE Ltd. 01705 591037, (see October issue) £150 exc £10 p+P and VAT.
Electronics Workbench: Interactive Image Technologies Ltd (Canada), tel. 0014169775550. UK Robinson Marshall, tel. 01203 233 216, (see October issue) £199 exc p+p and VAT.
CircuitMaker: MicroCode Engineering (USA) UK agent Labvolt, tel 01480 300695. Circuitmaker and Traxmaker cost £199 each excluding vat and p&p.
Quickroute 3.5 Pro+: Quickroute Systems Ltd.
Propak: Labcenter Electronics.
Proteus: Labcenter Electronics.
EasyPC Pro XM: Number 1 Systems.

Note that although it started last month with a couple of smaller packages, this review is not in any order of complexity or competence.

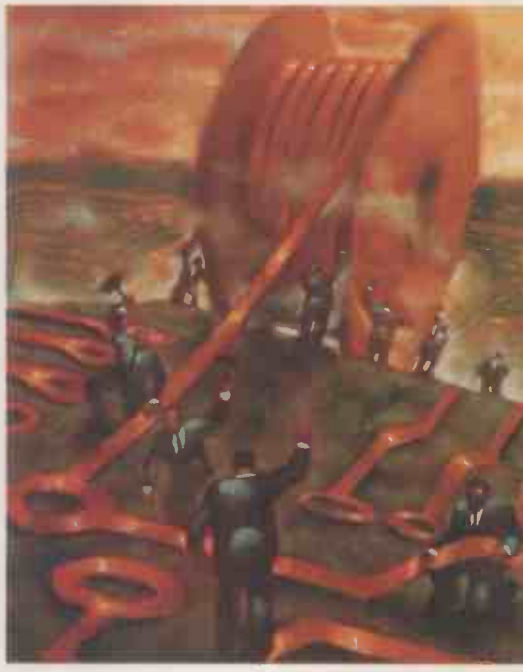
To the uninitiated, autorouters may seem like the perfect answer to the drudgery of manually routeing a board, but they have their own well-hidden snags.

Few low-cost autorouters can route a large or dense board 100% without difficulties of one sort or another. Some only reach 70% completion, leaving the undone tracks for a little 'interactive routeing'. You may think that manually routeing the other 30% would be easy, but you would be wrong. The autorouter will have done the easiest routes, leaving you to do the hardest. Moreover, in doing the easiest tracks on the board, it will have selfishly blocked off the spaces a human would have left for following tracks, so you will be faced with undoing the autorouted tracks just to get in the remaining manual tracks.

Undoing and re-routeing tracks that your expensive autorouter has already routed must surely rank as one of the most foolish and time-wasting CAD activities ever devised. Not only that, but you will probably be carrying out the final routeing by what will seem, at first, a truly awful technique called 'rubber banding' as described in the glossary in the September issue. It follows that if you want an autorouter, you must go for one that can route 100% or near. These have tended to be the most expensive, but there is now a handful of lower cost versions.

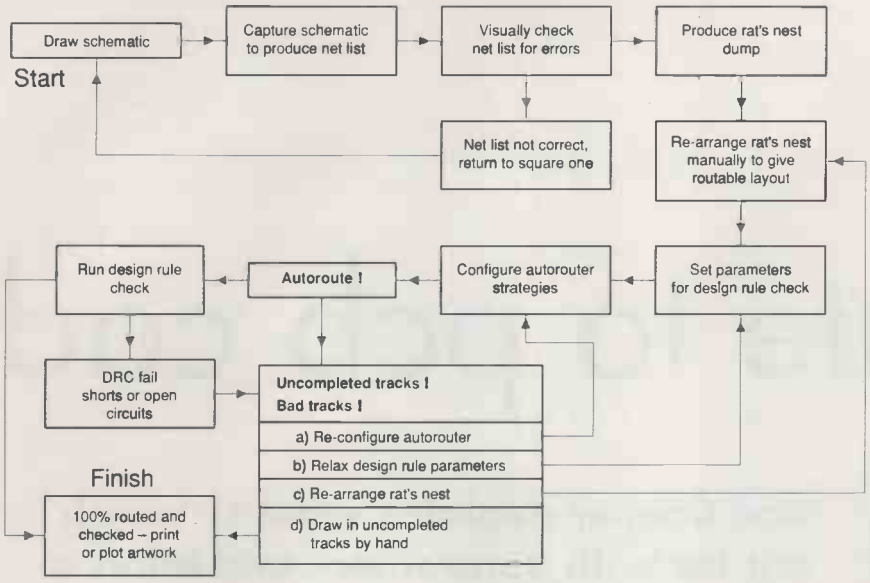
Most autorouters – especially the low-cost alternatives – balk at single-sided boards. You will not often see a CAD program claim to do a good single-sided board. I have only seen one such claim, and that was in a system where the autorouter alone cost £5300.

On the whole, autorouters do not produce tracks that compete with manually-laid tracks produced by a person with average competence. The routeing sometimes seems illogical,



the overall result can be aesthetically displeasing, and board functionality and manufacturability is often not up to standard.

Sales literature often refers to autorouter speed. If the autorouter is going to leave uncompleted tracks, then you want to know about it as soon as possible so that you can remake the rat's nest or alter the prerun configuration. For the best completion rates, an autorouter should have rip-up-and-retry and push and shove features. The speed of the autorouter is less important if you are running Windows, provided that you have sufficient resources to leave the autorouter running in the background while you get on with something else.



This chart shows the typical steps from start to finish for a schematic capture and autorouter system.

With an autorouter that you know is weak, then a short run time is a prime requirement. You will notice that all the better autorouters have high pc requirements – especially in the memory department – to improve both run times and success rates. There is clearly a trade-off between the length of run-times, success rates and the power of your pc.

Gridded versus Gridless

Gridded autorouters rely heavily on memory, and using a fine grid to emulate a gridless autorouter puts a large memory load on the pc, so it slows down. In addition, a finer grid can be counter-productive as Figs 1a,b) show. In the first case, Fig. 1a), with the coarse grid, the autorouter can put a track between pads A and B without infringing the design clearance distance 'd'. In the second, with the finer grid, the autorouter cannot put a track in because the clearance with pad A or pad B is less than 'd'. The autorouter would throw this out as an uncompleted track, even though a human operator could see that it could easily insert the track and satisfy 'd'. You would have to make the grid finer still to get back to the situation where the track was routable, extending the routeing time considerably.

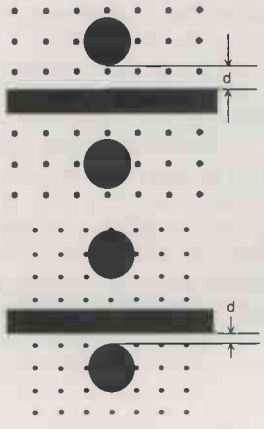


Fig. 1. Finer grids are not always better. In a) a coarse grid allows the design clearance between the track and pad to be achieved, but b), using a fine grid, does not.

One of the claims for gridless autorouters is that, by using alternative methods like the geometric-shape technique, the load on the pc's memory is lower. But this does not necessarily mean the router will be quicker. A lot depends on the routeing strategies being used.

The pre-run configuration of the autorouter has a significant effect on the artwork produced, so it is highly desirable to be able to alter the configuration of the autorouter. Such optimisation can help the result meet the demands of the pcb specification, it can reduce the number of vias to a minimum to reduce cost, and it can help make the pcb easy to manufacture by maximising clearances.

The configuration will dictate which strategies are used by the autorouter. For example, it is pointless to run the memory strategy if there are no areas of regular, repeating memory-type tracks.

Configuration capabilities should allow control of the lengths of track, allow or prohibit some via holes, and allow a decision as to whether the autorouter is permitted to autoneck or autoshave, and so on. Generally speaking, the more configurable an autorouter is, the better the results.

Current autorouters rely heavily on the operator to produce a viable rat's nest before routeing. Rotating just one component can alter the autorouter success rate dramatically, but knowing which component to rotate is a bit of a black art. With a weak autorouter, you can end up spending more time arranging and running the rat's nests than it would take you to manually route the board.

If you don't mind routeing the board manually, one of the simple pcb programs that just provides you with the pad symbols and component outlines is the best choice. That way, you get many of the computer's advantages without getting bogged down in the morass of steep learning curves, rubber-banding, and autorouters that don't route properly.

One-sided offerings

Nearly all the autorouters reviewed here are intended primarily for making large double-sided boards. Not one is aimed at the single-sided board user. This may give the impression that the single-sided board is *passé*, in some way inferior, but if you look at the photograph, **Fig. 2**, you will see that as usual the Japanese have a very different view. This board was designed by two manufacturers in Japan for mass production of office equipment. It is a microprocessor-based dc controller. It is not too small for a double-sided design, but nevertheless it is single-sided. The important thing to note is that the designers have placed more jumpers than components in their desire to remain single-sided.

Clearly it more economical to do things this way. But why? The industry standard used to be that if you had more than 50 components or half-a-dozen jumpers it was time to go double-sided. Obviously, this has now been superseded. The widespread use of robotic component insertion machines means that it is cheaper to insert more fixed-length jumpers than make a double-sided pcb – even though it is easier and quicker to design a double-sided board.

Not only is single sided board material cheaper, but the cost of removing copper is greatly reduced and the cost of making vias is of course nil. Plus which, solderability is said to be much better, and there is only need for one solder mask, one copper master etc. Naturally there are no production difficulties aligning the copper track on one side with the other. Prototyping is far easier and quicker with a single-sided board. Also, where boards are to be repaired rather than scrapped if proven faulty at the manufacturing stage or later during service, it is much easier to repair a single-sided board. Eight good reasons!

Another technique to avoid double-sided boards often seen in consumer and office equipment of Japanese design is to make mother\daughterboard arrangements with two or more single-sided boards. Sometimes these are hard-wired together to save the cost of a plug and socket.

Double-sided boards are rarely essential. With some notable exceptions like computers and the miltary, there are few applications where there is a pressing physical need or proven technical advantage in using them.

One trick used with weak autorouters to produce a single-sided board is to run the autorouter twice. First run a single-sided layout. This may well produce some undone tracks. Next, run a double-sided layout on the uncompleted tracks only. With appropriate autorouter configuration, this will often result in 100% completion with just a few tracks on the top side. These can then be turned into jumpers.

There is a large and obvious unfilled gap in the market for an affordable single-sided autorouter that does the job properly. I predict that such an autorouter would enjoy instant success, and it would have this part of the market to itself as it stands at present.

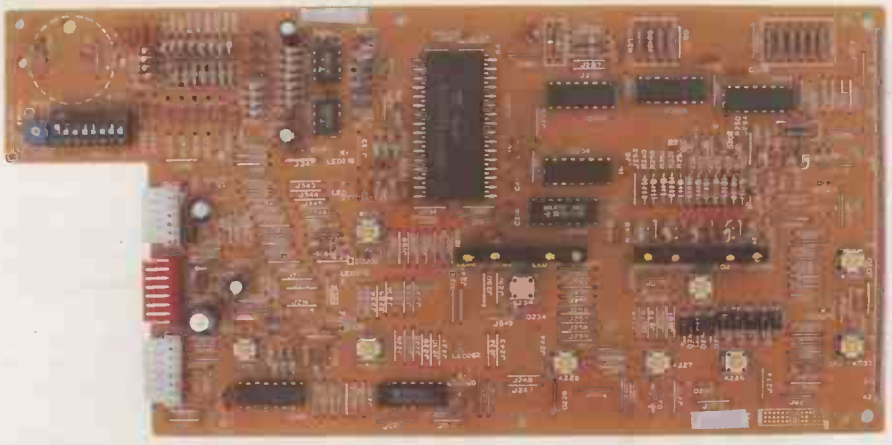


Fig. 2. Microprocessor-based dc controller of Japanese manufacture illustrates that it may wise to consider single-sided designs even for fairly complex

Autorouter testing

I discovered that it was difficult to devise a standard test that could produce a meaningful result for all the autorouters under review. This was because they could all route double-sided boards, without producing reject routes, until a large board size was reached.

The main difference between the various autorouters lay in how many vias were produced and the total length of track used to make up the design. Such factors as component density and variation in configuration of strategies unfairly influenced the results from some autorouters. Eventually I decided that a small single-sided board gave the best indication of the power of the autorouters. Such a board made it easy to fabricate a deliberate difficulty to show how the better autorouters could overcome the problem, and how the weaker ones could not.

I divided the autorouters into four categories by means of this test. Those in category A were able to complete the test, those in category B could complete it with a small relaxation of the design rules, those in category C could not complete it. Autorouters in category D could not attempt a single-sided board or did not work from a rat's nest. The **Table** presents a comparison of the autorouters reviewed.

The board design I used does not bear much relationship to a real board because I made generous space allowances everywhere so as not to inhibit certain routeing strategies. This would have made the test unfair.

Finding exactly matching component outlines proved to be problematic, so these vary a little in each program tested. The time taken for each router is also given, but this is on a relative scale only, in order to allow for differences in pc speed. As a rough indication, if a router is rated at 1 on this scale, then it would take a minute or less in running time to give the result shown on a 386 with a co-processor running at 20MHz with 16Mbyte of ram. A router rated at ten would take ten minutes, and so on.

Although routeing power and speed are important, it should be pointed out that each autorouter has its own set of attributes some of which may make a particular autorouter attractive even though it may be comparatively slow, or low on routeing power. ■

Autorouter comparisons

Category A – able to complete the test circuit (relative time taken in brackets)

Specctra (2)	from	Range 2
MultiRouter (2)	from	Easy-PC
386 Rip-up (10)	from	Ranger2
ARESIII (2)	from	Proteus
AR3 (5)	from	Quickroute 3.5

Category B – able to complete the test circuit with slight relaxation of design rules

Ares (2)	from	Propak

Category C – unable to route the test circuit completely

Range2 Standard (1)
Traxmaker (1)
Quickroute 3.5 Standard (3)

Category D – unsuitable for use with the test circuit

P.I.A
EasyTrax

Review 1 – *Circuitmaker*

This program is a schematic drawing and capture product for Windows with digital, analogue and mixed-mode simulation provided all in one package. That is, neither the simulations nor the main libraries are sold separately as in the No1 System arrangement, but are provided as part and parcel of the product. This makes *CircuitMaker* very good value for money.

There is also a pcb drafting program complete with autorouter, available as an extra, called *Traxmaker*. Curiously this runs under dos and as you may suppose, the exit from *CircuitMaker* into *Traxmaker* is not effortless. You may find the plunge from an easy-to-use intuitive Windows program to a menu-driven dos program disconcerting.

CircuitMaker needs at least a386 pc with 4Mb of ram, and a co-processor for the analogue simulations, which are based on Spice. You will need Windows 3.1 for the 16 bit version, which is the one I tested. A 32-bit version is available which requires Windows NT or 95. A well-written and comprehensive manual is provided and there is good on-line help and a separate help directory, plus a very good tutorial. The level is pitched just right for an practical introduction to CAD. Users will detect a slight bias towards the educational

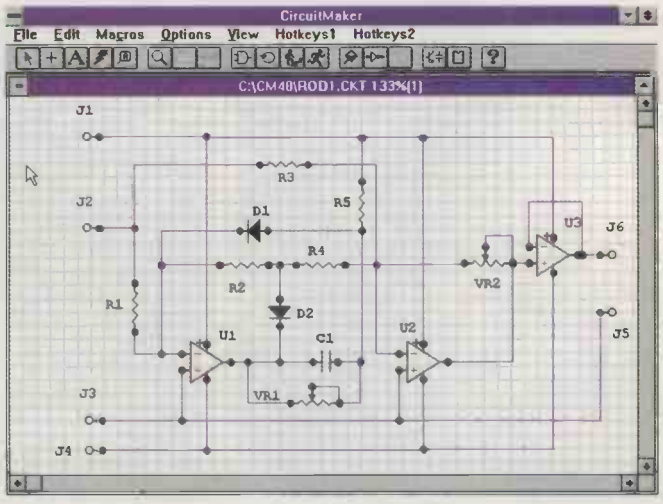


Fig. 14. Schematic in CircuitMaker. Note the lattice grid and pin-out on 741.

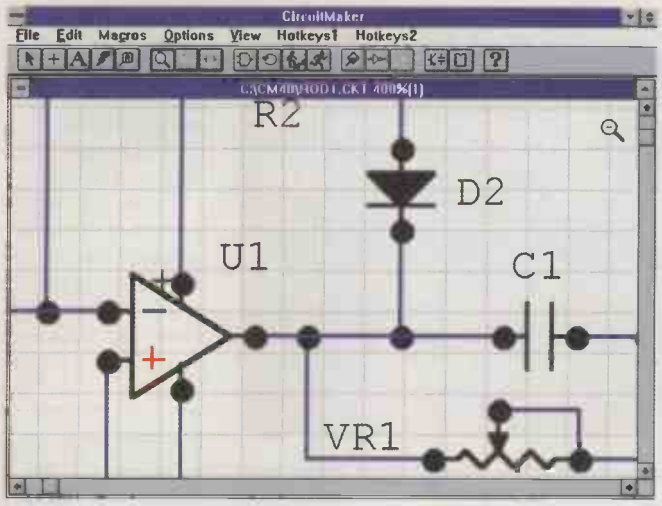


Fig. 15. Zoom view of schematic, showing quality of graphics. Compare this with some DOS screens from next month's reviews.

field, but this should not stop professional engineers from using it

The schematic drawing part of *Circuitmaker* is excellent. A lattice grid is used instead of a dot matrix, akin to that used in *Quickroute* and the available drawing area on a 14in monitor is fair at about 9 by 5.5in. The full drawing area is several times more than this. There is no support for multi-sheet schematics.

Double use is made of the title bar. It is used for displaying button bar information when any of the buttons are selected. Little things like this show that a lot of thought has been put into *CircuitMaker*'s display area to keep the drawing area from becoming cluttered.

Selecting and placing components is easy and the libraries are extensive – 1500 components, most of which carry simulation information. Access to such a large library is necessarily a little slow, but *Circuitmaker* gets round this with the hotkey concept, whereby frequently used components can be called up by one key from a parts bin.

I prefer having a large library and slow access to having fast access and a small library. The library is well organised and useful. Symbols not in the 'hot-key' parts bins are selected one at a time from the library and sent straight to the drawing area; there is no parts bin for these symbols, so this process is a little slow overall.

Parts can be automatically annotated, and they can be rotated at the selection stage with the right mouse button, which is a convenient method, or later on using the rotate tool. Component text, such as R2, 100k and BC108, stays upright during component rotation and may be moved independently to any position.

Placing multiple symbols of the same type is speeded up by using the repeat function to copy existing symbols. Should you need a component not in the library, you can make up your own functioning model as *CircuitMaker* is fully expandable. A new component can be cross-referenced with package outlines in the pcb program if required.

Drawing of lines is orthogonal, and a long cursor line is used to assist placement. There is inhibition of lines that don't make contact with pins, and as an extra aid, a small red box appears when the cursor is within striking range of a pin. This system, called SmartWire, makes *CircuitMaker* one of the easiest and quickest schematic drawing programs of this review. You are unlikely to create lines without connectivity with this system and your netlists will be sound.

An automatic router similar to Propak's *WAR* is also provided. It can put in an orthogonal line for you if you click on the two pins you want to connect. This can operate in two modes – simple or intelligent. Simple takes the shortest orthogonal path, intelligent skirts round obstacles if possible. Like *WAR* in *Propak*, some editing of routes may be required to avoid the occasional odd effect, but the main advantage is speed.

Panning is carried out with the standard scroll bar concept. There is no map to locate the drawing, but it is debatable whether one is needed. When placing a device in the drawing area, autopanning is performed. There are ten levels of zoom, plus a zoom control which makes your circuit fit the screen fully – a feature well worth having.

Overall quality of schematic drawings is good, but some devices – such as the *741* shown in the test circuit – do not show all active pins. This is a sign that *Circuitmaker* has its roots in simulation rather than pcb production. But it is possible to edit devices and draw in the missing active pins.

Converting the circuit into a netlist for export to *Traxmaker* was fairly easy, the only snag being that it is necessary to specify a *Traxmaker* component outline for any schematic symbol that doesn't have an allocated outline already. To do this, the component outline information has to be extracted from *Traxmaker*, and ferried it over to *Circuitmaker*. This means leaving *Circuitmaker*, making an exit from Windows into dos, starting up *Traxmaker*, finding the outline, then reversing these steps to get back to where you began to insert the data.

This illustrates one of the penalties for having two different formats in a system.

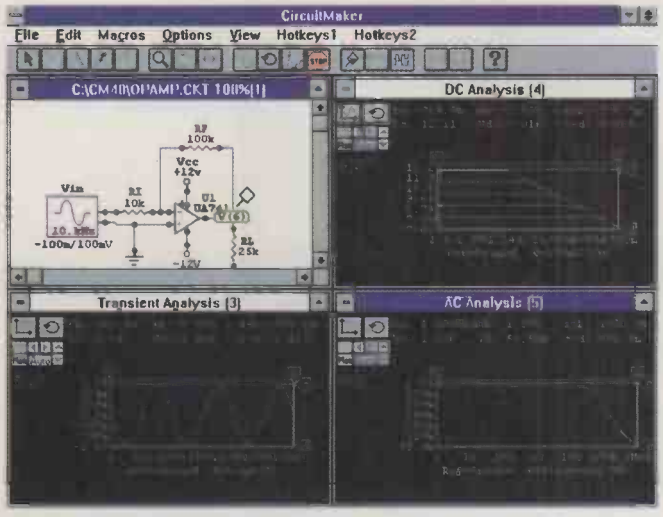


Fig. 16. Typical analogue simulation of a circuit imported into Circuitmaker from Propak using SPICE netlist transfer. Note how the sig gen is connected and the test probe location.

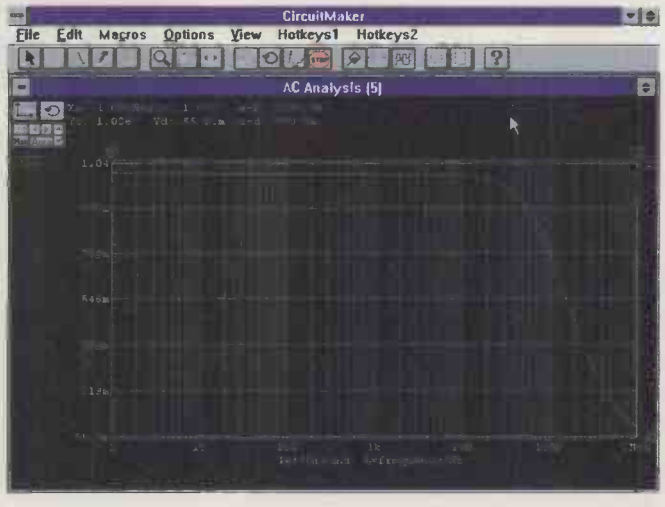


Fig. 17. Any analysis from the above simulation can be run full-screen for making accurate measurement.

However, to be fair, the majority of *Circuitmaker* components do have outlines allocated so you are not likely to do this frequently. But if you hit a similar snag – a net list problem springs to mind – you would have to go through this rigmarole to correct it. With a system like this, co-operation between the two parts, such as the automatic forward/reverse annotation as found in fully integrated packages like *Propak*, is difficult to implement. This problem is not unique to *Circuitmaker*, it is found in all set-ups where a third-party pcb package is added on to schematic drawing/capture program without full integration. Having one in dos and the other in Windows compounds the problem.

After compiling the net list, the next step is to make a note of the file name of the net list to be transferred and quit *CircuitMaker* and Windows. The rest of the process of producing pcb artwork is carried out in *TraxMaker*. To complete the netlist transfer, start *Traxmaker* from dos, enter the drawing part of the program, and import the file using a full dos path command.

Of the combined schematic-capture and autorouter products reviewed, this was one of the most long-winded netlist transfers, but I did not find it difficult.

Net list outputs in Spice and pcb format and Windows metafiles can be generated. The pcb net list raises the possibility of exporting the schematic to a third-party autorouter, perhaps a Windows-based product, but the netlist compatibility would have to be carefully checked.

CircuitMaker can import a Spice2 or 3 net list. This could be useful if you already have a pcb artwork program with Spice export and wanted to add on an inexpensive simulator. I tried the Spice netlist from *Propak* into *CircuitMaker* with complete success.

Simulators are included with *CircuitMaker* and I am sure these will be one of the deciding factors influencing would-be purchasers. The simulations in CircuitMaker are as easy to use and intuitive as the schematic drawing program.

As already mentioned, *CircuitMaker* will be of interest to educationalists. There is a section that allows deliberate faults to be put into circuits that could be very useful to teachers, if not to designers using *CircuitMaker* in earnest. Also, numerous circuit diagrams already set up and ready to demonstrate are included with *Circuitmaker*.

Review 2 – *Traxmaker*

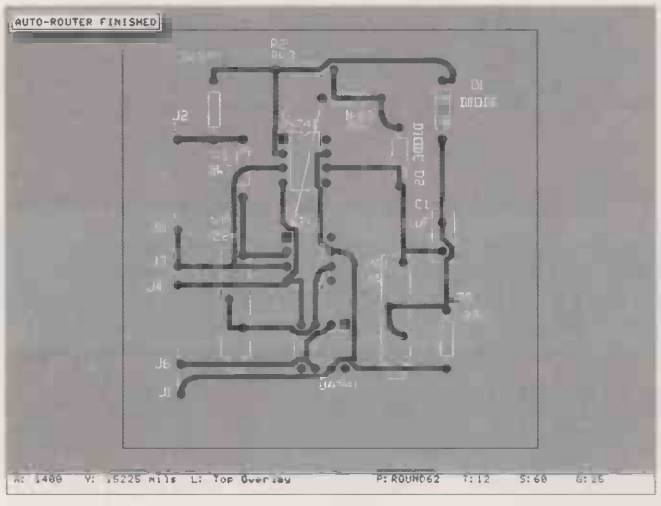


Fig. 12. The test circuit was autorouted with Traxmaker. One net is incomplete, putting this autorouter in category C.

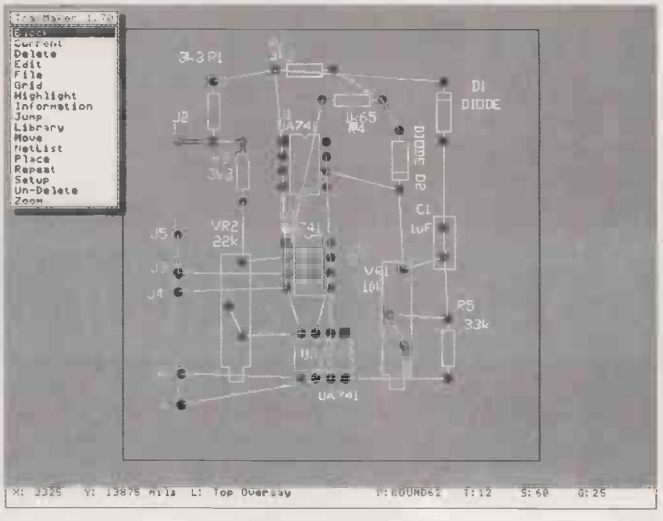


Fig. 13. Rat's nest in Traxmaker after interactive editing, showing a typical Traxmaker menu.

Traxmaker needs a 386 or higher pc and 640K of ram. Expanded memory is supported, and it is advisable to provide some to avoid 'out-of-memory' messages.

The package comprises a manual drawing package, a semi-automatic pad-to-pad router and an autorouter, and it can make single-layer, double-sided or multilayer boards. Traxmaker could be used as a stand-alone package, but here it is specifically tailored to take a netlist from *CircuitMaker*.

This is a mature menu-driven dos product and is well-developed. Users will notice an immediate similarity with a product already reviewed, *Easytrax* by *Protel*, and will guess its origin. There is a good manual, re-written for use with *Circuitmaker*.

Like *Easytrax*, *Traxmaker* has a 32in by 32in board area and a drawing area on a 14in monitor of about 9.5in by 6.5in. It has many useful features, such as adjustable autosave, and a good library of component outlines, which is text only.

There is an autopan facility but no map showing where you are, a feature beneficial to any program that incorporates autopan. To compensate for that, there is a 'jump' feature, allowing the screen to jump to a particular component.

Seven pre-set zoom levels are available and there is a zoom function for making the circuit fit the screen. The basic manual drawing program is unremarkable and can produce good results with a little diligence.

Importing a net list from *Circuitmaker* has already been discussed. Creating a rat's nest for the autorouter in *Traxmaker* presents two unusually good features. Firstly, the program has a function called 'auto-space' which can deposit the components in a relatively ordered fashion around the chosen board area. This may not be the exact arrangement you want, but it is a big improvement on having the components placed in a linear array or in a pile one on top of the other as in some other programs.

Having the components in an ordered form gives you a head start towards creating the desired rat's nest. Also, it is possible to configure auto placement to optimise the way it places the components inside the board area. This gives you an even better start. Secondly, there is a function within auto placement which can put all the components onto the chosen grid. In this way, the grid-type autorouter can route without difficulty. This feature is useful if you have been maneouvering components about and have not exactly located them back on the grid. Combined, these two features save a lot of time and effort.

There is the ability for creating tracks manually from a rat's nest but the rat lines stay in place, which can lead to a very complicated-looking piece of artwork. However, a facility is

available for removing each rat line interactively as you progress, or removing them all from sight at one go. This is not as good as the *Propak* system of interactive routeing, but is better than purely manual routeing from scratch.

There are two other interactive routeing possibilities, firstly rubber-banding the rat lines to produce tracks, or secondly using the pad-to-pad router which works in a very similar way to the one in *Easytrax*. The rubber-banding system is easier to use than some, as it does not use the keyboard to insert corners.

As already mentioned, the autorouter is of the gridded variety and although it offers plenty of choice in pre-run configuration it is not very sophisticated or powerful. There is no rip-up-and-retry strategy for example. It can be configured to route single-sided but the results are typical of an autorouter of this type, with incomplete tracks frequently being reported. The test circuit circuit could not be completed and this puts it in category C.

Traxmaker made a better job of small to medium sized double-sided boards, but as you would expect, considerably more effort was needed to arrange the rat's nest to achieve 100% completion in comparison to category A and B autorouters.

In summary

Firstly, *CircuitMaker*. The schematic drawing program can be recommended. It is easy to learn and user-friendly. With the simulations and large component library, it is very good value for money, and this will make it attractive as a quick and easy simulator as well as a way of generating net list for a pcb routeing program.

Traxmaker has a learning curve of medium steepness. It has logical system of working, some very useful features not found in other programs, and not many of those cryptic dos commands. As a result, it is reasonably pleasant to use.

For manual drawing the package is capable of producing good artwork and is versatile. With its medium-power autorouter in category C, *Traxmaker* is only fair value at around £200 compared to similar products reviewed here. *Ranger2* for example is only £200 for a complete integrated schematic/autorouter system with an autorouter (the 386 rip-up) in category A. Even so, if your interest is only in double-sided or multilayer boards, or if you wish to route manually, then *Traxmaker* may be an attractive proposition.

The snag with *Traxmaker* is that it does not share the same Windows format as *CircuitMaker*. In order to make it a complete schematic/simulation/pcb artwork package, what *Circuitmaker* really needs is a thoroughly integrated Windows based pcb program containing a rip-up-and-retry autorouter to put it on par with other autorouter systems. Then it would have a winning formula.

It is perhaps inevitable that *CircuitMaker* will be compared with *Electronic Workbench*. The latter probably has slightly more realism in its simulations, but both products are such an improvement in user-friendliness on previous budget simulators that it seems churlish to pick this out.

Electronic Workbench has no zoom feature, no library of connectors, and no integrated autorouter as yet; *Circuitmaker* can offer all three. Price may influence purchasers, because in *Electronics Workbench*, the larger library, net list export and Spice in/out are all charged extra. In *Circuitmaker* they are all in the basic price of £199. ■

Feeding the off-centre dipole

It is widely acknowledged that the best place for the off-centre-fed dipole's feed is a third the way along. Richard Formato explains this is not a universal the rule.

Theoretical data suggest that the commonly used feed point for the off-centre-fed dipole, or ocfd, may not be the best. The off-centre-fed dipole is an attractive multiband antenna because it is simple, inexpensive, and requires no antenna tuner. Improving its performance simply by moving the feed point makes the antenna even more attractive. This note illustrates how the feed point influences antenna performance by analysing computer-modelled standing-wave ratio data for three different feed point locations.

The ocfd, shown schematically in Fig. 1, consists of a single wire radiator of length L fed off-centre a distance D from one end. The usual implementation uses a '$^1/_3$-feed', that is, the rf source is located one-third of the way from the end, so that $D \cong L/3$. Why the feed point should be located there is not exactly clear. The 9th edition of the Antenna Book[1], for example, observes that there is not much theoretical justification for this choice. Nevertheless, the $^1/_3$-feed is accepted practice for building an ocfd.

Design details for a $^1/_3$-feed three-band off-centre-fed dipole (80-40-20 meters) appear in the 17th edition of the Antenna Book[2]. A 4:1 current balun at the feed point matches this antenna to any length of 50Ω coax. More recently, Bill Wright, G0FAH[3], described a four-band 1/3-feed off-centre-fed dipole (40-20-15-10 meters) fed with 300Ω ladder line. Matching 50Ω coax requires a 4:1 balun on 40-20-10 meters and a 1:1 balun on 15 meters.

Four band operation therefore requires switching baluns. Another minor limitation is that the ladder line length can be only an odd multiple of the wavelength at 21MHz because the line is used as an impedance transformer. A simpler approach to achieving four-band operation is to feed the off-centre-fed dipole at a different point along its length.

A 21.03m (69ft) long, 0.2053cm diameter (#12 AWG) off-centre-fed dipole was computer-modelled in free space. The dimensions are the same as those in the G0FAH design. Free-space results are a good approximation for antennas high enough above the ground (typically a significant fraction of a wavelength). The band-centre standing-wave ratio was computed on 40-20-15-10 meters at the antenna input terminals for a feed system impedance, Z_o, of 200Ω.

The theoretical values of input resistance and reactance were used to calculate standing-wave ratio: the antenna was not assumed to be tuned. Because Z_o is 200Ω, a 4:1 balun is required to feed the antenna with 50Ω coax. The results for three different feed points appear in Figs 2, 3 and 4.

Figure 2 plots standing-wave ratio at the antenna terminals for the conventional $^1/_3$-feed where D is 6.98m. The 40 and 10 meter values are slightly over 2:1, while the 20 meter standing-wave ratio is about 1.75. In marked con-

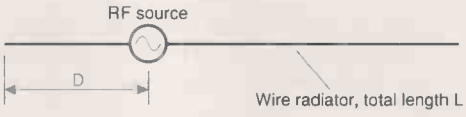


Fig. 1. Commonly, dipole feed distance D is a third of L, but this may not be the best choice.

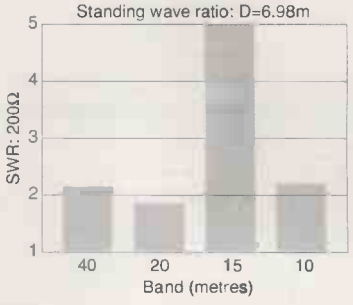


Fig. 2.Standing-wave ratio at the antenna terminals for a standard 1/3-feed dipole.

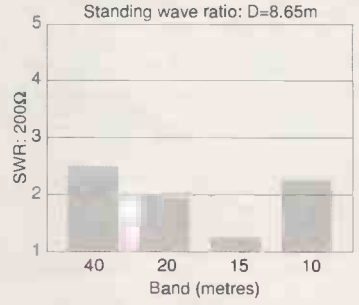


Fig. 3.When the off-centre-fed dipole feed is located at D=6.98m, this standing-wave ratio plot results.

trast, the 15 meter standing-wave ratio is off the scale (actual value >20). It is this behaviour that makes a special feed system necessary on 15 meters, a complication which can be avoided by moving the feed point.

Figure 3 plots standing-wave ratio when the off-centre-fed dipole feed is located 8.65m from one end. The 40-20-10 meter standing-wave ratios are somewhat higher than they are with the $^1/_3$ feed, but the 15 meter ratio is very low at around 1.2. Moving the feed point 1.67m closer to the centre of the antenna results in a much better average standing-wave ratio. And, more importantly, special matching is not required to achieve a standing-wave ratio of 2.5 or less at the antenna terminals on all bands. Balun and coaxial cable losses, which are inevitable, reduce the standing-wave ratio at the coax input to even lower levels. For most installations, it is probably reasonable to expect standing-wave ratio at the transmitter to be less than 2:1 on all bands.

One more example of the effect of feed point location appears in Fig. 4, which plots standing-wave ratio for a feed point 3.65m from one end.

The values on 40-20-15 meters are excellent. The 40m standing-wave ratio is only slightly above 2, and the 20 and 15 meter standing-wave ratios are below 2:1. The highest value occurs on 10m, where it is approxi-

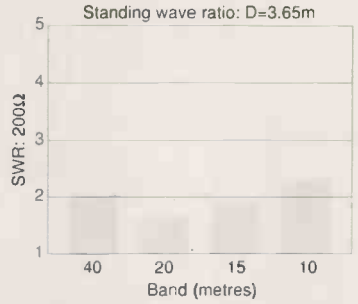


Fig. 4. A further example of how moving the feed point affects standing-wave ratio.

mately 2.4. Since the standing-wave ratio is reduced by feed system losses, it will be less than 2.4 at the coax input. And, because balun and cable losses increase with frequency, the standing-wave ratio reduction will be greatest on 10m where it is needed most. Feeding the antenna 3.65m from one end may well provide the best overall four-band performance.

In a specific implementation, the off-centre-fed dipole, like any antenna, must be 'tweaked' for optimum standing-wave ratio. This is accomplished by adjusting the feed point location. Other antennas, nearby metallic objects, and the earth are typical factors that influence antenna performance. Since these factors are not included in the computer model, they must be dealt with empirically by adjusting the antenna on-site. The data presented here provide a starting point for experimenting with different feed points.

Depending on the total antenna length L, height above ground, earth electrical parameters, and feed system Z_o, it should be possible to operate a single off-centre-fed dipole on four or more bands without an antenna tuner or special feed arrangement.

It is apparent is that the ofcd's standing-wave ratio varies dramatically as the feed point is moved, and that the commonly used $^1/_3$-feed is not necessarily the best. Other feed points may therefore produce a better antenna. ■

References

1. The ARRL Antenna Book, 9th Edition, American Radio Relay League, Inc., Newington, CT, USA, 1960, pp. 191-192.

2. R. Dean Straw, N6BV, Editor, The ARRL Antenna Book, 17th Edition, American Radio Relay League, Inc., Newington, CT, USA, 1994, page 7-20.

3. Bill Wright, Four Bands, Off Centre, *QST Magazine* (American Radio Relay League, Inc., Newington, CT, USA), February 1996, page 65.

20% *EW* reader discount

Audio signal generator

AG2601 is a portable mains-powered instrument covering 10Hz to 1MHz in five overlapping decades. Sinewave distortion between 500Hz and 50kHz is just 0.05%.

The AG2601 audio signal generator spans 10Hz to 1MHz in five overlapping ranges and features floating output and low distortion. This stable sine and square-wave oscillator is being made available to *Electronics World* readers at the fully-inclusive special price of £129. Its normal selling price is £129 *excluding* VAT and delivery.

Please use the coupon to order your signal generator, and address all correspondence relating to this order to Vann Draper Electronics at Unit 5, Premier Works, Canal Street, South Wigston, Leicester LE18 2PL, fax 0116 2773945 or tel. 0116 2771400.

AG2601 audio generator – specifications

General

Frequency range	10Hz to 1MHz
Frequency stability	within ±2Hz
Output waveforms	sine, square
Output impedance	600Ω
Accuracy	±5%+2Hz, 10Hz-1MHz
	±3%+2Hz, 100Hz-100kHz
O/P floating voltage	within ±1.5dB

Sinewave characteristics

Distortion	<0.05%, 500Hz to 50kHz
	<0.5%, 50Hz to 500kHz
Output voltage	8V rms, max
Output flatness	±1.5dB (1kHz)
Output impedance	600Ω

Squarewave characteristics

Output voltage	15V pk-pk, min
Rise time	0.5µs

Synchronization input

Input impedance	10kΩ
Maximum input	10V rms

Supply

115/230V, 50/60Hz

Physical data

Dimensions	150 by 250 by 130mm
Weight	2.5kg

*Test leads supplied as standard

Use this coupon to order your AG2601

Please send me ..... AG2601 Audio Generator(s) at the fully inclusive special offer price of £129.

Name

Company (if any)

Address

Phone number/fax

Total amount £.....

Make cheques payable to Vann Draper Electronics Ltd
Or, please debit my Master, Visa or Access card.

Card type (Access/Visa)

Card No

Expiry date

Please mail this coupon to Vann Draper Electronics, together with payment. Alternatively fax credit card details with order on 0116 2773945 or telephone on 0116 2771400. Address orders and all correspondence relating to this order to Vann Draper Electronics at Unit 5, Premier Works, Canal Street, South Wigston, Leicester LE18 2PL.

*Overseas readers can also obtain this discount but details vary according to country.

Dictionary of Communications Technology

Terms, definitions and abbreviations

Gilbert Held, 4-Degree Consulting, Macon, Georgia, USA

In response to the changing face of the telecommunications industry and the rapid expansion in the use of microprocessors, fibre optics and satellites, Gil Held has updated his earlier telecommunications dictionary to bring readers in line with the very latest developments and terms in communications technology.

Features Include:

- Over 9000 references and 250+ illustrations
- Comprehensive coverage of data and computer communications
- New entries on PC LANs, the Internet, client/server operations and communications testing
- Trade name information

First Edition Review:

"For a consultant or telecommunications operative, this book is a must. It is comprehensive and timely ... an excellent reference for the IS professional."

Data Processing Digest

ISBN 0471 95542 6, 512pp, hardback, UK £68.50, Europe £73, ROW £85

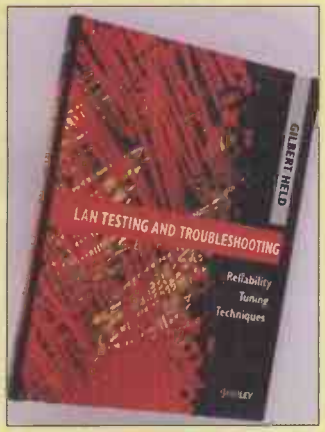
ISBN 0471 95126 9, 512pp, paperback, UK £38.50, Europe £43, ROW £55

Testing, Troubleshooting and Tuning Local Area Networks

Techniques and tools to isolate problems and boost performance

Gilbert Held, 4-Degree Consulting, Macon, Georgia, USA.

Recognising the problems



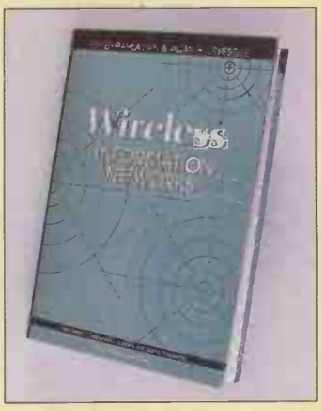
encountered by network users and administrators on a daily basis, this book is designed to assist readers by focusing on testing, troubleshooting and tuning of Ethernet and Token-Ring networks. It is devoted exclusively to: how things go wrong how to recognise, monitor and test for problems; network analysis and network management products that assist users in examining the flow of data in a complex network.

ISBN 0471 95880 8, 275pp, hardback, UK £37.50, Europe £40, ROW £50

Wireless Information Networks

Kaveh Pahlavan, Worcester Polytechnic Institute and Allen H Levesque, GTE Government Systems Corporation.

Wireless Information Networks organises all major elements of wireless technology – cordless and cellular telephony, Personal Communications Systems (PCS), mobile data networks and Wireless Local Area Networks (WLANs), presenting them from a logical, systems engineering perspective. Technical material is thoroughly integrated with special applications and focuses on four main areas: Wireless



standards and descriptions of systems and products; Measurement and modelling of radio and optical wave propagations; Wireless transmission techniques and Wireless multiple access techniques.

Contents: Overview of Wireless Networks. Frequency Administration and Standards Activities. Characterisation of Radio Propagation. Channel Measurement and Modelling for Narrow-band Signaling. Measurement of Wide-band Channel Characteristics. Computer Simulation of the Radio Channel. Modem Technology. Signal Processing for Wireless Applications. Spread Spectrum for WIN Systems. Wireless Optical Networks. Networks and Access Methods. Standards and Products.

ISBN 0471 10607 0, 304pp, hardback, UK £63.50, Europe £68, ROW £81

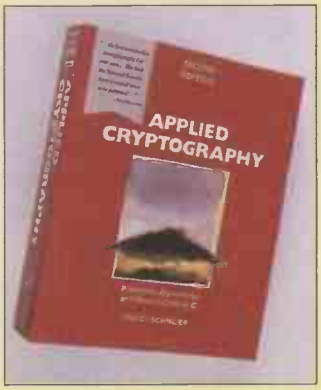
Applied Cryptography

2nd Edition

Protocols, Algorithms and Source Code in C

Bruce Schneier, Security Consultant and President of Counterpane Systems, USA

This revision of the programmer's and system designer's guide to the practical applications of modern cryptography



provides the most comprehensive, up-to-date survey of modern cryptographic techniques, along with practical advice on how to implement them.

New to this edition:

- Detailed treatment of the US government's Clipper Chip encryption program
- New encryption algorithms (eg. 'GOST') recently obtained from the former Soviet Union
- More detailed information on incorporating algorithms and programming fragments into working software
- The latest developments in the fields of message authentication ('digital signatures') and digital cash.

ISBN 0471 12845 7, 816pp, hard back, UK £59, Europe £64, ROW £78

ISBN 0471 11709 9, 816pp, paperback, UK £44, Europe £49, ROW £63

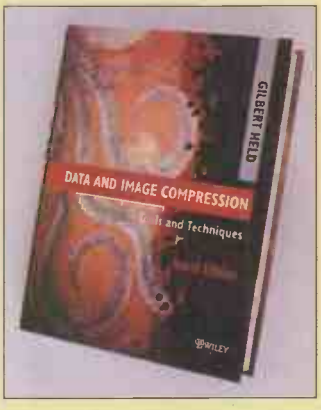
Data and Image Compression

4th edition

tools and techniques

Gilbert Held, 4-Degree Consulting, Macon, Georgia, USA

Data and image compression are key issues in computer communications with the increasing demand for data transmission capacity.



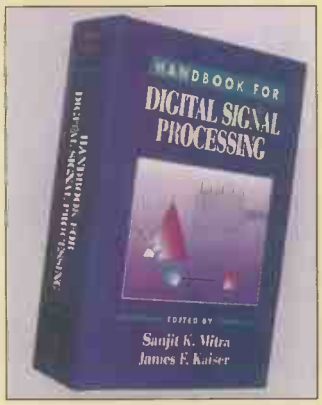
Guiding the reader through the main techniques, this book explains how practical data and image compression techniques are now vital for efficient, low-cost transmission and data storage requirements. Building on the success of the previous editions of *Data Compression*, the scope of the fourth edition has been considerably expanded. Now covering image and fax compression, the text has been restructured to take account of the many new advances in this important field. It is also accompanied by an updated disk containing compression routines.

ISBN 0471 95247 8, 450pp+disk, hardback, UK £58.50, Europe £63, ROW £75

Handbook for Digital Signal Processing

S.K. Mitra, University of California and J.F. Kaiser, Bell Communications Research, New Jersey, USA

This is *the* definitive source of detailed information on all important topics in modern



digital signal processing. The only current handbook of its kind, it meets the needs of practising engineers and designers of hardware, systems and software. Written by world authorities, the *Handbook for Digital Signal Processing* is supplemented with hundreds of informative tables and illustrations. For professional engineers, designers and researchers in electronics and telecommunications, this work will be an indispensable reference – now and for years to come.

Contents: Introduction; Mathematical Foundations of Signal Processing; Linear Time-Invariant Discrete-Time Systems, Finite-impulse Response Filter Design; Digital Filter Implementation Considerations; Robust Digital Filter Structures; Fast DFT and Convolution Algorithms; finite Arithmetic Concepts; Signal Conditioning and Interface Circuits; Hardware and Architecture; Software Considerations; Special Filter Designs; Multirate Signal Processing; Adaptive filtering Spectral Analysis; Index.

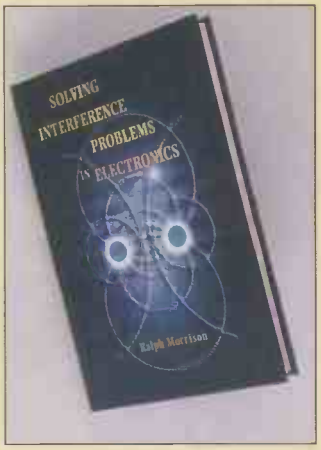
ISBN 0471 61995 7, 1302pp, hardback, UK £110.50, Europe £118, ROW £138

Solving Interference Problems In Electronics

R. Morrison, Eureka California, USA

Interference in electronic equipment is a constant source of difficulty for the design and systems engineer. Until now, there has not been a coherent theory that engineers can refer to in their design work and the solution of interference problems has therefore often considered to be an 'art'. Written by an acknowledged expert in the field, this new title provides methods and techniques for testing and evaluating designs, and covers interference questions in computer manufacturing and systems design.

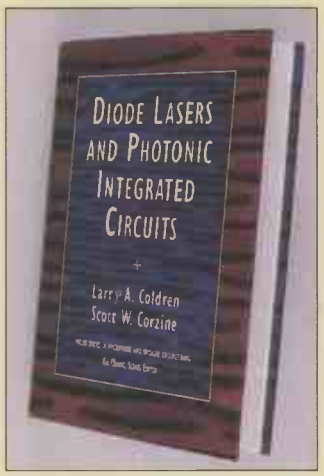
ISBN 0471 12796 5, 206pp, hardback, UK £47.50, Europe £48.50, ROW £54



Diode Lasers and Photonic Integrated Circuits

L. A. Coldren and S. W. Corzine, both of the University of California, Santa Barbara, USA.

Diode lasers are found in numerous applications in the optoelectronics industry,



telecommunications and data communications, ranging from readout sources in compact disc players to transmitters for optical fibre communications systems. This new title provides a comprehensive treatment of diode laser technology, its principles and theory, treating students as well as experienced engineers to an in-depth exploration of this fast growing field.

ISBN 0471 11875 3, 620pp, hardback, UK £63.50, Europe £67, ROW £78

All prices are fully inclusive of packing and delivery

Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please supply the following titles:

Qty	Title or ISBN	Price

** All prices on these pages include delivery and package **

Total_____

Name_____

Address_____

_____

_____

Postcode_____ Telephone_____

Method of payment *(please circle)*

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing

Credit card no_____

Card expiry date

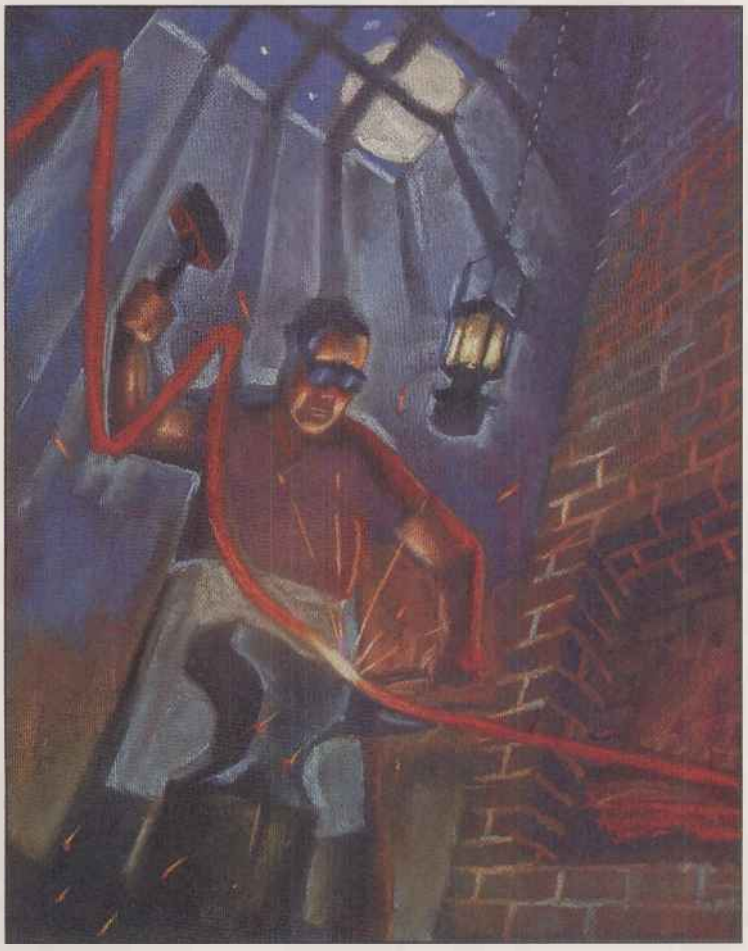
Signed

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Night thoughts on crossover distortion

Douglas Self

investigates the biggest factor affecting signal purity in Class-B audio power amplifiers – crossover distortion.



"Weigh everything; and trust no man." Vannoccio Biringuccio, pioneer metallurgist, c. 1520 AD.

It is universally acknowledged that crossover distortion is the worst problem afflicting Class-B power amplifiers.

Those who have followed my investigations into amplifier distortion will recall my concept of a 'Blameless' Class-B amplifier – one so designed that the easily correctable distortions are reduced to negligible levels. This yields an amplifier where crossover distortion is the only non-linearity detectable when driving an impedance of 8Ω or greater, and even this is only measurable above 2kHz or so.

Such an amplifier typically gives a total-harmonic-distortion plot such as **Fig. 1**, where the thd is less than 0.001% from 10Hz to 1kHz, and only reaches 0.005% at 10kHz. The thd rises at 6dB/octave and emerges from the noise floor around 1kHz, firstly because the global negative feedback (nfb) has been made to fall at 6dB/octave for high-frequency stability, and secondly because crossover distortion is high-order, and so its harmonics are at high frequencies where the negative feedback factor is small.

The state of Blamelessness (an inelegant term perhaps, but no-one has yet come up with a better one) holds for 8Ω loads, but 4Ω loading introduces an extra third-order distortion due to current-dependent beta in the output devices[1].

The pernicious nature of crossover distortion is partly due to the fact that it occurs over a small part of the signal swing, and so generates high-order harmonics. Worse still, the small range over which it occurs is at the zero-crossing point. Not only is it present at all levels and all but the lightest loads, but is generally believed to increase as output level falls, having the potential to cause very poor linearity at the modest listening powers that most people use.

Seeing is believing

Being an untrusting person, I first looked to see if crossover distortion really did increase with decreasing output level in a Blameless amplifier. The problem is that a Blameless amplifier has

such a low level of distortion at 1kHz – 0.001% or less – that the crossover artefacts are barely visible in circuit noise. This holds even if low-noise techniques are used[2].

The measured percentage level of the noise-plus-distortion residual is bound to rise with falling output, because the noise voltage remains constant; this is the lowest line in **Fig. 2**. To circumvent this, the amplifier was deliberately underbiased by varying amounts to generate ample crossover spikes, on the assumption that any correctly adjusted amplifier should be less barbarous than this.

The answer from Fig. 2 is that the thd percentage does increase as level falls, but relatively slowly. Both emitter-follower and complementary-feedback-pair output stages give similar diagrams to Fig. 2. Whatever the degree of underbias, thd increases by about 1.6 times as the output voltage is halved. In other words, reducing the output power from 25W to 250mW, which is pretty drastic, only increases thd percentage by six times. This makes it clear that the absolute, as opposed to percentage, thd level in fact falls slowly with amplitude, and therefore probably remains imperceptible. This is something of a relief; but crossover distortion remains a bad thing to have.

Distortion versus level was also investigated at high frequencies, ie above 1kHz where there is more thd to measure, and optimal biasing can be used. **Figure 3** shows the variation of thd with level for the emitter-follower stage at a selection of frequencies; **Fig. 4** shows the same for the complementary feedback pair. Neither shows a significant rise in percentage thd with falling level, though it is noticeable that the emitter follower gives a good deal less distortion at lower power levels around 1W. This is an unexpected observation, and possibly a new one.

As a final look at the nature of the beast, **Fig. 5** shows that high-frequency distortion is markedly reduced by increasing the load resistance. This provides further confirmation that almost all the 8Ω distortion originates as crossover in the output stage.

Minimising crossover distortion

Unlike some more benign kinds of signal-warping, crossover distortion seems to be unanimously agreed to be something any amplifier could well do without. I therefore scrutinised some output stages to find ways to reduce its production.

The amount of crossover distortion produced depends strongly on optimal quiescent adjustment, so the thermal compensation used to stabilise this against changes in temperature and power dissipation must be accurate. The first part of this article deals with the crossover region and its quiescent conditions, the second with temperature effects on these conditions. Both reveal surprises...

The output stage examined

Fig. 6 shows the two most common types of output stage: the emitter follower and the complementary-feedback-pair configurations. The manifold types of output stage based on

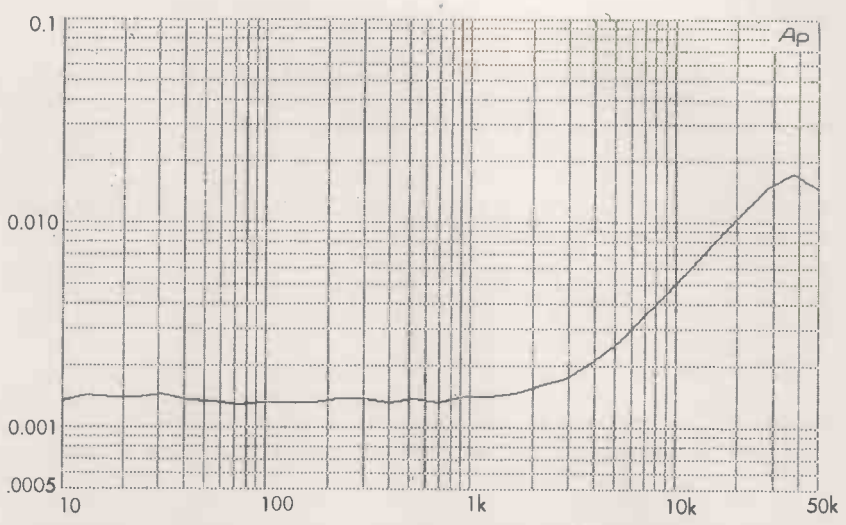


Fig 1. Distortion performance, percentage thd, of a typical Blameless Class-B amplifier at 25W/8Ω; the noise floor is at the 0.0008% level. Bandwidth is 80kHz.

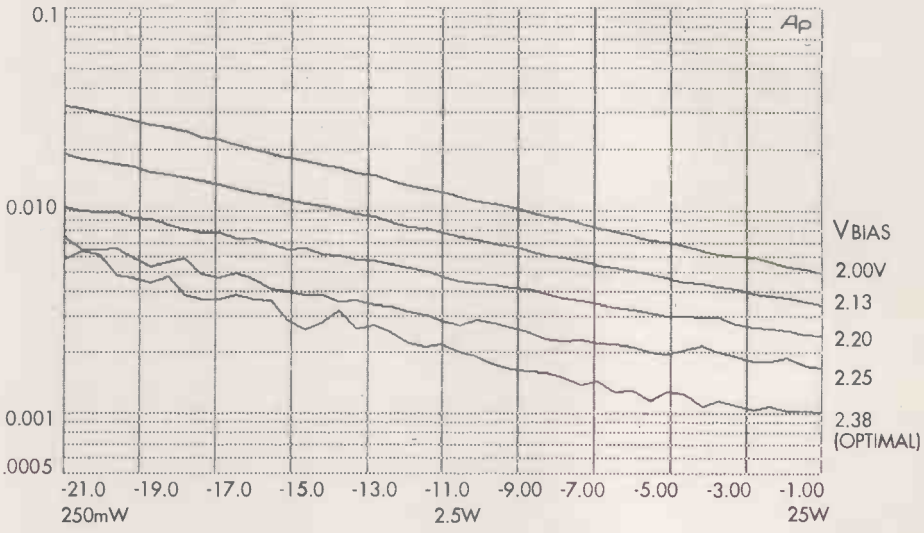


Fig 2. Showing how crossover distortion rises slowly as output power is reduced from 25W to 250mW (8Ω) for optimal bias and increasingly severe underbias (upper lines) This is an emitter-follower type output stage. Measurement bandwidth 22kHz.

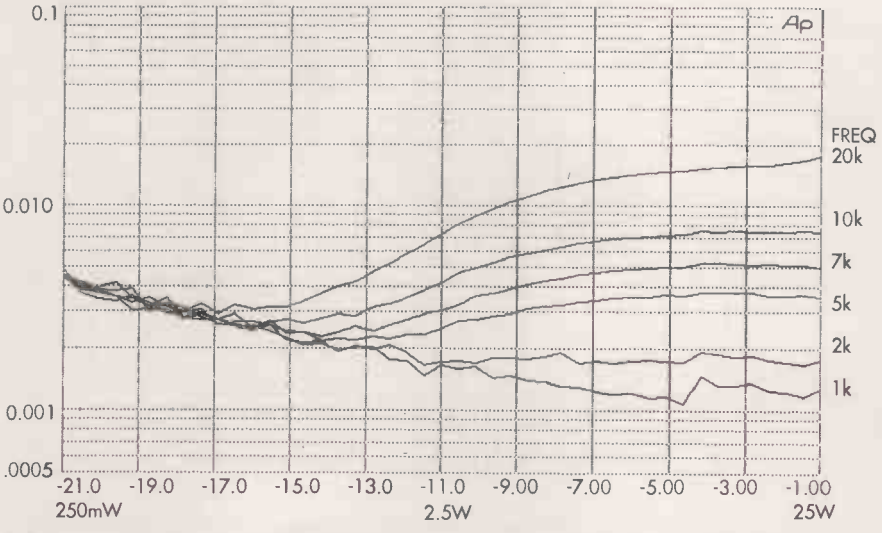


Fig 3. Variation of crossover distortion with output level for higher frequencies. Optimally biased emitter-follower output stage. Bandwidth 80kHz.

triples will have to be set aside for the moment. The two circuits shown have few components, and there are equally few variables to explore in attempting to reduce crossover distortion.

To get the terminology straight: here, as in my previous writings, V_{bias} refers to the voltage set up across the driver bases by the V_{be}-multiplier bias generator. For Class-B operation, V_{bias} is in the range 1-3V. Voltage V_q is the quiescent voltage across the two emitter resistors (hereafter R_e) alone, and is between 5 and 50mV, depending on the configuration chosen. Quiescent current I_q refers only to that flowing in the output devices, and does not include driver standing currents.

I have already shown that the two most common output configurations are quite different in behaviour, with the complementary feedback pair being superior on most criteria. **Table 1** shows that crossover gain variation for the emitter-follower stage is smoother, – being some 20 times wider – but of four times higher amplitude than for the complementary feedback pair version. It is not immediately obvious from this which stage will generate the least high-frequency thd, bearing in mind that the negative feedback factor falls with frequency.

Table 1 also emphasises that a little-known drawback of the emitter follower is that its quiescent dissipation may be significant.

An experiment with crossover

Looking hard at the two output stage circuit diagrams, intuition suggests that the value of emitter resistor R_e is worth experimenting with. Since these two resistors are placed between the output devices, and alternately pass the full load current, it seems possible that their value could be critical in mediating the hand over of output control from one device to the other. Resistor R_e was therefore stepped from 0.1 to 0.47Ω, which covers the practical range. Voltage V_{bias} was re-optimised at each step, though the changes were very small, especially for the complementary feedback pair version.

Figure 7 shows the resulting gain variations in the crossover region for the emitter-follower stage, while **Fig. 8** shows the same for the complementary feedback configuration. **Table 2** summarises some numerical results for the emitter-follower stage, and **Table 3** for the complementary feedback.

There are some obvious features; firstly R_e is clearly not critical in value as the gain changes in the crossover region are relatively minor. Reducing R_e allows the average gain to approach unity more closely, with a consequent advantage in output power capability[3]. Similarly, reducing R_e widens the crossover region for a constant load resistance, because more current must pass through one R_e to generate enough voltage-drop to turn off the other output device.

This implies that as R_e is reduced, the crossover products become lower-order and so of lower frequency. They should be better linearised by the frequency-dependent global negative feedback, and so overall closed-loop high-frequency thd should be lower.

The simulated crossover distortion experiment described in reference 4 showed that as the crossover region was made narrower, the distortion energy became more evenly spread over higher harmonics. A wider crossover region implies energy more concentrated in the lower harmonics, which will receive the benefit of more negative feedback. However, if the region is made wider, but retains the same amount of gain deviation, it seems likely that the total harmonic energy is greater. Consequently, there are two opposing effects to be considered.

This is partly confirmed by reference 2, where measurements show that the thd reaches a very shallow minimum for R_e=0.22Ω, at any rate for that particular configuration, level, and load; this is consistent with two opposing effects. While the variation of thd with R_e appears to be real, it is small, and I conclude that selecting R_e=0.1Ω for maximum efficiency is probably the over-riding consideration. This has the additional benefit that if the stage is erroneously over-biased into Class AB, the resulting g_m-doubling distortion will only be half as bad as if the more usual 0.22Ω values had been used for R_e[3].

Never assume

It would be easy to assume that higher values of R_e must be more linear, because of a vague feeling that 'there is more local feedback'. But this cannot be true as an emitter-follower already has 100% voltage feedback to its emitter, by definition. Changing the value of R_e alters slightly the total resistive load seen by the emitter itself, and this does seem to have a small but measurable effect on linearity.

The first surprise from this experiment is that in the typical Class-B output stage, qui-

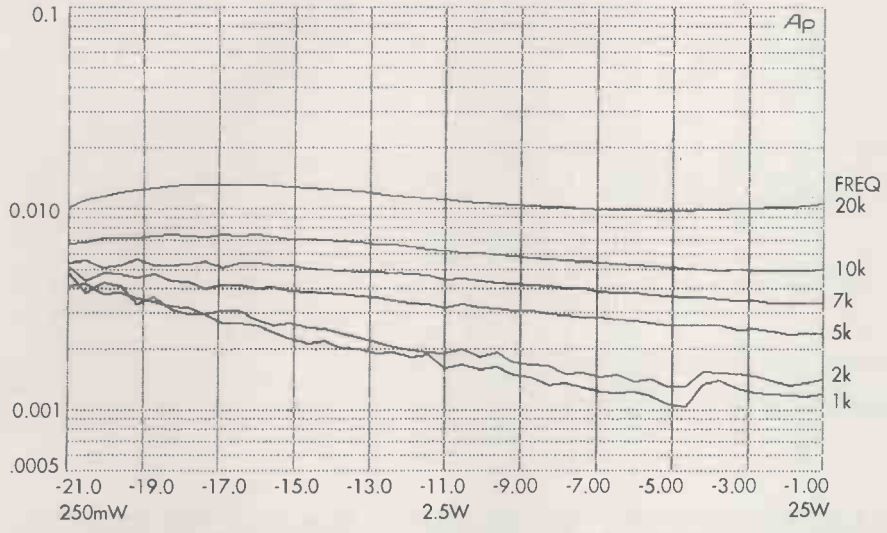


Fig 4. Variation of distortion with level for higher frequencies. Optimally biased CFP output stage. Bandwidth 80kHz.

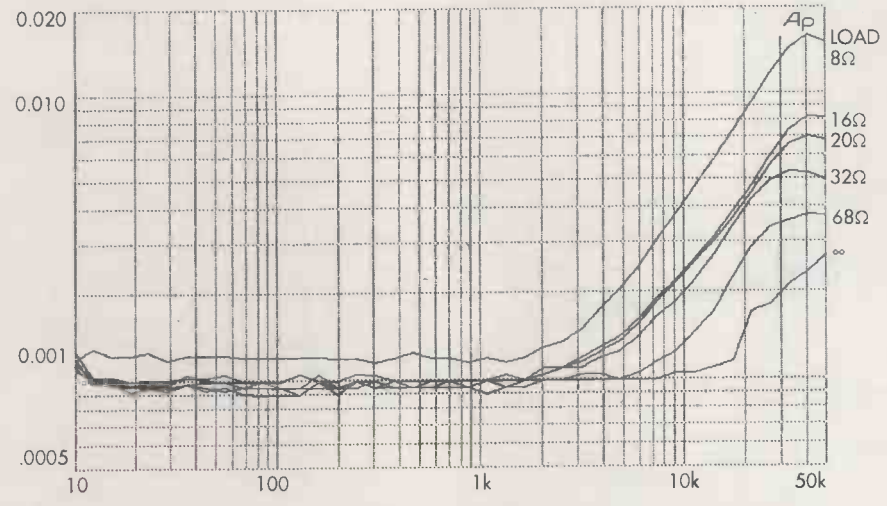


Fig 5. How crossover distortion is reduced with increasing load resistance. Power is 20W into 8Ω and bandwidth is 80kHz.

Table 1. Crossover gain variation for the emitter follower is wider, thus smoother.

	Emitter-follower	CFP
V_{bias}	2.930V	1.297V
V_q	50mV	5mV
I_q	114mA	11mA
P_q (per o/p device)	4.6W	0.44W
Average Gain	0.968	0.971
Peak gain deviation from average	0.48%	0.13%
Crossover width*	±12V	±0.6V

(for R_e=0R22, 8Ω load and ±40V supply rails)

* Crossover-width is the central region of the output voltage range over which crossover effects are significant; I have rather arbitrarily defined it as the ± output range over which the incremental gain curves diverge by more than .0005 when V_{bias} is altered around the optimum value. This is evaluated here for an 8Ω load only.

Table 2. Characteristics of the emitter-follower stage (Type 1).

Data for 8Ω load and emitter-follower o/p stage OUTEF2G.CIR (See HC #2299-304)

R_e	Optimal V_{bias}	Optimal V_q	I_q mA	X-Width	Average Gain
Ω	V	mV	mA	V	ratio
0.1	2.86	42.6	215	18	0.982
0.22	2.87	46.2	107	12	0.968
0.33	2.89	47.6	74	9	0.955
0.47	2.93	54.8	59	7	0.939

As R_e is varied, V_q varies by only 29%, while I_q varies by 365%

Table 3. Complementary feedback pair characteristics.

Data for 8Ω load and cfp o/p stage OUTPUT4G.CIR (See HC #2293-8)

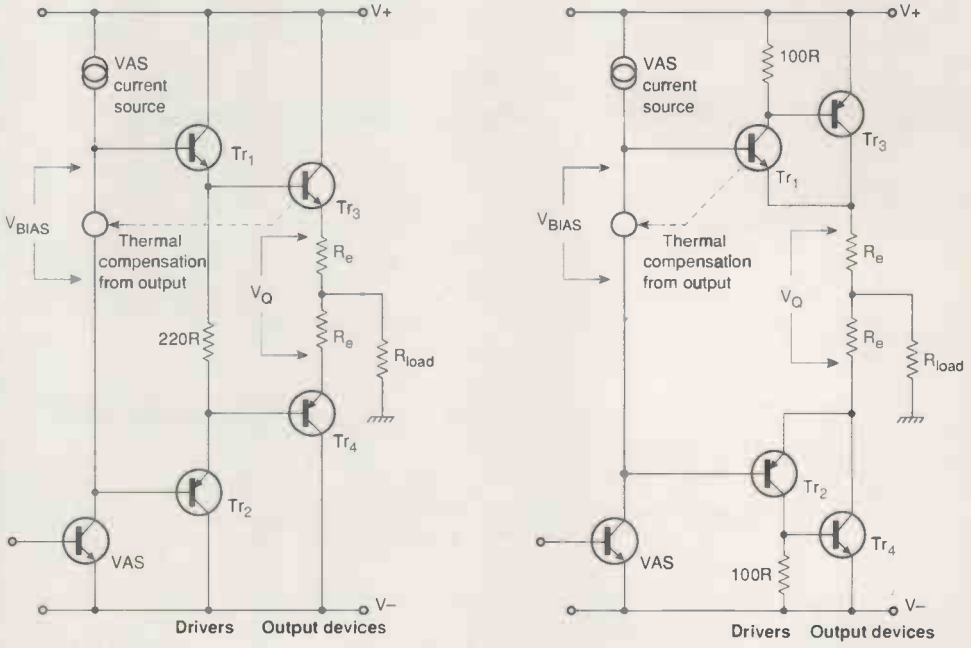
R_e	Optimal V_{bias}	Optimal V_q	I_q	X-Width	Average Gain
Ω	V	mV	mA	V	ratio
0.1	1.297	3.06	15.3	1.0	0.983
0.22	1.297	4.62	11.5	0.62	0.971
0.33	1.297	5.64	8.54	0.40	0.956
0.47	1.298	7.18	7.64	0.29	0.941

As R_e is varied, V_q varies by 230% while I_q varies by 85%. However the absolute V_q change is only 4mV, while the sum of V_{be}s varies by only 0.23%. This makes it pretty plain that the voltage domain is what counts, rather than the absolute value of I_q.

Table 4. Tolerance of Vbias for 8Ω loading.

		Follower o/p	CFP output
Crossover spikes obvious	Underbias	2.25V	1.242V
Spikes just visible	Underbias	2.29	1.258
Optimal residual	Optimal	2.38	1.283
g_m-doubling just visible	Overbias	2.50	1.291
g_m-doubling obvious	Overbias	2.76	1.330

Fig 6. The two most popular kinds of output stage: the emitter-follower, left, and complementary feedback pair. V_{bias} and V_q are identified.



escent current as such does not matter a great deal. This may be hard to believe, particularly after my repeated statements that quiescent conditions are critical in Class-B, but both assertions are true. The data for both the emitter follower and complementary feedback pair output stages show that changing R_e alters the I_q considerably, but the optimal value of V_{bias} and V_q barely change.

Voltage across the transistor base-emitter junctions and emitter resistors seems to be what counts, and the actual value of current flowing as a result is not in itself of much interest. However, the V_{bias} setting remains critical for minimum distortion; once the R_e value is settled at the design stage, the adjustment procedure for optimal crossover is just as before.

The irrelevance of quiescent current was confirmed in the Trimodal amplifier[3], which was actually designed after the work in this article was done, and where I found that changing the output emitter resistor value R_e over a 5:1 range required no alteration in V_{bias} to maintain optimal crossover conditions.

The critical factor is therefore the voltages across the various components in the output stage. Output stages get hot. When junction temperatures change, both experiment and simulation show that if V_{bias} is altered to maintain optimal crossover, V_q remains virtually constant.

This confirms the task of thermal compensation is solely to cancel out the V_{be} changes in the transistors; this may appear to be a blindingly obvious, but it was worth checking as there is no inherent reason why the optimal V_q should not be a function of device temperature. Fortunately it isn't, for thermal compensation that also dealt with a need for V_q to change with temperature might be a good deal more complex.

The recognition that V_q is the critical parameter has some interesting implications. Can we

immediately start setting up amplifiers for optimal crossover with a cheap digital voltmeter rather than an expensive thd analyser? Setting up quiescent current with a milliammeter has often been advocated, but the direct measurement of this current is not easy. It requires breaking the output circuit so a meter can be inserted, and not all amplifiers react favourably to so rude an intrusion. The amplifier must also have near-zero dc offset voltage to get any accuracy.

Measuring the total amplifier consumption is not acceptable because the standing-current taken by the small-signal and driver sections will, in the complementary feedback pair case at least, swamp the quiescent current. It is possible to determine quiescent current indirectly from the V_q drop across the emitter resistors – still assuming zero dc offset – but this can never give a very accurate current reading as the tolerance of a low-value for R_e is unlikely to be better than ±10%.

However, if V_q is the real quantity we need to get at, then R_e tolerances can be blissfully ignored. This does not make thd analysers obsolete overnight. It would be first necessary to show that V_q was always a reliable indicator of crossover setting, no matter what variations occurred in driver or output transistor parameters. This would be a sizable undertaking.

There is also the difficulty that real-life dc offsets are not zero, though this could possibly be side-stepped by measuring V_q with the no load. A final objection is that without thd analysis and visual examination of the residual, you can never be sure an amplifier is free from parasitic oscillations and working properly.

I have previously demonstrated that the distortion behaviour of a typical amplifier is quite different when driving 4Ω rather than 8Ω loads. This is because with the heavier load, the output stage gain-behaviour tends to be dominated by beta-loss in the output devices at higher currents, and consequent extra loading on the drivers, giving third-harmonic distortion. If this is to be reduced, which may be well worthwhile as many loudspeaker loads have serious impedance dips, then it will need to be tackled in a completely different way from crossover distortion.

It is disappointing to find that no manipulation of output-stage component values appears to significantly improve crossover distortion, but apart from this one small piece of (negative) information gained, we have in addition determined that:

- Quiescent current as such does not matter; V_q is the vital quantity.

- A perfect thermal compensation scheme, that was able to maintain V_q at exactly the correct value, requires no more information than the junction temperatures of the driver and output devices. Regrettably none of these temperatures are actually accessible, but at least we know what to aim for.

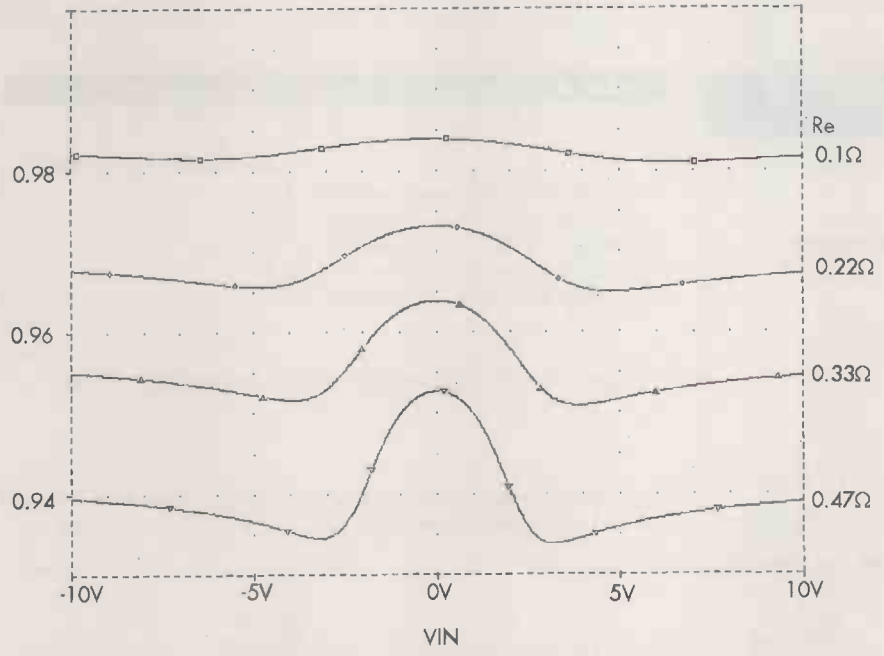


Fig 7. Output linearity of emitter-follower output stage for R_e between 0.1 and 0.47Ω.

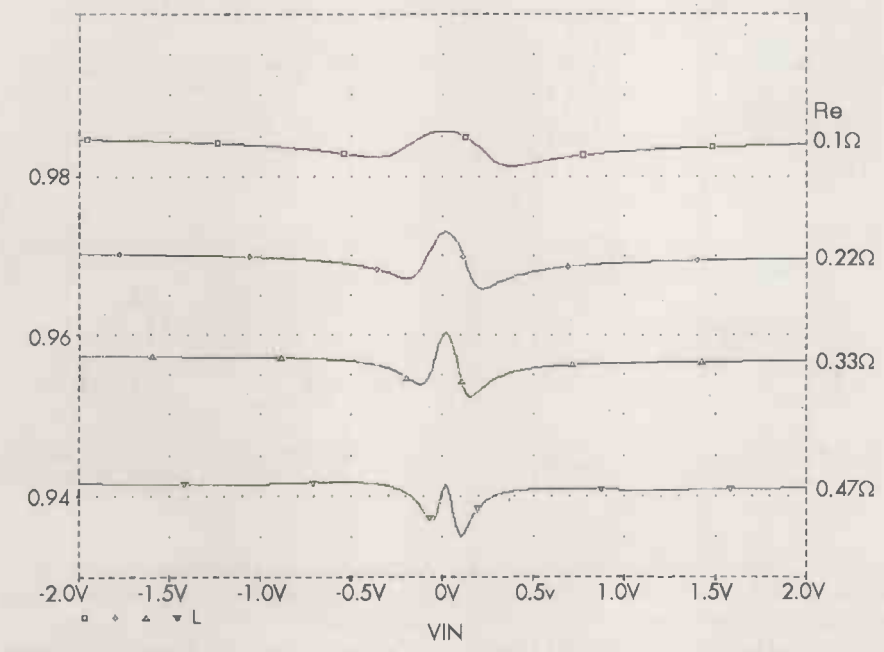


Fig 8. Output linearity of the cfp output stage for emitter-resistance R_e between 0.1 and 0.47Ω.

Thermal issues

Quiescent condition stability depends on two main factors. The first is the stability of the V_{bias} generator in the face of external perturbations, such as supply voltage variations. The second – and more important – is the effect of temperature changes in the drivers and output devices, and the accuracy with which V_{bias} can cancel them out.

From the above investigations, and given a fixed R_e, V_{bias} must cancel out temperature-induced changes in the voltage across the transistor base-emitter junctions, so that V_q remains constant. From the limited viewpoint of thermal compensation this is very much the same as the traditional criterion that the quiescent current must remain constant, and no relaxation in exactitude is permissible.

I have at last reached some conclusions on how accurate the V_{bias} setting must be for minimal distortion, after many hours squinting at furry green scope traces. The results are approximate, depending partly on visual assessment of a noisy residual signal, and will probably change slightly with transistor type.

Nonetheless, **Table 4** gives a starting point.

From these, er, subjective measurements, we can take the permissible error band for the emitter-follower stage as about ±100mV, and for the complementary-feedback pair as about ±10mV. This goes some way to explaining why the emitter-follower stage can give satisfactory quiescent stability despite its dependence on the V_{be} of hot power transistors.

Simulation

Returning to the PSpice simulator, and taking R_e=0.1Ω, a quick check on how the various transistor junction temperatures affect V_q yields:

- The emitter-follower output stage has a V_q of 42mV, with a V_q sensitivity of –2mV/°C to driver temperature, and –2mV/°C to output junction temperature. No surprises here.

- The complementary-feedback pair stage has a much smaller V_q of 3.1mV. Sensitivity of V_q is –2mV/°C to driver temperature, and only –0.1mV/°C to output device temperature. This confirms that local negative feedback in the stage makes V_q relatively independent of output device temperature, which is just as well as **Table 4** shows it needs to be about ten times more accurate.

The complementary feedback pair output devices are about 20 times less sensitive to junction temperature, but the V_q across R_e is something like 10 times less; hence the actual relationship between output junction temperature and crossover distortion is not so very different for the two configurations, indicating that as regards temperature stability the complementary feedback pair is only twice as good as the emitter follower, and not vastly better, which is perhaps the common assumption.

In real life, with a continuously varying power output, the situation is complicated by the different dissipation characteristics of the drivers as output varies. See **Fig. 9**, which shows that the complementary feedback pair driver dissipation is more variable with output, but on average runs cooler.

For both configurations, driver temperature is equally important, but the emitter-follower driver dissipation does not vary much with output power. Initial drift at switch-on is however greater, as the standing dissipation is higher. This, combined with the two times greater sensitivity to output device temperature and the greater self-heating of the emitter-follower output devices, may be the real reason why most designers have a general feeling that the emitter-follower version has inferior quiescent stability.

Having assimilated this, we can speculate on the ideal thermal compensation system for the two output configurations. The emitter-follower stage has V_q set by the subtraction of four dissimilar base-emitter junctions from V_{bias}, all having an equal say, and so all four junction temperatures ought to be factored into the final result. This would certainly be comprehensive, but four temperature-sensors per channel is perhaps overdoing it. For the complementary feedback pair stage, we can ignore the output device temperatures and only sense the drivers, which simplifies things and works well in practice.

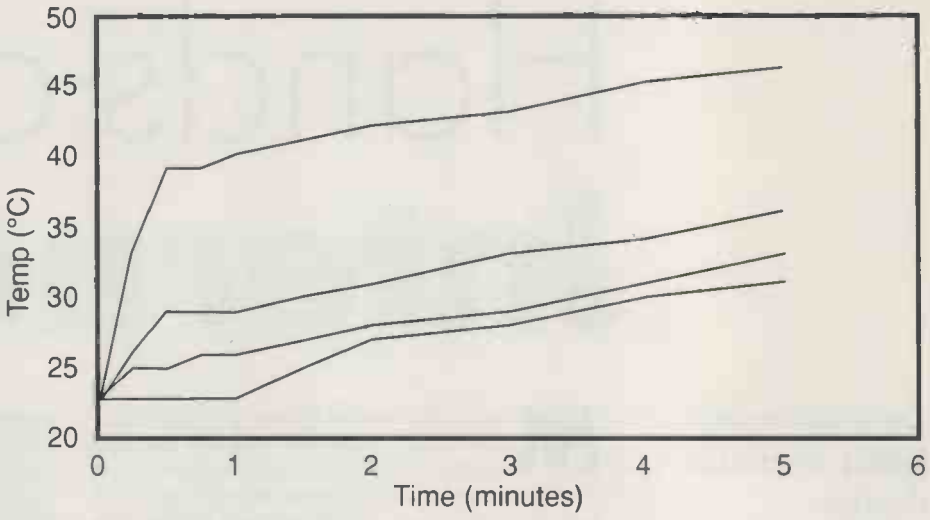


Fig 9. Driver dissipation versus output level. In all variations on the emitter-follower configuration, power dissipation varies little with output; complementary-feedback-pair driver power however varies by a factor of two or more. (This is Fig. 1 taken from Reference 5.)

If you assume that the drivers and outputs come in complementary pairs with similar V_{be} behaviour, then symmetry prevails and we need only consider one half of the output stage, so long as V_{bias} is halved to suit. This assumes that the audio signal is symmetrical over time scales of seconds to minutes, so that equal dissipations and temperature rises occur in the top and bottom halves of the output stage. This seems a safe bet, but the unaccompanied human voice has positive and negative peak values that may differ by up to 8dB, so prolonged *a cappella* performances have at least the potential to mislead any compensator that assumes symmetry.

In practice

Practical amplifiers of whatever output configuration almost invariably simplify matters to the ultimate by using only one sensor to establish V_{bias}, usually in a V_{be}-multiplier circuit. Temperature sensed is therefore at best a compromise, and the best sensor position depends crucially on the configuration chosen.

For the emitter-follower, both drivers and outputs have an equal influence on quiescent V_q, but the output devices normally get much hotter than the drivers, and their dissipation varies much more with output level. In this case the sensor goes on or near one of the output devices, thermally close to the output junction.

It has already been shown experimentally that the top of the *TO3* can is the best place to put it[5]. Recent experiments have confirmed that this holds true also for the *TO3P* package, (a large plastic package like an enlarged *TO220*, and nothing like *TO3*) which can easily get 20° hotter on its upper plastic surface than does the underlying heatsink.

In the complementary feedback pair, the drivers have most effect and the output devices, although still hot, have only one-twentieth the influence. Driver dissipation is also much more variable, so now the correct place to put the thermal sensor is as near to the driver junction as you can get it.

The temperature sensors discussed here are physically distant from the driver junction, so thermal attenuation and delay errors complicate the situation considerably. In a future article I hope to show how these errors can be determined, and markedly reduced, by improving the thermal compensation system. ■

References

1. D Self, 'Distortion In Power Amplifiers' Part 5, p 1009, *Electronics World*, Dec 1993, (Production of low-order distortion by beta-droop on 4Ω loading).
2. D Self, 'Trimodal Audio Power' Part 1, p 466, *Electronics World*, June 1995, (Low noise techniques. Measurements showing V_q, not I_q, is what counts).
3. D Self, As[2], but p 465, *Electronics World*, June 1995, (Efficiency improvement with low-value emitter resistors).
4. D Self, 'Distortion In Power Amplifiers' Part 5, p 1012, *Electronics World*, Dec 1993, (Varying the width of the crossover region alters the harmonics produced).
5. D Self, 'Distortion In Power Amplifiers' Part 6, p 42, *Electronics World*, Jan 1994, (Measurements showing top of *TO3* can is hottest part of the output structure).

Hands-on Internet

Cyril Bateman

looks at circuit design simulators – including alternatives for rf engineering.

Much of the value of Internet lies in its explosive growth combined with the ease and speed at which pages can be updated. Unlike the delays implicit with conventional publication, it is quite feasible to draft a Web page and publish it on Internet – all within one day. Hence site content and its essential 'URL' address frequently change.

With the exponentially growing number of Web pages now accessible on Internet being matched by the equally rapid introduction of new search facilities, structured search patterns are desired. This need is shared equally by electronic designers and students, so it should come as no surprise that some excellently coordinated search facilities are found at university (.edu) locations.

The University of Nebraska-Lincoln[1] Electronics Shop Web Page reveals a wealth of information targeted to its students, but almost equally useful to designer engineers. Two documents should be printed out for reference, 'Electronic Design Software' and 'E.E. Internet Info Sites', in total fifteen pages giving access to preferred search engines, design software reviews, FTP and information resources.

As a contrast in styles, within two printed pages, CECI[2] publish their famed 'Electronics Search FAQ' which provides links to nine Net search engines – eight not previously covered in this series, All-in-One, Find-it, Gower.Net, Internet Sleuth, nLightn, Rice University, Search.com, Use It, Yahoo, **Fig. 1**.

This month 'All-in-One'[3], which clearly demonstrates the volume of search methods available, is chosen as a bookmark site. Its search page is conveniently organised into eleven major search categories. These present links to more than 200 search engines, all using a consistent user interface, **Fig. 2**.

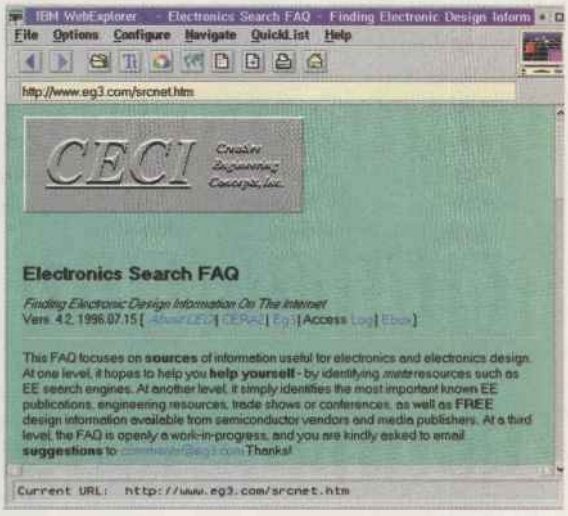


Fig. 1. Creative Engineering provides links to nine search tools. For the present this is still supplied as a no-cost service.

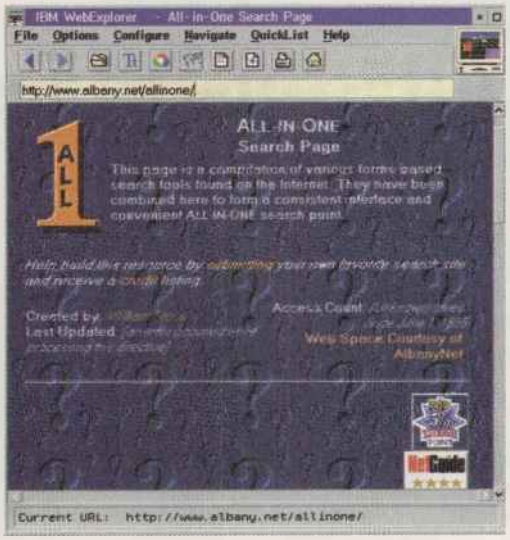


Fig. 2. All-in-One provides easy access to over 200 search engines. These are subdivided for convenience into major sub-headings, all with a consistent user interface. You can even track a UPS parcel delivery using this source.

While 'Archie' remains the preferred Internet system for locating and downloading software programs using the many FTP sites, Archie accesses Unix based archives, so cannot find all files. A special search engine 'FTPSearch'[4] located at Trondheim, Norway can often be more effective, but it is better restricted to simply finding files, rather than finding and downloading.

With the variety of search engines now identified, Web users will adopt their personal favourite search site list. To save much searching for and typing in of frequently incomprehensible URL addresses, ones personal selection can be stored or 'Bookmarked' within the Web browser to be immediately available, saving much on-line time.

Simulation software

With the prevailing 'time to market' pressures, most development circuits need simulation before committing to a breadboard.

Circuit simulation software for low frequencies, also for digital circuits, is dominated by Spice based systems working principally in 'Time Domain'. In the first of this series, March 1996, I demonstrated, using FTP, how to download an evaluation version of the popular

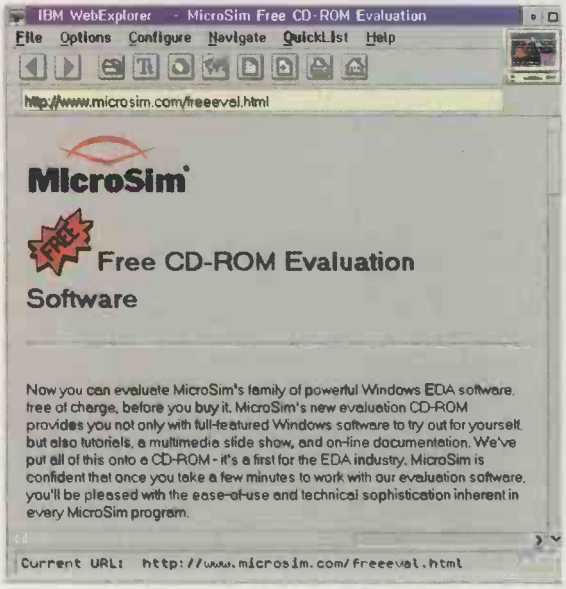


Fig. 3. The lowest cost way to evaluate the PSpice software. Can also be ordered by phone or fax.

Fig. 4. Why not try out the demo for this low cost alternative simulator? This package is currently on a very special offer.

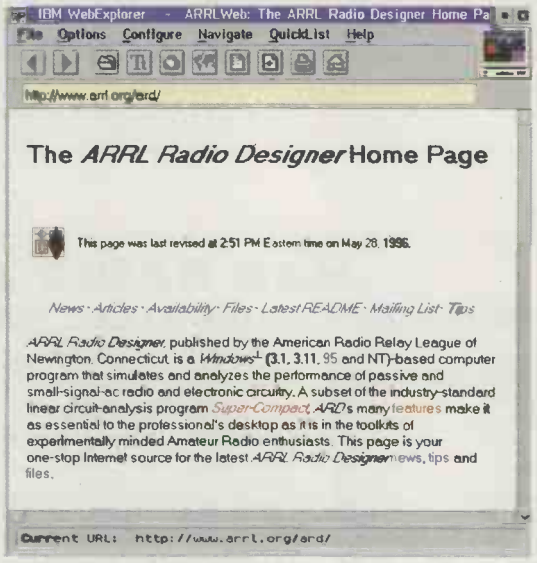


Fig. 5. This excellent low-cost introduction to rf simulators is available to non-members. My copy, ordered by phone and credit card arrived 16 July – eight weeks after ordering.

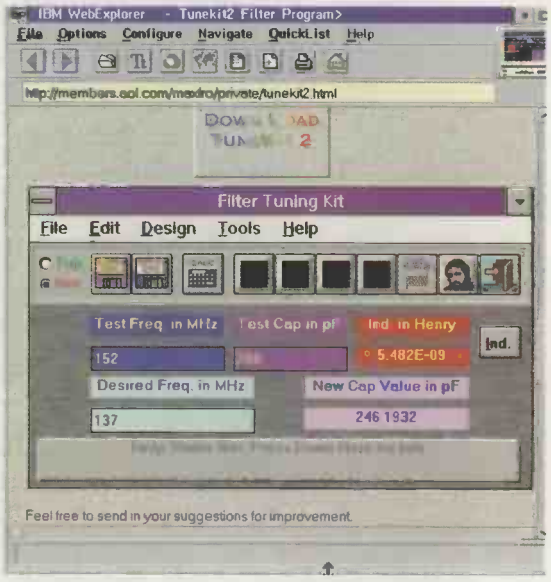


Fig. 6. The latest ToolKit v2.5 offers extra features but download v2 first. Offers easy Net-List generation for ARD, provided it matches your needs.

PSpice simulator. The current Windows evaluation package totals almost 12Mbyte, so Microsim[5], now offer this on cd rom, in addition to their FTP download site. This cd can be ordered from their Web page while on-line, by E-mail or telephone, **Fig. 3**.

While PSpice is an extremely popular package, it is expensive, so it might be beneficial to also evaluate demonstration versions of some of the many less expensive offerings. One such, highlighted in the 'Electronic Design Software' paper, is 'TurboSim'[6], which presently is on special offer for $99. It has a 1.1Mbyte demonstration which is easily downloaded, **Fig. 4**.

At radio frequencies, frequency-domain simulation dominates, with 'Touchstone'[7], and 'Super Compact'[8], both being professionally accepted. The American Radio Relay League[9], now offers *The ARRL Designer Software* v1.5 – a sub-set of *Super-Compact* at the extremely attractive price of $150 including an excellent 400 page manual and model libraries. Allow two months for surface shipment, **Fig. 5**.

A shareware 'front end' add on for *ARRL Designer*, called *TuneKit*[10], designed to generate Net Lists and expedite design of signal handling filters, has been written by Max Froding, using Visual Basic. This too can be downloaded, see **Fig. 6**.

Another low-cost frequency-domain simulator, from the 'Electronic Design Software' paper, is the Academic Technologies NSW Australia *RF* system[11]. A demonstration version is available for your evaluation and the full package lists for only $99 US.

Competing head-on with *Touchstone* and *SuperStar Professional*[12], Optotek Ltd offers *Mmicad* v2.0[13] – a mid-cost frequency domain system with increased accuracy for ceramic multilayer capacitor simulation. Incorporating the *CapCad* software enhancement from Dielectric Laboratories Inc. it provides true distributed capacitor models. A demonstration cd, and textual comparisons with *Touchstone* and *SuperStar*, can be ordered on-line for this system.

Designed to ease the problem of adequately modelling ceramic multilayer capacitors in Spice simulations, *Spicap* is an interactive on-line tool on the AVX Corporation Web

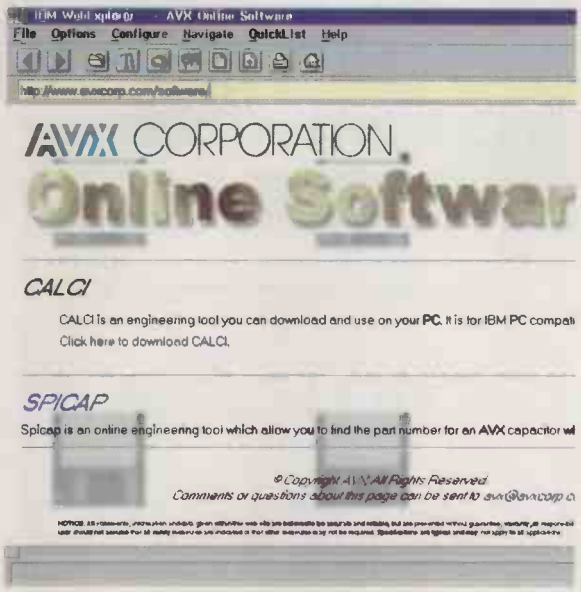


Fig. 7. SpiCap provides easy interpretation of this maker's published capacitor data. Ensures improved accuracy of capacitor modelling using Spice simulators.

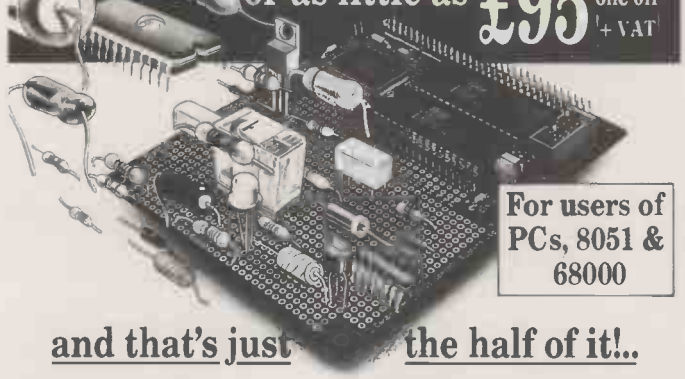
page[14]. It provides users with those Spice equivalent circuit parameters of impedance, esr, series inductance, series resonant frequency and effective capacitance – all as functions of applied frequency, temperature and dc voltage. Given either a single frequency or a restricted frequency-band simulation, Spice based simulators can now make allowance for frequency dependent capacitor variables, thus offering more realistic simulations. These same parameters could also be used with frequency-domain simulators for rf, thus reducing the need for 'S Parameter' information, Fig. 7.

Readers interested in further exploring the merits of time domain versus frequency domain simulators, will find a wealth of unbiased and detailed discussion papers, including the latest *Circuit Envelope* simulator which combines both techniques, at the HP *EEsof* home page[7] – the home of the Touchstone rf software simulation system. ■

References

1. University of Nebraska-Lincoln – http://www.engr.unl.edu/ee/eeshop
2. Creative Engineering Concepts – http://www.eg3.com/srcnet.htm
3. All-In-One Search Page – http://www.albany.net/allinone
4. FTPSearch Trondheim Norway – http://ftpsearch.unit.no/ftpsearch
5. Microsim Corporation – http://www.microsim.com/freeeval.html
6. Island Logix – http://pages.prodigy.com/L/J/A/LJSN87A
7. HP EEsof – http://www.hp.com/go/hpeesof
8. Compact Software Corporation – http://www.comsoft.com
9. American Radio Relay League – http://www.arrl.org/ard
10. Max Froding – http://members.aol.com/maxfro/private/tunekit2.html
11. Academic Technologies – http://www.OntheNet.com.au/~academic
12. Eagleware Corporation – http://www.eagleware.com
13. Optotek Ltd. – http://www.optotek.com
14. AVX Corporation – http://www.avxcorp/software

The MICRO MODULE
A NEW LOW COST controller that gives you customisation for as little as £95 one off + VAT



For users of PCs, 8051 & 68000

and that's just the half of it!..

FEATURES

- 16/32 bit 68307 CPU for fast operation
- Up to 1 Mbyte of EPROM space onboard
- Up to 512Kbyte SRAM space onboard
- 32 Kbyte SRAM fitted as standard
- RS232 serial with RS485 option
- MODBUS & other protocols supported
- Up to 22 digital I/O channels
- 2 timer/counter/match registers
- I²C port or Mbus & Watch dog facilities
- Large Proto-typing area for user circuits
- Up to 5 chip selects available
- Program in C, C++, Modula-2 & Assembler
- Real Time multitasking Operating System
- OS9 or MINOS with free run time license option
- Manufacturing available even in low volumes
- A full range of other Controllers available

P.C. 'C' STARTER PACK AT ONLY £295 + VAT

The Micro Module will reduce development time for quick turnaround products/projects and with the P.C. 'C' Starter pack allow you to start coding your application immediately, all drivers and libraries are supplied as standard along with MINOS the real time operating system all ready to run from power on.
The 'C' Starter pack includes: A Micro Module with 128 Kbyte SRAM, PSU, Cables, Manuals, C compiler, Debug monitor ROM, Terminal program, Downloader, a single copy of MINOS. Extensive example software, and free unlimited technical support all for £295 + VAT.

BMS Cambridge Microprocessor Systems Limited

Unit 17-18, Zone 'D', Chelmsford Road Ind. Est.,
Great Dunmow, Essex, U.K. CM6 1XG
Phone 01371 875644 Fax 01371 876077

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

The *OneStop* solutions to process signal line protection

Din rail mounting radio frequency interference filter and transient voltage suppressor for voltage and current loop process signals

For all two wire twisted pair applications

Upgrading from light to full industrial EMC requirements

Provides protection against the following:

*Directly coupled RFI from such sources as invertor switching, electric motors, radio paging and signalling systems, broadcast transmitters, and locally high levels of radio frequency energy radiating from near by equipment (e.g. medical)

*Electrostatic discharge

*Mains switching transients

*Fast transient/burst requirements

Also professional units operating from battery/external DC:

The Balance Box – Precision mic/line amplifier

Phantom Power Box – 48 Volt mic powering

Headphone Amplifier Box – Mic/line to headphone driver

Conford Electronics **Conford Liphook Hants U30 7QW**

Information line 01428 751469 Fax 751223

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

TELFORD ELECTRONICS

SIGNAL POWER/ANALYZERS

A & D Type: AD3522 FFT Analyzer + Results Printer ...£500
Anacon Oxygen Analyzer ...£500
Aeriflex Type: IFS420A Network/Spectrum Analyzer 10Hz-300MHz ...£4000
B & K Type: 2033 High Resolution Signal Analyzer ...£2800
Eaton Type: 2075 Noise Gain Analyzer + Noise Generator 7618E 001 18GHz ...£3000
Farnell Type: 2085 Audio Frequency Power Meter ...£800
HP435A Power Meter + Lead + HP8484A Power Sensor 1 microwatt to 100mW, 10MHz-18GHz ...£600
HP435B Power Meter + Lead + HP8484A Power Sensor 0.3 nanowatt to 10 microwatt + RF Rel Attenuator ...£800
HP436A Power Meter + Lead + HP8481A Power Sensor 1 microwatt to 10mW, 10MHz-18GHz (as new condition) ...£1400
HP774D Dual Directional Coupler 215-450MHz ...£700
HP775D Dual Directional Coupler 450-940MHz ...£200
HP778D Dual Directional Coupler 0.1-2GHz ...£350
HP3570A Network Analyzer 5Hz-13MHz ...£650
HP3571A Tracking Spectrum Analyzer 1Hz-13MHz ...£800
HP3575A Gain Phase Meter 1Hz-13MHz ...£950
HP3580A Spectrum Analyzer 5Hz-50KHz ...£300
HP3581C Selective Voltmeter 15Hz-50KHz ...£850
HP3582A Spectrum Analyzer 0.02Hz-25.5MHzDz Dual Channel Dynamic Signal Range Features include Transfer function Magnitude Phase Coherence 0.02Hz Resolution ...£7000
HP3710A + HP3702B + HP3705A + HP3716A 70MHz IF Microwave Link Analyzer ...£1200
HP5005B Signature Multimeter ...£400
HP5423A Structural Dynamics Analyzer ...£800
HP8405A Vector Voltmeter Measures Voltage Vectors described by both Magnitude & Phase 1-1000MHz ...£250
HP8410A Mainframe Network Analyzer Unit ...£200
HP8411A Harmonic Counter 0.11-12.4GHz ...£200
HP8412A Phase Magnitude Display Plug-In ...£250
HP8413A Gain/Phase Meter Plug-In ...£350
HP8414A Polar Display Plug-In ...£250
HP8418A Auxiliary Display Holder ...£150
HP8418B Auxiliary Display Holder ...£250
HP8470B Crystal Detector 0.01-18GHz 4PCI Connector (brand new) ...£70
HP8740A Transmission Test Unit ...£350
HP8741A Reflection Test Set 8.1-2GHz ...£350
HP8742A Reflection Test Set 2-12.4GHz ...£350
HP8743A Network Analyzer Transmission Test Set 8-12.4GHz ...£350
HP8754A Network Analyzer 4-1300MHz ...£2800
HP8901A Modulation Analyzer 150KHz-1300MHz Measures AM/FM/RF Frequency, RF Power completely automatic ...£2500
HP11691D Directional Coupler 2-18GHz (as new) ...£700
HP11692D Dual Directional Coupler 2-18GHz ...£1200
HP11715A 6Ah/FM Test Source ...£POA
HP11722A Sensor Module 50 Ohm 10 microwatt to 1 watt £POA
HP35650 Systems Comprising of HP3565A 102.4KHz Input Module (4 off) + HP3563A 50KHz Source Module + HP3561B Interface/Signal Processor ...£POA
HP price in excess of £20,000!!!
HP35677B Parametric Test Set 100KHz-200MHz ...£1500
JRC Type: NJE/900M Cellular Test Set ...£500
Kenso Type: DP1 Phase Meter 1.0Hz-100KHz ...£70
Marconi TF2370 30Hz-110MHz Spectrum Analyzer ...£850
Marconi Type: 8938 AF Power Meter 300 microwatts to 10 watts, Frequency 20Hz-35KHz, 48 Impedance Ranges ...£250
Marconi Type:2610 True RMS Voltmeter 5Hz-25MHz 2 millivolt to 700 volts ...£500
Marconi Type: 6960 Power Meter + 6910 Power Sensor ...from £800
Marconi Type: 2958 TACS Unit ...£500
Norde Type: 704-99 Stepped Attenuator DC-12.4GHz 0-99dB ...£140
Norde Attenuator 6-8GHz: 0-40dB ...£200
Norde Type: 8701 Electro Magnetic Leakage Monitor (brand new in case) ...£250
Pacific Measurements Type: 1038-M13 Complete Analyzer System Detectors included + 1038-W12 (2 off) 0.01-18GHz ...£800
Racal Dana Type: 9303 True RMS RF Level Meter + Head ...£800
Racal Type: 9009 Automatic Modulation Meter 18-2700MHz ...£200
Racal Dana Type: 9008A Automatic Modulation Meter 1.5MHz-2GHz ...£820
Racal Type: 9301A True RMS RF Millivoltmeter ...£250
Racal Type: 9302 True RMS RF Voltmeter 10KHz-1.5GHz (new type) ...£500
Radford Type: LDM152/2 Low Distortion Measuring Set + Low Distortion Oscillator LDO4 ...£350
Rohde & Schwarts Type: ESH2Z1 Current Probe 9KHz-30MHz Measuring Range –30 to 120dBuA ...£300
Rohde & Schwartz Type: ESH2Z2 Active probe 9KHz-30MHz Level Range 20 to 120dBuV ...£350
Rohde & Schwartz Type: ESH2Z3 Passive Probe 9KHz-30MHz Level Range 10 to 150dBuV ...£300
Siemmens Pegelmesser Type: D2155 Level Meter 200Hz-420MHz + W3155 Tracking Oscillator ...£500
Sony/Tektronix Type: 304 Data Analyzer ...£300
Spectral Dynamics Type: SD340 FFT Spectrum Analyzer 10Hz-20KHz ...£1200
Spectral Dynamics Type: SD375 FFT Spectrum Analyzer ...£2800
Tektronix Type: AM503 Current Probe Amplifier + A6302 Current Probe ...£850
Tektronix Type: WM490V Waveguide Mixer 50-75GHz + Diplexer External Mixer Part No 015-0385-00 ...£1200
HP5517B Laser Head + HP10780C Receiver + HP5507B Laser Position Transducer Electronic C/W Leads ...£3250

DIGITAL VOLT METERS

AVO 8 MO1 Analogue Scale Military Version ...£70
AVO 8 MK5, 6, 7 ...From £75
Crapico Type: DO4 Ohms Meter 10 micro ohm to 2 kilo ohm 4 Wire Measurement ...£150
Datron Type: 1061A Options 10 + 20 Fitted Autocal 6.5 Digit 90 Day ECV Specifications to +/– 20ppm 200 Readings/sec Opt 10 = True RMS AC Converter Opt 20 = 2 Wire & 4 Wire Resistance ...£700
Datron Type: 1061 Options 10 40 & 50 Fitted Autocal 5.5 Digit Opt 10 = True RMS AC Convertor, Opt 40 = Comprehensive Ratio + Rate Input Opt 50 = IEEE Interface ...£600
Datron Type: 1071 Autocal Digital Multimeter ...£400
Fluke Type: 8520A 5.5 Digit AC/DC Volts/Ohms 0.002% ...£450
Fluke Type: 8600A 4.5 Digit Led Readout Volts/Ohms/Current ...£150
Fluke Type: 8050A 4.5 Digit AC/DC/Volts/Amps/dB Voltage ...£120
Fluke Type: 8810A 5.5 Digit Multimeter ...£175
Fluke Type: 73 3.5 Digit Autoranging LCD Display ...£80
HP3455A 5.5/6.5 Digit, Digital Voltmeter ...£530
HP3456A 6.5 Digit, Volts/Ohms Meter ...£600
HP3478A 5.5 Digit, LCD Display 0.02% ...£500
Keithley Type: 179 True RMS Multimeter 4.5 Digit ...£120
Keithley Type: 177 4.5 Digit 1 microvolt/1 milliohm/1 nanoamp sensitivity ...£175
Keithley Type: 175 4.5 Digit True RMS AC Measurement ...£150
Keithley Type: 2000 6.5 Digit Ten many functions to list (as new) ...£475
Schlumberger Type: 7055 Systems Voltmeter ...£250

SIGNAL GENERATORS

Adret 740A 100KHz-1120MHz Synthesized Signal Generator Comprehensive Amplitude Frequency Phase & Pulse Modulation: 50 watt Reverse Power Protection. 90 Non Volatile Memories. Digital Display ...£1650
Adret 7100B Synthesized Signal Generator 300KHz-650MHz Comprehensive Amplitude Frequency, Phase & Pulse Modulation Rotary Control. 50 watt Reverse Power Protection ...£700
Adret 7200B Synthesized Signal Generator 300KHz-1300MHz (Frequency Doubler Fitted) – Details same as above ...£1400
Farnell PSG520 Synthesized Signal Generator. 10-520MHz CW, AM, FM. Decade Frequency Band-Dial Mains & Battery Operation ...£350
Farnell SSG520 Synthesized Signal Generator 10-520MHz CW, AM, FM. Decade Frequency Band Out Sinad Facility, Calibrated Levelled Output ...£450
Marconi 2019A Synthesized Signal Generator 80KHz-1040MHz. Reverse Power Protection up to 50 Watts, Comprehensive Amplitude Frequency & Phase Modulation Memory Facilities. Digital Display ...£1800
Marconi TF2015 + TF2171 Digital Synchronised 10-520MHz AM, FM, CW. Analogue Display ...£370
Racal-Dana 9084 2-520MHz Signal Generator AM, FM, CW, Digital Display ...£600
Racal-Dana 9084 Synthesized Signal Generator 01-1040MHz c/w Racal 9934A GPIB Interface. Digital Display ...£650
Systron Donner Model 1702 Signal Generator Audio 1000MHz Decade Frequency Read-Out ...£650
HP8684B Solid State Microwave Signal Generator, Cavity Tuned Oscillator, Wide Band FM for Satellite Video 5.6-12.4GHz ...£2750
HP8656B Synthesized Signal Generator 100KHz-990MHz Output Levels of –127dBm to +13dBm CW, FM or Combination ...£3750
Tektronix 191 Constant Amplitude Signal Generator, 350KHz-100MHz Sine Wave ...£75
Tektronix PG502 10Hz-250MHz Pulse Generator ...£325
Tektronix PG501 5Hz-50MHz Pulse Generator ...£150
Tektronix PG508 0-50MHz Pulse Generator ...£250
Tektronix PG504 001Hz-40MHz Function Generator ...£375
Tektronix PG502 1Hz-11MHz Function Generator ...£180
Tektronix PG503 1Hz-2MHz Function Generator ...£125
HP8005B 3Hz-10MHz Pulse Generator Adjustable Delay, Width Rate etc ...£300
HP8008A Pulse Generator Repetition Rate Variable from 10Hz-200MHz ...£500
HP8015A Pulse Generator 1Hz-50MHz 30 Volt Output. £500
HP8117A Pulse Generator 50MHz ...£2500

LF & AUDIO GENERATORS

Farnell Synthesized Signal Generator Type: DSG-2 0.1mHz-1.1MHz ...£85
Farnell Oscillator Type: LFM8-2 LF 1000KHz Sine/Square Wave ...£65
Farnell Synthesized Generator Type: DSG-1 Sine/Square Wave Output ...£175
Gould Signal Generator Type: 1J3B 1Hz-100KHz High Output Level Low Distortion ...£125
Gould AF Signal Generator Type: HIE 15-50KHz 200microV-20V ...£65
Global Specialities Model 8201 20MHz Pulse/Function Generator ...£600
Philips Function Generator Type: PM5132 0.1Hz-2MHz ...£350
Level Transister Decade Oscillator Type: TG66A 0.2Hz-1.22MHz Low Distortion ...£95
Marconi AF Oscillator Type: 2000 20Hz-20KHz Extremely Low Distortion 1116 Attenuator. (0.1dB Steps) c/w AF Monitored Attenuator ...£75
HP3200B Function Generator 1B-500KHz ...£200
HP3312A Function/Sweep Generator 0-13MHz ...£350
HP3325A Synthesized Level Generator (High Performance) 81Hz ...£3475
HP3325A Synthesized Function Generator 1microHz-21MHz 11 Digit ...£1500
HP4204A Digital Oscillator 10Hz-1MHz Built-In Output Meter & Calibrated Attenuator ...£150
HP551B Test Oscillator 10Hz-10MHz 50 ohm & 600 ohm Output ...£95
HP203A Variable Phase Function Generator 0.005Hz-60KHz Sine/Square Wave Output. Up to 30V P-P Output. Adjustable 0-360 degree Calibrated Phase Offset ...£200
Wavetek Model 185 Sweep/Function Generator 0-5MHz Lin/Log ...£350
Wavetek Model 1067 Sweep Generator 1-400MHz Power Range –57 to –7dBmW ...£400
Wavetek Model 157 Waveform Synthesizer Programmable 100microHz-1MHz ...£850
Wavetek Model 147 Sweep Generator 0.0005Hz-10MHz 15V P-P ...£250
Wavetek Model 164 Sweep Generator 0.0003Hz-30MHz 0-20V Output ...£250
Wavetek Model 172B Synthesized Function Generator 0.0001Hz-13MHz ...£900

OSCILLOSCOPES

Gould OS3000 20MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel ...£125
Gould OS3500 60MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel. Delayed Sweep ...£275
Gould OS4000 100MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel. Digital Storage ...£150
Gratech 15MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel ...£125
Hameg HM312 20MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel ...£140
Hameg HM705 60MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel. Delayed Sweep ...£180
Hitachi VC6041 40MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel Digital Storage ...£550
HP1205B 500KHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel. ...£200
HP1740A 100MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel. Delayed Sweep ...£250
HP1741A 100MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel Delayed Sweep & Storage ...£300
HP1725A 275MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel Delayed Sweep ...£500
HP181A Mainframe + HP1805A Dual Channel Vertical Amplifier 100MHz + HP1825A Time Base & Delay Generator ...£300
HP181A Mainframe + HP1801A Dual Channel Vertical Amplifier 50MHz + HP1820C Time Base Unit ...£250
HP181A Mainframe + HP1804A 4 Channel Amplifier 50MHz + HP1825A Time Base & Delay Generator. ...£375
HP182C Mainframe + HP1810A 100MHz Plug In (Sampling) ...£300
HP54111D 500MHz Digitizing (Colour Display) 1 GHz Sample just second ...£3450
HP54120A + HP54121A Colour Mainframe 20GHz Digitizing, 17.5pS Rise Time, TDR System, Histogrames HP18 ...£7000
HP54501A 100MHz Digitizing ...£1850
IWATSU SS5416A 40MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel. Delayed Sweep ...£200
IWATSU DM5643D Digital Memory Scope, 8 Bit x 4096 Word Memory Length ...£850
IWATSU DM2350 Digital Memory Unit 10 Bit, 20MS. £400
IWATSU SAS8130 Waveform Analyzer. DC-350MHz Dual Channel 10 Bit x 1024 Word Memory Each Channel ...£1500
Philips PM3217 50MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel. Delayed Sweep ...£325-£400
Philips PM3340 2000MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel. Digitizing. Auto Set Up. 175PS Rise Time ...£3800
Scopex 4D10A 10MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel ...£75
Tektronix 453 50MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel Delayed Sweep ...£150
Tektronix 475 200MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel Delayed Sweep ...£450
Tektronix 475A 250MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel Delayed Sweep ...£500
Tektronix 464 100MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel. Delayed Sweep, Storage ...£400
Tektronix 2213A 60MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel ...£350
Tektronix 2235 100MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel. Delayed Sweep ...£700
Tektronix 2465A 300MHz Bandwidth. Four Channel. Delayed Sweep, Cursors, Readout ...£1450
Tektronix 2445 150MHz Bandwidth. Four Channel. Delayed Sweep, Cursors, Readout ...£1400
Tektronix 2445B 200MHz Bandwidth. Four Channel. Delayed Sweep Cursors, Readout ...£2350
Tektronix 2336 100MHz Bandwidth. Four Channel. Delayed Sweep. Ruggedised ...£850
Tektronix 7704A Mainframe + 7A26 + 7B53A Plug-Ins 200MHz System ...£600
Tektronix 7623A Mainframe + 7A26 + 7A18A + 7B92A Plug-Ins 250MHz System (Storage) ...£500
Tektronix 7904 Mainframe + 7A28 + 7B87 + 7B85 Plug-Ins 700MHz System ...£900
Tektronix 7854 Mainframe + 7A24 + 7A26 + 7B87 + 7B85 Plug-Ins 400MHz System (Digital Storage). ...£1100
Tektronix 7704A Mainframe + 7A18 + 7B85 Plug-Ins 80MHz System ...£300
Tektronix 11401 Digitizing (Mainframe) ...£500
Telequipment D61 10MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel ...£95
Telequipment D63 Mainframe + Differential Amplifier V3 ...£150
Trio CS1566A 20MHz Bandwidth. Dual Channel ...£165

TEKTRONIX PLUG-INS

7A11 Internal Probe Amplifier 350MHz ...£100
7A12 Dual Trace Amplifier 370MHz ...£170
7A13 Differential Comparator ...£200
7A15A Single Channel Amplifier 80MHz ...£80
7A15N Single Channel Amplifier 75MHz ...£60
7A16A Single Channel Amplifier 225MHz ...£110
7A18 Dual Trace Amplifier 75MHz ...£75
7A18A Dual Trace Amplifier 75MHz ...£85
7A19 Single Channel Amplifier 600MHz ...£200
7A26 Dual Channel Amplifier 200MHz ...£125
7A42 Logic Triggered Vertical Amplifier 4 Channel 350MHz ...£500
7B50 Time Base ...£100
7B51 Delaying Time Base ...£125
7B53A Dual Time Base 100MHz ...£100
7B70 Time Base 200MHz ...£200
7B80 Time Base 400MHz Delayed ...£125
7B85 Time Base 400MHz Delayed ...£140
7B87 Digital Time Base 400MHz ...£325
7D01 Logic Analyzer ...£100
S010 Waveform Digitizer ...£800
7D10 Digital Events Delay Unit ...£300
7D11 Digital Delay Unit ...£50
7D02 Personality Module PM100 Series ...£100
7D20 Programmable Digitizer ...£400
DF1 Display Formatter ...£50
DF2 Display Formatter ...£50
7S11 Sampling Unit ...£275
S1 Sampling Head 1000MHz ...£150

TEKTRONIX MAINFRAMES

7403N 60MHz Mainframe ...£175
7603 100MHz Mainframe ...£275
7632 100MHz Mainframe (Fast Storage) ...£400
7704A 200MHz Mainframe ...£350
7854 400MHz Mainframe (Digital Storage) ...£800
7904 500MHz Mainframe ...£450

POWER SUPPLIES

APlab Type: 8559 Frequency Convertor 500VA Frequency Range 45-500Hz, 55-65Hz, 370-430V ...£350
Farnell Type: H60-25 0-60V 0-25A Volts/Current Metered Wire ...£400
Farnell Type: H60-50 0-60V 0-50A Volts/Current Metered ...£600
Farnell Type: H30/20 0-30V 0-20A Not Metered ...£150
Farnell Type: TSV70 Mk.II 0-35V 0-10A, 0-70V 0-5A Metered ...£200
Farnell Type: TOP53D Triple Output 4-6V, 4A & –5 to –12 & +5 to +17V, 1A Bipolar Switching ...£120
Farnell Type: L12/10C 0-12V 0-10A Metered ...£80
Farnell Type: E350 0-350V 0-200mA & 3V & 5V AC Outputs ...£200
Farnell Type: AP100/90 Regulated Autoranging Power Supply 3KW, 100V 90A ...£1100
Farnell Type: MP30/80 Regulated Autoranging Power Supply 1KW, 30V, 80A ...£500
HP6002A 0-50V 0-10A 200W Autoranging ...£500
HP6218B 0-20V 0-50A Metered ...£500
HP611A 0-20V 0-1A ...£90
Kepco Type: ATE75/8AM 0-75V 0-8A Metered ...£120
Kepco Type: ATE75/15M 0-75V 0-15A Metered ...£175
Lambda Type: LK362 0-60V 0-25A ...£980
Lambda Type: LQ523 0-60V 0-0.9A ...£65
Philips PE1510 0-35V 0-1A Metered ...£35
Thurlby Thandar Type: RS611127 0-30V 0-1A or 0-30V 0-2A Isolated/Parallel/Series/Tracking ...£150
Weir Type: 413 0-7.5V 0-15V 0-30V 0-4A (max) Metered ...£65
Weir Type: 460 0-60V 0-1A Metered ...£70
Wellks Hivolt Type: CS187 0-30KV DC Leakage Current down to 1 Microamp Solid State ...£150
Brand New & Boxed DC Power Supply Unit Type: DF173 LCD Display 0-30V 0-3A ...£120

DC LOADS – ELECTRONIC

Farnell Type: RB1030/35 Electronic Load Maximum Rating 1KW 35A 35V ...£350
Kikusui Type: PLZ1002W Electronic Load Maximum Rating 1KW 3 to 110V 0-20A ...£450

AN EXTENSIVE RANGE OF TEST EQUIPMENT IS AVAILABLE. PLEASE SEND FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE – *Postage and packing must be added. Please phone for price. VAT @ 17½% to be added to all orders. Please send large SAE for details.*

Telford Electronics, Old Officers Mess, Hoo Farm, Humbers Lane, Horton, Telford TF6 6DJ

Tel: 01952 605451 Fax: 01952 677978

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

LETTERS

Letters to "Electronics World"
Quadrant House, The Quadrant,
Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Motional feedback headphones explained

Ian Hickman's motional-feedback headphones – Music in Mind, *EW*, October '96 – are an ingenious piece of design work, but it was inevitable that, for a variety of reasons, they would fail to produce the desired results.

There are three basic cues available in a sound signal to indicate the source direction. As Ian indicates, one of these is the disparity in time of arrival at the two ears – which will be zero when the source lies on the mid line. However, this cue is only accessible in sounds which possess distinct transients; most natural sounds do, but Ian's choice of a continuous sinewave for initial testing would have eliminated this potential source of information.

What would have been available was the phase difference between the ears, with one sampling 'further up the wave' than the other. Fortunately Ian had selected a rather low frequency test tone, so he heard the desired effect. As the wavelength shortens to about head size the phase difference represents an ambiguous cue and we seem to have evolved so as to be insensitive to interaural phase differences in frequencies above about 1500 Hz. At shorter wavelengths, diffraction around the head no longer occurs. Instead the head starts to become a significant obstacle in the wave path, so that the more distant ear receives a lower amplitude wave. The interaural intensity difference thus provides a useful direction cue in the region of the spectrum where phase differences can no longer be utilised. In the borderline region of frequencies we are not very effective direction judges, a fact capitalised upon by evolution. For example, ground-living, vulnerable pheasant chicks emit chirps of a frequency which their small-headed mother can easily locate. The broader headed fox in contrast has great difficulty in tracking down the sound source.

If appropriate phase and intensity cues are provided in headphone-delivered sounds a sense of direction is achieved, although, as Ian Hickman indicates, the sounds tend to be 'lateralised' (move from side-to-side, but still in the head) rather than 'localised' (perceived as being external). However, he was misinformed when told that the significant factor in externalisation was the effect of head movement. It is certainly important, but even more so are the effects of the pinnae (the outer ear flaps).

The most notable feature of ears is the intricate pattern of folds. They are not there to provide rigidity – they serve to modify the sound. Rather than delivering a single version of each wave, the folds in our ears produce multiple reflections, each delayed by a very brief interval. The delay is far too short to be perceived as an echo; instead the time delayed replications cause interference in the wave, with diffraction reducing the amplitude of some frequencies and enhancing others. The pinnae thus behave as comb filters, but with notch frequencies which depend upon the angle of incidence of the source. The colouration of the sound (equivalent to the rainbow colours produced by interference in an oil film) gives a unique indication of direction and a sense of 'outsideness'. As long as the sound source is broadband the brain is so effective at interpreting the colourations that a one-eared listener can make quite good direction judgements – computing the signal difference between the two ears is not essential in this task.

Most broadcast stereo material does not attempt to preserve phase differences between the channels (unless the programme is labelled 'binaural'). The direction cues are carried entirely by amplitude differences between the channels. This works, because although in real life there is negligible head-shadowing at the lower frequencies, the brain will use artificially induced amplitude differences to compute source direction. Ian's attempts to turn mono signals into stereo by introducing phase lag were reasonably successful, because the two channels retained equal amplitudes. With a stereo broadcast he was adding phase differences to signals which had conflicting amplitude differences. Under some circumstances time/intensity trading can take place: the brain can set loudness cues against phase difference and decide that the sound source is not displaced at all. However, if the pitch, delay and intensity are not carefully defined it is impossible to predict what the perception will be.

Moreover, if Ian was listening to an orchestra on a wide stage, some of the instruments should have started with phase differences, which aught to have decreased to zero as he turned his head to face them. By treating all the sounds equally he was compressing the entire orchestra into a heap in the middle of the platform – all very messy! Above all, his electronics didn't have ears; the pinnae must be modelled to achieve convincing effects.

I believe what Ian Hickman has attempted will become feasible, but it will require some fearsome dsp chips and a good deal of expense – not least because we don't all have the same shaped heads and ears. Personalisation of the transfer functions will be required.

Dr P L N Naish
Department of Psychology
The Open University
Milton Keynes

Valves – in defence

Responding to Mr Linsley-Hood's rather strident summary dismissal of valve technology, I wonder if he would give us some distortion curves of comparably powered solid state and valve amps below the 2W level. In my experience the solid state – excepting mosfets – amps always have a characteristic rise in distortion in the range below two watts. And since that is where Mr Linsley-Hood rightly observes most music reproduction occurs, isn't that a rather interesting difference between push-pull power amps using valves and solid state?

There is something about valve amplifiers that pleases many people – some very distinguished amplifier designers.†.

The author's sidebar includes mis-statements. My experience with a batch of *2N3055*s and that of the author is totally different. They are by no means identical in gain and vary far more widely than a batch of new valves. While it is true that valves deteriorate in use, we now live with far better voltage regulation and ancillary components than we had in the best days of the valve in the 50s and 60s.

Valve technology can and will be aided by not only voltage regulation but by computer technology for achieving dynamic balance in push-pull pairs and possibly to offset some of the effects of ageing.

To complain that valves can be overdriven with resulting damage is scarcely a fault exclusive to valves. I know of almost no component that does not suffer from misuse.

As to problems with high voltages relating to capacitors, the catalogues I see offer much more reliable capacitors and at higher voltages.

I hope Mr. Linsley-Hood has not missed the fact that valve technology flourishes in the former Soviet Union and that the USSR's entire aircraft and space technology was managed with valves. Further, their valves were not mere copies of those produced in the West. Russia's current space program involving the Mir space station is run entirely by valves.

Edward T. Dell, Jr
Audio Amateur Corporation
Peterborough,
USA

Hamm, Russel O., "Tubes Versus Transistors, Is There an Audible Difference?", *Journal of the Audio Engineering Society*, May 1973, Vol. 21, No. 4, pp. 267-273.

Think and measure and...

I dislike arguing in public but Douglas Self's reply to my letter in the May issue cannot be ignored.

First he misunderstands what I was "challenging" him about and then goes on to be – in my opinion – quite rude, based on these misunderstandings.

While I hold Douglas's technical articles in awe for his obvious understanding of theoretical research and development, it seems he cannot grant others similar respect if their ideas exceed his paradigms.

Contrary to his understanding, I hold no flag for the concept of "10mV diodes in copper wire"; but I observed a curious phenomenon and thought it would be interesting – and easy – for Douglas to *try* it himself, and to have his response. And if not "10mV diodes", then what?

That he doesn't try it is his business and in my opinion a loss of a chance to learn, but to suggest that slight variations on the effective

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

dumping on the speaker could make such a huge difference to the perceived *distortion*, and yet say that my new book (The SuperCables CookBook.) "should preferably contain facts" is laughable.

I would never presume to judge Mr Self's power amplifier designs without actually building them and using them to listen to music over a considerable period, but I can say – as I have spent some 20 years successfully manufacturing speciality preamps – that his design in the July/August issue is a little behind the times. The use of large value electrolytics for input and stage coupling is unbelievable, and his choice of the *5532*, however quiet, shows that he cannot have done any serious listening. This IC has an unpleasant sonic signature that caused even budget mixing desk manufacturers to drop it years ago!

In my opinion, Douglas's other sparring partner Ben Duncan has written the book on IC based preamps; and his creations can make music, as do most valve designs.

To end, I'd therefore caution readers to look a little further before spending the time and money to build Mr. Self's latest design, at least if they are seeking musically satisfying result.

Allen Wright
Vacuum State Electronics
Munich

Q&A

Plating through for prototype boards

In answer to the question from Ian Tran regarding a plated-through-hole process for pcbs; I have a booklet which does a good job in describing the process and even goes so far as to give a list of chemicals and equipment needed.

I have used the process on a few projects which turned out quite well. The title of the work is "The PTH Process For Homebrewers". I no longer know the source of the booklet, but basically, the process goes like this:

Remember at all times – wear safety goggles & safety gloves and follow safe chemistry procedures. You will be dealing with very dangerous chemicals

Start with a double-sided pcb blank with about 3/4in extra on one side. Mark and drill all holes. Drill a couple of 1/4in holes in the long end (used to hang the board in the electroplating solution).

Using 200 grit sandpaper, remove all burrs from the holes (important). Clean the board thoroughly with steel wool. Degrease the board with a sodium hydroxide solution (Lye).

Rinse well with clean water. Pre-etch the board with an ammonium persulphate etching solution for about 30 seconds. Rinse well with clean water.

Acid treat for 5 minutes in 10% sulphuric acid solution (reagent grade – *not* battery acid). Rinse well with clean water.

Acid treat for 5 minutes in 33% hydrochloric acid solution. Rinse well with clean water.

Sensitise the board in solution C for 10 minutes. Rinse well with clean water. Activate the board in Solution D for 5 minutes. Rinse in deionised water for 1 minute.

Plate the board in electroless plating solution A/B for 10 minutes. Rinse well with clean water. Acid treat in 10% sulphuric acid for 1 minute. Electroplate in copper electrolyte solution mixture heated to 37°C at a current density of ASF = (L×W×2)/144×30. Suspend the board from the 1/4" holes drilled for this purpose. Do not let the plater connections and hardware used to suspend the board get into the solution. Do not use more than 6V to generate the plating current. Use two phosphorised copper rods (0.02-0.08% phosphorus) 3/4×6in as the anodes. Pure copper is fine, but phosphorised rods give better results.

Plating rate will be about 0.001in per 36 minutes at 30A/ft^2 (ASF).

Rinse well with clean water. Air dry the board (use a hair drier). From this point, use your regular photo process to sensitise, expose, develop and etch the final board pattern. When applying the photo resist, make sure you spray it inside the holes so the plating doesn't get etched away. When making the artwork, use component pads and vias without holes; this ensures the holes don't get etched out.

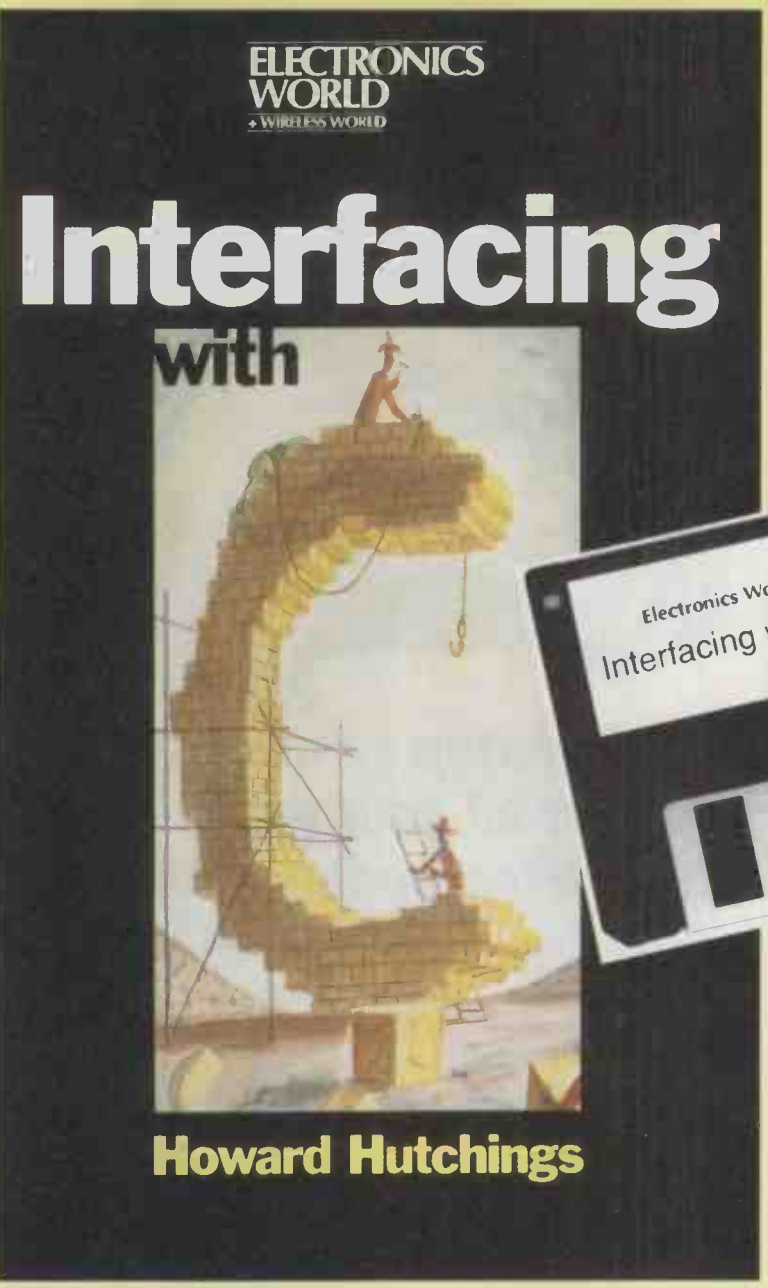
Supplies: Solutions A, B, C, D, and copper electrolyte solution may be obtained from Transcene Company, Inc., Route 1, Rowley, MA 01969 (USA), (617) 948-2501.

Explain what you are trying to do; they will know exactly what you need.

Phosphorised copper rod may be obtained from a well-supplied machine shop.

David Mason
USA

Interfacing with C



Without an engineering degree, a pile of money, or an infinite amount of time, the revised 289-page Interfacing With C is worth serious consideration by anyone interested in controlling equipment via the PC. Featuring extra chapters on Z transforms, audio processing and standard programming structures, the new Interfacing with C will be especially useful to students and engineers interested in ports, transducer interfacing, analogue-to-digital conversion, convolution, digital filters, Fourier transforms and Kalman filtering. Full of tried and tested interfacing routines.
Price £14.99.

Listings on disk – over 50k of C source code dedicated to interfacing. This 3.5in PC format disk includes all the listings mentioned in the book Interfacing with C. Note that this is an upgraded disk containing the original Interfacing With C routines rewritten for Turbo C++ Ver. 3. Price £15, or £7.50 when purchased with the above book.

Especially useful for students, the original Interfacing with C, written for Microsoft C Version 5.1, is still available at the special price of £7.50. Phone 0181 652 3614 for bulk purchase price.

Use this coupon to order

Please send me:

Title	Price	Qty	Total
Enhanced Interfacing with C book @	£14.99	.....	£.....
Enh. Interfacing with C book + disk @	£22.49	.....	£.....
Interfacing with C disk @	£15	.....	£.....
Original Interfacing with C book @	£7.50	.....	£.....
Postage + packing per order UK	£3.50	.....	£.....
Postage + packing per order Eur	£7		£.....
Postage + packing per order ROW	£12		£.....
Total			£.....

Name

Address

Phone number/fax

Make cheques payable to Reed Business Publishing Group Ltd
Or, please debit my Master, Visa or Access card.

Card type (Access/Visa) Card No
Expiry date

Mail this coupon to Electronics World Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS, together with payment. Alternatively fax full credit card details with order on 0181 652 8956 or e-mail them to jackie.lowe@rbp.co.uk. Orders will be dispatched as quickly as possible, but please allow 28 days for delivery.

Audio processing ON THE PC

Howard Hutchings

discusses the C code needed to carry out audio processing functions on the pc – including flanging and chorus effect.

There are in mathematics a handful of principles which look so simple as to be worthless, but yet in practice are of the utmost importance and value. One such example is the principle of superposition – the unique relationship that connects sinusoidal signals and linear systems can be traced back to the property of frequency preservation.

Any signal represented in terms of its component frequencies will be processed by the system in a very simple way; only the amplitude and phase of the input components will be modified. This describes why the response of a linear system to a steady-state sinusoidal input is itself a sinusoid at the same frequency as the input.

This is an important observation which will be developed in this article to produce a range of frequency-selective pc-based digital filters, designed to generate echo, phase flanging, reverberation and all-pass effects.

The software discussed in this article has been written in Turbo C++. The listings are too long to publish here, but they are available; details later. Discussed in this article are the spectral performance of z-plane poles and zeros and their relevance to practical design.

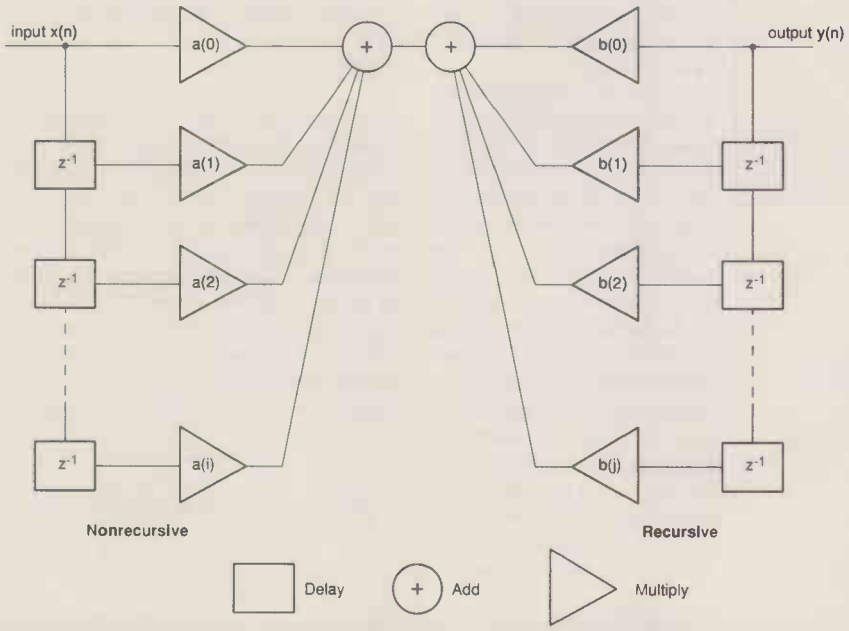


Fig. 1. The system diagram of a general digital filter combines a non-recursive section on the left and a recursive section on the right, in which the output y(n) is multiplied by a series of coefficients b(j) and added to the scaled and delayed input.

Rational functions revisited

For analytical work and conceptual purposes it is often useful to transform the time-domain model of a signal or system into a function, composed of a ratio of polynomials; which may be subsequently investigated by examination of the locations of the poles and zeros. Evidently, there is no mathematical distinction between the transforms of signals and systems. Many signals of practical interest have rational transforms.

A systematic inspection of the table of Laplace transforms of commonly-used functions, for example, 'An Introduction to the Analysis and Processing of Signals', P. A. Lynn, 1989, pp. 251, reveals only one function ($\cos \omega t$) characterised in terms of both poles and zeros. Repeating this exercise, for a similar set of functions described by z-transforms, indicates an altogether different picture. Every function in Lynn's table except one, is characterised in terms of both poles and zeros.

Despite evidence of poles and zeros arising quite naturally in the transfer function development of analogue systems, the concept of impedance excludes a digital development. Unless the notion of poles, and particular relevance of zeros, in discrete lti systems is developed properly it will return to plague the thoughtful person.

Dismantling a digital filter

In this section, the intention is to develop a general difference equation, applicable to both

recursive and non-recursive designs, into a digital transfer function. This will help to establish expressions for both the amplitude ratio and phase response.

To understand the behaviour of discrete lti systems, it is useful to start by considering a general difference equation for modelling weighted delays written as,

$$b_0y(n)+b_1y(n-1)+...+b_Ny(n-N)$$
$$=a_0x(n)+a_1x(n-1)+...+a_Nx(n-M)$$

which has $M+1$ arbitrary coefficients scaling the input values, and $N+1$ arbitrary coefficients scaling the output values. It is customary to describe the computational realisation of the process, explicitly, in terms of the scaled, and delayed, input and output sequences

$$y(n)=\frac{1}{b_0}\sum_{i=0}^{M}a_ix(n-i)-\frac{1}{b_0}\sum_{j=1}^{N}b_jy(n-j)$$

where a_i and b_j are constants for all values of i and j, and b_0 is non-zero. Such an algorithm will be described as causal and may be used to implement a digital filter in real-time, **Fig. 1**.

If N is greater than zero, the difference equation is 'recursive', since previous values of $y(n)$ are used in calculating the current output.

Table 1. ADC-42 Port map and programming model.

Address	Function
Base + 0	End of conversion flag B7 going high.
Base + 1	Upper 4 bits of data word B0–B3. Four MSB B4–B7 set to zero.
Base + 2	Reading this address will start conversion. Also contains the low byte of the data word.
Base + 3	D-to-a strobe, outputs 12-bit word.
Base + 4	D-to-a low-byte register A.
Base + 5	D-to-a high-byte register A.
Base + 6	D-to-a low-byte register B.
Base + 7	D-to-a high-byte register B.
Base + 8	Port A, digital I/O.
Base + 9	Port B, digital I/O.
Base + 10	Port C, digital I/O.
Base + 11	*8255* control register.
Base + 12	Multiplexer channel select B0–B4.
Base + 13	Programmable interrupt source control.

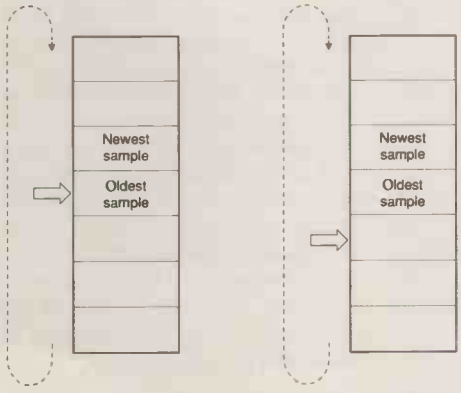


Fig. 3. Circular buffer both before (a) and after (b) a sampling interval. The oldest sample is T.N seconds old.

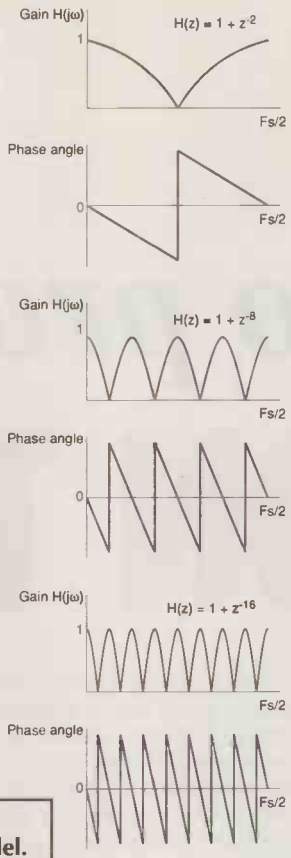


Fig. 2. Frequency response caused by phasing for different time delays. Reconsider this performance with the assistance of zeros on the circumference of unit circle.

When $N=0$, the difference equation is non-recursive and the processed output is composed exclusively of scaled input samples.

A chronic problem with abstract mathematical expressions of this form is that they tend, initially, to discourage rather than encourage further reading. Certain authors appear so completely out of touch with the real world to have 'forgotten' why digital filters exist; not for the purpose of mathematical manipulation but to remove certain frequencies and allow others through. Examine the index of your favourite dsp text. Carefully consider how the concepts of low-pass, high-pass, band-pass and band-stop are developed and cross-referenced. Are you convinced?

Frequency-selective properties of zeros

Unlike certain of their analogue counterparts, the concept of z-plane zeros figures prominently in the design of many selected discrete-time linear processors. A good grasp of the spectral properties and time-domain performance will greatly increase awareness of the special features and possibilities for design.

This is a useful opportunity to outline the characteristics of a family of non-recursive filters, formed by combining the current input to the filter with selected past inputs. Conceptually, this type of linear signal processing system is easy to understand in the time domain, and particularly revealing of the unique features of digital filtering in the frequency domain.

Discussions in this section will review the analytical signal processing principles and practical design parameters related to the performance of selected comb-filters. The natural emergence of 'notch' filtering will be shown.

To generate echo, $y(n)$, it is necessary to record or store a weighted signal, $Bx(n-k)$ before releasing it a fraction of a second later, together with the present scaled input, $Ax(n)$.

$$y(n)=Ax(n)+Bx(n-k)$$

If a complex signal is fed through a delay loop, all frequencies in the signal, whether low or high, are delayed by the same time. The effect of having the same time delay for all frequencies creates a different phase delay for different frequencies, since different frequencies have different wavelengths. For example, later discussions in terms of zeros, will show how a time delay of 2.5ms will cause a 360° phase difference in a 400Hz sinewave, but only 180° phase difference in a sinewave of 200Hz. Thus a cancellation will occur at 200Hz but not at 400Hz. This would correspond to an attenuation at 200Hz in the frequency spectrum of the signal.

The phase lag ϕ for any frequency f, for any given time delay τ, is given by

$$\phi=2\pi f\tau$$

When two identical waves separated by a phase lag are added together, their sum is a wave whose amplitude depends on the phase lag. For example, if two waves, each of amplitude A, are added together in phase (ie $\phi=N\pi$, where $N=0, 2, 4, 6,...$), the sum or resulting amplitude is $2A$. If the two waves are 180° out of phase (ie $\phi=N\pi$, where $N=1, 3, 5...$), they cancel out, so the resulting amplitude is zero. For angles between 0° and 180°, the resultant amplitude is between $2A$ and 0. For a given delay ϕ between two waves of amplitude A,

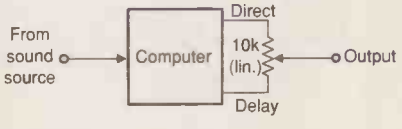


Fig. 4. Use two output ports and d-to-as to reconstitute the processed signal in the desired proportions, without software-based multiplication.

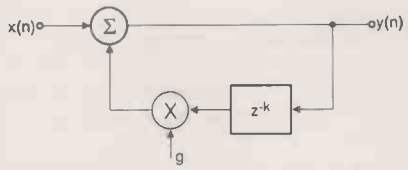


Fig. 5(a) Prototype reverberation generator, with weighted feedback.

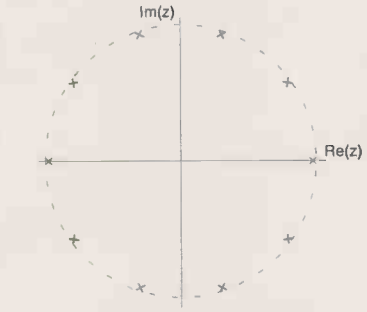


Fig. 5(b) Pole-zero diagram.

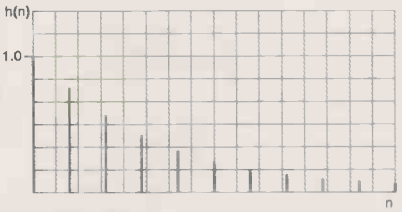


Fig. 5(c) Impulse response.

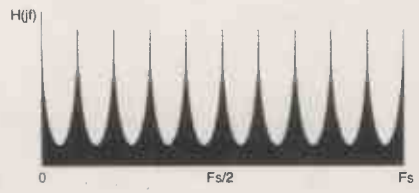


Fig. 5(d) Amplitude-ratio.

the resultant amplitude A_R of the waves summed is,

$$A_R=|2\cos(\phi/2)|A$$

The absolute value of $2\cos(\phi/2)$ is taken because the amplitude is always positive.

Combining the two equations stated before gives,

$$A_R=|2\cos(\pi f\tau)|A$$

This produces the frequency response as a function of frequency and time delay. The expression shows that the frequency response takes the same shape as a simple sine wave, with the negative peaks inverted. For long time delays, the distance between peaks on this sine curve is small. The opposite is true for short time delays.

Frequency responses

Figure 2 shows the frequency response curves for several different time delays, obtained using the software available on disk. Frequency is plotted on a linear scale to show the regularity in the pattern of the characteristic response. The effects of the zeros positioned on the circumference of the unit circle are to generate variable rejection frequencies.

The characteristic frequency response of this linear processing system is that of a comb-filter, with multiple peaks and troughs distributed regularly throughout the frequency spectrum. This is due to the effects of zeros, located on the circumference of the unit circle, completely attenuating each frequency whose period is an integral multiple of twice the time delay.

For example, the principle of echo, obtained by adding the present input $x(n)$, together with the signal captured two sampling intervals previously, can be described by the difference equation,

$$y(n)=x(n)+x(n-2)$$

and represented by the transfer function

$$H(z)=Y(z)/X(z)=1+z^{-2}$$

Equating the numerator to zero gives the position of the characteristic zeros.

$$(z+j)(z-j)=0$$

It is not difficult to show how the pair of conjugate zeros, at $z=\pm j$, are located on the circumference of the unit circle, in the z-plane, at frequencies of $f_s/4$ and $3f_s/4$ respectively. Before considering this design further, it is interesting to confirm how this difference equation, with f_s=800Hz, will provide the frequency selective properties discussed previously.

Producing echo

The use of a numerical processor with memory to simulate the effect of a 'cave-like' environment allows considerable control over the parameters of the system. For example, to reproduce a delay of 0.2048s in a system sampling at 20kHz will require a delay line composed of 4096 cells (listing 2 on disk).

The historical record will consist of digitised audio stored in an array, configured as a circular buffer made up of 4096 cells. In other words, the design should set aside 4K of memory, which will contain the oldest sample captured, 4096.T, seconds previously, (T is the sampling interval) and each subsequent sample, up to and including the present input, **Fig. 3**.

In mathematical terms the procedure is to address the buffer modulo its size. Let the buffer have N cells, and allow the real-time program to write into the buffer once every T seconds, so that the cell of current interest was last addressed $T.N$ seconds ago. The data stored there will be $T.N$ seconds old.

Examine how the buffer was first initialised using a do-while construct. This ensures a delay of 4096 sampling intervals between the newest and oldest samples. What is needed to dynamically address each member of the array, is a software structure which will increment a counter modulo the length of the buffer.

In this case, $k=k+1$ was used to increment, followed by the modulo operation $x=k\%4096$. Because the do-while construct executes the main body of the loop at least once before performing the test, the current and delayed data

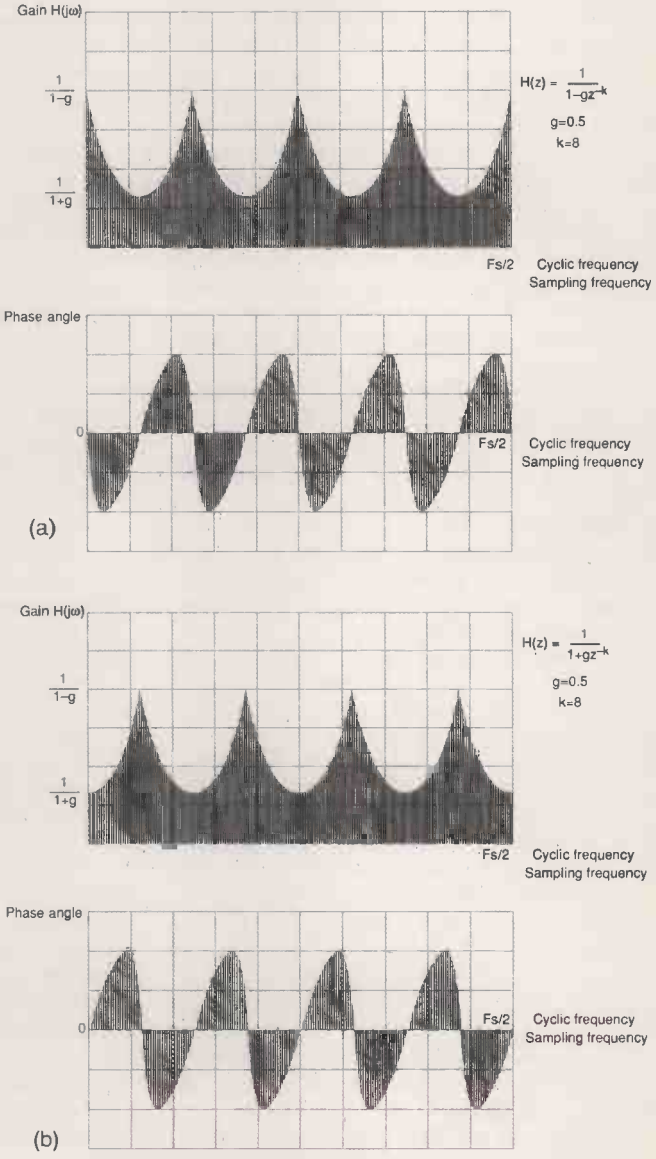


Fig. 6. The spectral performance of the reverberator. (a) Scaling factor g=–0.5. (b) Scaling factor g=0.5.

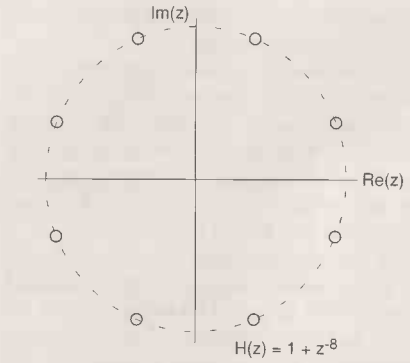


Fig. 7(a) Visualising the performance of a phase flanging processor using a pole-zero diagram.

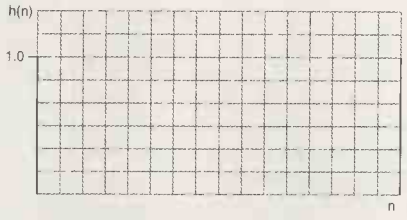


Fig. 7(b) Impulse response.

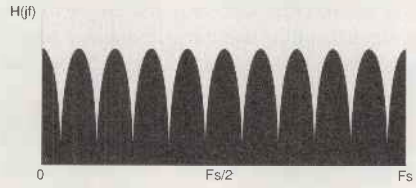


Fig. 7(c) Spectral performance.

are respectively stored and output in a single pass of the loop. This offers a real-time overhead of less than 10µs per computation, (listing 2 on disk).

The success of such a system in audio signal processing depends upon its ability to operate at ultrasonic speeds; that is, the rate at which the audio signal is digitized, processed, and output, must be well above the upper limit of the audible spectrum. Thus the speed of each of these procedures is critical. The operation of each will now be considered individually.

Together with the time-critical, synchronised high-speed programmed i/o and real-time processing controlled by the personal computer, the sampling rate of the a-to-d converter is also a most time-significant parameter. It must be fast, a conversion time of 50µs or less is necessary to support successful audio processing.

The commercially available data acquisition board, Blue Chip model *ACM-44*, used here for the purpose of description, employs the Analog Devices *AD7820*, an eight-bit half-flash converter with a 1.56µs conversion time., The present author recommends such a unit, or any industrial equivalent. It is probably faster than present requirements, but it need not be replaced when pc-based systems get faster, as they certainly will.

Slower peripherals used in conjunction with a faster processor will perform satisfactorily. For example, recently I have been using a *PCL-818* data acquisition card which has a 10µs conversion time 12-bit a-to-d converter, and a 5µs settling 12-bit d-to-a, with successful results on a 486 50MHz pc.

Returning to the original problem of echo generation. It is not difficult to see how the processed output is the scaled combination of the present and delayed inputs. To avoid the real-time overhead of software-based multiplication, necessary on account of scaling, it was decided to output the processed data through two separate d-to-a converters. The plan is to sample and process the input signal before generating two separate channels of audio output, **Fig. 4**.

By mixing the 'direct' and 'delayed' signals together across a potentiometer, it will be possible to reconstitute the two signals in any desired proportions; that is, the original signal with pronounced echo, or no delay at all, depending on the position of the wiper.

Reverberation

It has already been outlined, using zeros, how the time-domain performance of an echo generator can be modelled by

$$y(n)=Ax(n)+Bx(n-k)$$

Thus, if a single pluck of a guitar string, a unit pulse, generates the system response TWANG... TWANG, that is identified as an echo. Applying feedback to a delay loop, to be followed by subsequent developments into closed form will now introduce the relevance of poles, in order to described an elementary, but important, modification to generate multiple echoes, reverberation. The unit pulse will generate the impulse response TWANG, TWANg, TWAng,... twang, which may be modelled by

$$y(n)=Ax(n)+By(n-k)$$

The amount and quality of reverberation that occurs in a natural environment is influenced by: the volume and dimensions of the space; and the type, shape and number of surfaces that the sound encounters. The amplitude of any sound is reduced by an amount that is inversely proportional to the distance it travels; therefore the reflected sounds not only arrive later, but they have smaller amplitudes than the direct sound. This means that the impulse response will have a decaying envelope, as will be shown.

It is generally accepted that characterisation of reverberation is particularly difficult, because the quality of reverberation cannot be quantified objectively. Four parameters which may be correlated with the perceived quality of reverberation are: the reverberation time, the frequency dependence of the reverberation time, the time delay between the arrival of the direct sound and the first reflected sound, and the rate of build up of echo density.

The reverberation time indicates the amount of time required for a sound to die away to 1/1000 (–60dB) of its amplitude after the source is removed. The choice of –60dB represents a convenience inherited from early researchers of room acoustics.

The relationship between reverberation time

Listing 1. All-pass filter designed to generate chorus effect. It samples i/p through a-to-d o/p through dual d-to-a converters. Loop time is 0.2048s, reverberation time is 1.89s.

```
#include<stdio.h>
#include<conio.h>
#include<dos.h>
#define BASE        768
#define M           4096
void main(void)
{
char key;
unsigned int i, k = 0, x = 0;
int contents, output, temp;
int input_data[M];
int output_data[M];
textmode(C80);
textbackground(1);
textcolor(14);
clrscr();
gotoxy(6,4);
cprintf("Digital Filter designed
to generate Reverberation");
gotoxy(6,6);
cprintf("y[n] = g.y[n - k] + x[n
- k] - g.x[n]");
for(i = 0; i <= M; i++)
   {
    input_data[i] = 0; /* Flush
buffers */
   output_data[i] = 0;
   }
outportb(BASE,1);
/* Select I/P Channel */
for(;;)
   {
    do
     {
     outportb(BASE + 2,0);
     /* Start conversion */
      contents = inportb(BASE +
2);
            output   =   0.7   *
(output_data[x]  -  contents)  +
input_data[x];
     outportb(BASE + 4, output);
     /* Write to port DIRECT */
     input_data[x] = contents;
     output_data[x] = output;
     /* Store incoming data in
        a circular buffer */
     k ++;
     x = k % M;
     }
     while(k < M);
               outportb(BASE   +
5,input_data[x]);
     /* Write to port DELAY */
     if(k & 8192)
       {
       k = M;
       }
   }
/* End of main */
}
```

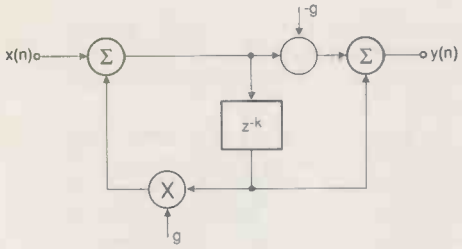
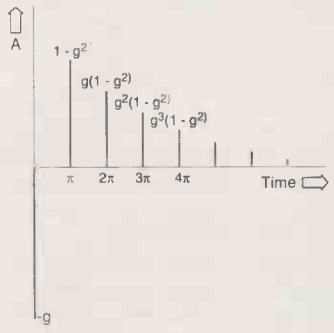


Fig. 8(a) All-pass filter flow diagram.



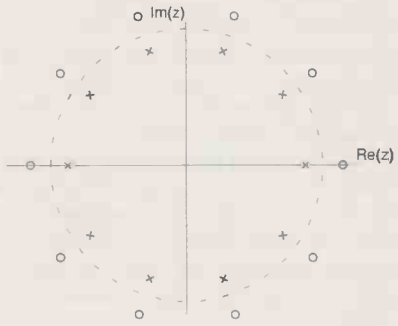


Fig. 8(c) Pole-zero configuration shown for k=10.

and frequency will be described later.

Defining delay times

The delay time is the amount of time that elapses between receiving a direct sound and its first reflection. A long delay of 50ms or more can result in distinct echoes, whereas a very short delay of 5ms or less can contribute to the listener's perception that the space is small. A delay in the range 10 to 20ms is found in many concert halls.

Following the initial reflection, the rate at which the echoes reach the listener begins to increase rapidly. A listener can distinguish differences in echo density of up to a density of one echo/ms. The amount of time required to reach this threshold is typically 100ms. This time is approximately proportional to the square root of the volume of the room, so that small spaces are characterised by a rapid build up of echo density.

In a recursive comb-filter, **Fig. 5a**, the input signal enters a delay line. When it reaches the output, it is fed back to the input after being multiplied by the scaling factor g. The time that it takes to circulate once through the delay line is identified as the loop-time. The loop-time is the product of the delay introduced by the delay line, k, and the sampling interval T. Listing 3 on the disk helps visualisation of the pole-zero configuration, impulse response and amplitude-ratio for various delays, k, input by the user, Fig. 5(b–d).

Consider the performance of the prototype reverberator,

$$H(z)=1/1-gz^{-k}$$

When a unit pulse is applied to the input, the impulse begins to propagate in the delay line. The output of the filter is zero until, after kT seconds, the impulse emerges from the delay line. At this time the output of the filter is the impulse with unit amplitude. Meanwhile, the impulse is multiplied by the scaling factor g and fed back into the delay line with amplitude g. The process continues; a pulse is output every kT seconds, and each pulse has an amplitude that is a factor of g times that of the preceding pulse. The modulus of the scaling factor must be less than unity for the filter to be stable, typically written as $|g|<1$, which places the poles inside the unit circle.

Fantasia revisited?

Recursive designs generally make use of poles situated close to the unit circle. The use of limited word lengths may result in small errors in the coefficients of the time domain recurrence relationship, effectively causing the system poles to move outside the unit circle. Do you remember the fate of the sorcerer's apprentice who experimented with feedback using the magic broom, sweeping water from the magic pump, which he was unable to control? A more judicious choice of pole locations might have resolved the problem.

The impulse response decays exponentially as determined by the parameters chosen for the loop time and g. Values of g closest to unity give the longest delay times. To obtain a desired reverberation time (T_r), g can be calculated, given the loop time (τ), from the relationship,

$$T_r/\tau=-3/\log_{10}(g)$$

This parameter is probably one of the most important in characterising the performance of the acoustic environment. It is of some interest to note a few practical figures. A cathedral, for example, might have a reverberation time of about 5s; a typical home living room less than 1s. For the purpose of this discussion it will be sufficient to note that a reverberation time of 1.9s is considered suitable for the best concert halls.

I will now detail the relationship between the parameter g and the frequency response of the discrete LTI system $H(z)$ (listing 3 on disk). Two cases must be considered.

Case A:

$$H(z)=1/1-gz^{-k}$$

The location of the poles is given by the roots of the equation:

$$z=g^{1/k}\exp(j2\pi m/k)$$
$$m=0,1,...k-1$$

Expressed as a power series in z^{-k}, this can be written as the unipolar impulse response,

$$H(z)=1+gz^{-k}+g^2z^{-2k}+g^3z^{-3k}+...$$

Case B:

$$H(z)=1/1+gz^{-k}$$

The location of the poles will be given by the roots of the equation:

$$z=g^{1/k}\exp(j(2m+1)\pi/k)$$

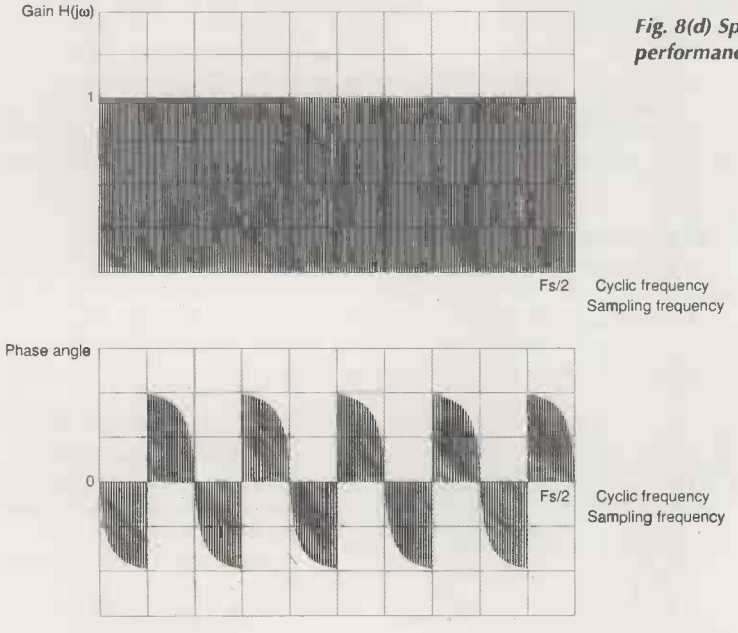


Fig. 8(d) Spectral performance.

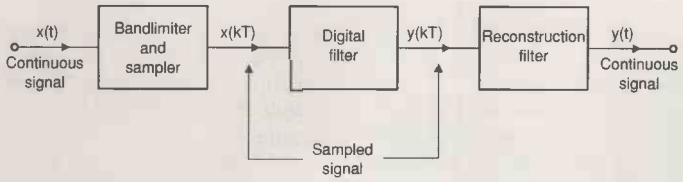


Fig. 9. For audio applications, the signal to be filtered is first band limited to prevent errors due to aliasing. The processed output is low-pass filtered to remove the effects of sampling. A MAX275 configured as a 4th order Butterworth gave excellent results, together with a low component count.

$m=0,1,...k-1$

Expressed as a power series in z^{-k}, the alternating characteristic of the impulse response follows quite naturally,

$$H(z)=1-gz^{-k}+g^2z^{-2k}-g^3z^{-3k}+...$$

The comb-filter is so named because its steady-state amplitude response, is considered to resemble the teeth of a comb. The spacing between the maxima of the teeth of the comb is equal to the natural frequency

$$F_0=1/kT$$

Referring to the amplitude ratio, **Fig. 6**, the depth of the minima, $1/(1+g)$, and the height of the maxima, $1/(1-g)$ are determined by the choice of g, values close to unity yield more extreme maxima and minima.

My routine for this (listing 4 on disk) functions as a real-time reverberation system, with parameters: g=0.5, T=25µs, T_r=1.02s.

Phase flanging

Typically, digital filters are designed to obtain a specific steady-state amplitude response; although developments in this section will detail the performance of discrete LTI systems designed to realise a particular impulse response. The effects described will include echo and phase flanging.

Flanging is an effect created by adding together two identical signals separated by a very short time interval. If the time delay is typically less than 25ms, the ear is usually unable to resolve the direct and delayed signals into two separate and distinct sounds. Instead, a complex sound is heard, described by Bartlett (1970) as "A hollow swishing, an ethereal effect, something like a jet plane without all the roars and rumblings". O'Haver (1977) identifies the signal processing effect as 'resonant' or 'twangy'.

Claiming that with speech or solo singing it gives a voice doubling effect, as if two people were speaking in synchronism. Six-string guitars are reminiscent of twelve-string instruments and concert pianos sound like 'honky-tonks'. Bartlett claims it can be applied most effectively to drums and identifies a number of contemporary recordings in which flanging is most pronounced and audible. Itchycoo Park by the Small Faces is my favourite.

It has already been discussed how the consequence of having the same time delay for all frequencies creates a different phase delay for different frequencies. Such an idea can be extended, and the audio effect made more pronounced, by causing the 'delay' to change continuously in real-time. This will cause the frequency response of the comb filter to sweep through the audio spectrum in real-time.

The linear signal processing operation is called 'phase flanging', and can be imposed on sounds by using a delay line whose delay-time can be varied on a sample-to-sample basis. (This processing operation is visualised with the assistance of listing 5 on disk). The performance of the system is characterised by the transfer function,

$$H(z)=1+z^{-k}$$

Initially, the program requests the delay parameter k. This will be an integer. The program then computes and plots the associated: pole-zero diagram, impulse response and Fourier transform. Use the monitor graphics to follow the dynamic behaviour as the parameter k is decremented, hit any key to view the next time-frame. **Fig. 7** shows the effect of making k=8.

On the disk, listing 6 contains the details of a pc-based real-time system designed to produce phase flanging; the delay loop is made up of a circular buffer composed of 4096 cells, the sampling interval T=20µs.

All-pass filter, chorus effect

Reverberation is a repetitive echo, made more pronounced if the time delay between reflections is shorter than a single echo. By adding the present non-delayed input to weighted previous inputs, the signal will re-cycle through the processor until it becomes inaudible. Typically, the intention is to obtain smooth sounding reverberation, free of repetitive echoes.

To avoid the reverberant ringing, colouration of the sound, associated with the equi-spaced peaks of certain comb filters, it will be useful to consider the theoretical performance and practical behaviour of the following all-pass filter, designed to generate a chorus effect. A suitable system function $H(z)$, designed to achieve a more natural sounding reverberation is formed by subtracting from the output a portion of the input,

$$H(z)=z^{-k}(1-gz^{+k}/1-gz^{-k})$$

Investigated as the convolution of two sequences, which separately characterise the non-recursive comb filter and recursive low-pass filter, this interesting all-pass system embodies the computational advantages of recursion. For example, once a signal has been applied to the input of the system, the reverberation time (T_r), can be several orders of magnitude greater than the delay time (t), giving effectively much longer memory, than the number of taps.

It is rewarding to reconsider the performance of this particular filter from a steady-state perspective and pole-zero model, **Fig. 8**. The pole-zero model geometrically illustrates the all-pass nature of the filter. The effect of each pole (resonance) being offset by a radially displaced zero (notch) relative to the circumference of the unit circle. The steady-state amplitudes of the spectral components of the sound will not be altered. Of course this does not mean the filter is transparent to signals as inspection of the phase and impulse response reveals.

The details of the real-time software are in contained in **Listing 1** (listing 8 on the disk). The analytical choice of the amount of delay and amplitude scaling are likely to remain subjective. Listing 1 utilises a delay of 4096 samples together with a scaling factor g equal to 0.7, to produce a reverberation time of 1.89s at a sampling frequency of 40kHz. As previously outlined, by generating two channels of audio output, the 'direct' and 'processed' it will be possible to control the amount of reverberation developed across the loudspeaker using the balance potentiometer.

Hardware requirements

To run the real-time programs detailed in this article, will require a pc-based *8088* processor, or generic equivalent; with from 1K to 6Kbytes of programmable memory, an 8-bit input port connected to a fast 8-bit analogue to

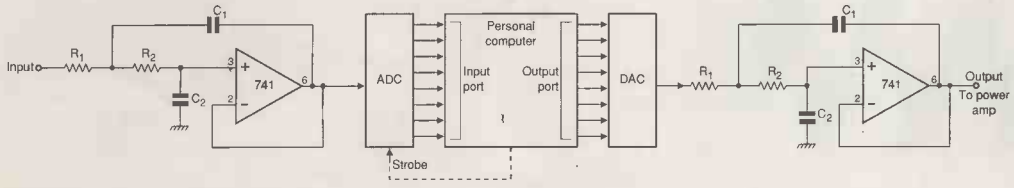


Fig. 10. The DSP system must include an anti-aliasing filter before the a-to-d and a low-pass signal reconstruction filter after the d-to-a. Ensure the –3dB frequency is identical in both filters.

digital converter, and a latched 8-bit output port connected to a digital to analogue converter. An additional output port and digital to analogue converter will be required for stereo applications.

Several different manufacturers now market general-purpose data acquisition boards, these usually include a multi-channel a-to-d converter, one or more d-to-a converters, and a programmable clock as standard features, with options such as programmable gain, variable sampling rate and direct memory access.

The general scheme for a pc-based audio signal processing system is shown in **Fig. 9**. To avoid errors due to aliasing, the continuous signal to be numerically processed is first band-limited by an analogue low-pass filter, before being converted into digital form by an a-to-d converter. The input data is manipulated mathematically by a numerical signal processor, and then converted back into analogue form by a d-to-a. Finally the sampled analogue output is further low-pass filtered to remove unwanted high-frequency components.

Although computer programming takes a good deal of time and effort, nowadays it is usually taken for granted and the code kept separate from the main document. Many of the listed programs are lengthy on account of the accompanying text and graphics and for this reason are available on disk.

However, the central message of this article has been how to utilise relatively long delays in real-time audio processing. For that reason it was considered appropriate to detail a short listing showing how the delay is organised within a circular buffer. On each pass of the loop, the program refreshes two buffer registers: input_data[x] and output_data[x] with the current sampled input, x(n), and current processed output, y(n), respectively.

Blue Chip *ADC-42* data transfer

The principal component of the digital signal processing system described here is a commercially available data acquisition board that fits in one of the expansion slots of the pc. Additional hardware will be required to process the bipolar audio signal, normally, an anti-aliasing filter and dc offset circuit prior to unipolar a-to-d conversion. Following manipulation in the pc, the sampled output of the d-to-a will be reconstructed through a low-pass filter before being amplified and developed across a loudspeaker.

A typical analogue input-output board designed for bus compatibility might occupy a total of fourteen bytes of memory. These memory locations will usually include a multi-channel a-to-d converter, one or more d-to-a converters, and a number of i/o ports as standard features.

Several manufacturers now supply general-purpose data acquisition boards. I have used the PC-Lab Card *PCL-818*, the Blue Chip *ACM-44* detailed in the text, and the Blue Chip Technology general-purpose i/o card *ADC-42*, used here for the purpose of description.

Software on disk

The following listings are available on pc-compatible disk for £14.99 – fully inclusive. Please send cheque or postal order to Audio C, EW Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Listing 1. Graphical amplitude-ratio and phase response of rational z-function.
Listing 2. Real-time echo generator written in Turbo C++, generates a delay of 0.2048s.
Listing 3. Computer-managed instruction designed to visualise the performance of a reverberator. The software written in Microsoft C plots the pole-zero diagram, impulse response and amplitude-ratio on the monitor. The user can vary the parameter *k* to observe the effect on spectral performance.
Listing 4. Real-time reverberator written in Turbo C++, designed to generate a reverberation time of 1.02s.
Listing 5. Computer-managed instruction designed to visualise the dynamic performance of a phase flanging processor. The software written in Microsoft C will plot the position of the characteristic zeros, the impulse response and the amplitude-ratio for a selected value of delay (*k*). Thereupon the effects of decrementing the delay are visualised using the monitor graphics.
Listing 6. Real-time flanging system written in Turbo C++, the sampling interval is 20μs and the circular buffer is composed of 4096 cells.
Listing 7. Real-time all-pass filter written in Turbo C++, designed to generate a chorus effect. Parameters g=0.7, number of cells in circular buffer = 4096, T=25μs and

The Blue Chip board can be given instructions, and have information read from it, using for example, the port-mapped Turbo C functions: outportb and inportb respectively. The comparable Microsoft C functions are outp and inp. The Base i/o address set at the factory is $0\times300_{16}$. To avoid bus contention this is selectable throughout the prototyping region, (0×300–$0\times31F_{16}$). If this port-mapped space is already monopolised, a reasonably safe range of addresses is (0×200–$0\times21F_{16}$).

The analogue input section features a software-controlled multiplexer giving access to 16 single-ended, or 8 differential channels. Full-scale input voltage is link selectable in the unipolar ranges 0–5V or 0–10V. Bipolar provision is provided with link selectable: ±2.5V, ±5.0V and ±10.0V ranges. Analogue to digital conversion is achieved using the Analog Devices *AD7572A*, a 12-bit successive-approximation converter. Software control is straightforward; strobing the a-to-d by simply reading the data input port starts conversion, which is completed in 10μs. This may be followed by an optional 'flag-test' to determine end-of-conversion.

Provision for digital to analogue conversion is provided by two 12-bit converters, (*AD7537*) the output voltage being in the range 0–10V full-scale. In addition, the board provides a single *8255* PPI offering 24 input-output lines through three ports.

Before data transfer can begin, the interface must be set up. In this particular case the initialisation procedure includes selecting the required channel number (0–15) by writing to Base + 12. Next, the start conversion is initiated by reading Base + 2. The resultant data is of no consequence and may be discarded. Conversion is complete when bit 7 of Base + 0 goes high. It is good practice to set up a polled-loop to monitor for e.o.c. To recover the 12-bit word accessed in two parts it will be necessary to, firstly, read Base + 1 for the four msbs of the high byte result. The card automatically puts zeros into the four lsbs. The low byte result is obtained by reading Base + 2. Finally, it will be necessary to reconstruct the 4 and 8 bits into a 12-bit data word prior to digital filtering in the pc.

The relationship between low-pass filtering, sample rate and aliasing will now be briefly reviewed.

A sampling frequency of 20kHz restricts the bandwidth of the digital signal processor to 10kHz if aliasing is to be avoided. An idealised band-limited filter with a well-defined pass-band of rectangular shape is needed when operating close to the Nyquist frequency. However, such a filter is not practically realizable and a compromise is required. Elementary first-order low-pass filters are inadequate for this application because the high frequency rate of 'roll-off' is not steep enough.

A satisfactory approximation to the 'brick-wall' characteristic is provided by a second-order Butterworth filter. This gives a maximally flat response in the pass-band, a sharp corner frequency and a reasonably rapid transition to the attenuation band. A unity-gain Sallen and Key design was satisfactorily used as an anti-aliasing and signal reconstruction filter, **Fig. 10**. Following the practical discussions of (O'Haver, 1978), the –3dB frequency of both filters was designed to be 1/4 of the sampling frequency. ■

References

Bartlett B. (1970), *Journal of the Audio Engineering Society*. Vol. 18. No. 6.
Blesser B. & Kates J. M. (1978), Digital Processing of Audio Signals, in *Applications of Digital Signal Processing*. Oppenheim, ed. Prentice-Hall.
Dodge C. & Jerse T. A. (1985), *Computer Music*. Schirmer.
Foster C. C. (1981), *Real Time Programming-Neglected Topics*. Addison-Wesley.
Lynn P. A. (1989), *An Introduction to the Analysis and Processing of Signals*. Macmillan. (Third edition).
Moorer J. A. (1977), Signal Processing Aspects of Computer Music. *Proc. IEEE. Vol. 65, Part 8.*
O'Haver T. (1978), Audio processing with a microprocessor. *Byte*. Vol. 3, No. 6.
Steiglitz K. (1974), *An introduction to discrete systems*. Wiley.

Take a look inside the ELECTROMAIL catalogue and you're in for a surprise. If you're looking for Electronic Components, Electrical Equipment or Mechanical Tools, with over 60,000 product lines, there's a whole galaxy of choice.

Electromail is one of Europe's largest stockists dedicated to the Home Based Professional and Electronics Enthusiast.

The fully comprehensive catalogue provides detailed descriptions, full technical information and (in most cases) colour pictures of each product to make selection easy.

Our orderline staff are light years ahead in friendly and efficient service and above all, they're committed to helping you find exactly what you need.

You'll find our despatch just as advanced, with a nominal p&p charge and range of delivery options to suit, even a Sonic Screwdriver* won't take an age to materialise.

Simply telephone or fax your order anytime between 8.00am and 8.00pm Monday to Friday Earthtime.

So - whatever your current project, anywhere in the universe, save yourself time, call Electromail.

* Not available on this planet

WITH OVER 60,000 PRODUCTS INSIDE

YOU'RE BOUND TO SAVE TIME

ELECTROMAIL

THE SERVICE FOR HOME BASED PROFESSIONALS AND ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIASTS

Telephone 01536 204 555
or Fax 01536 405 555.

Electromail P.O. Box 33, Corby, Northants, NN17 9EL. Internet http://www.rs-components.com/rs/

Access VISA
Cards accepted when placing an order.

880

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

CIRCUIT IDEAS

Do you have an original circuit idea for publication? We are giving £100 cash for the month's top design. Additional authors will receive £25 cash for each circuit idea published. We are looking for ingenuity in the use of modern components.

WIN A TTI PROGRAMMABLE BENCH MULTIMETER

"High accuracy, resolution and bandwidth – performance beyond the capability of handhelds"

This high-performance bench multimeter could be yours in exchange for a good idea. Featuring a dual display, the 4.5-digit 1705 multimeter resolves down to 10μV, 10mΩ and 0.1μA and has a basic dc accuracy of 0.04%. Frequency measured is 10Hz to 120kHz with an accuracy of 0.01% and resolution to 0.01Hz. Capacitor and true rms measurements are also featured.

Recognising the importance of a good idea, Thurlby Thandar Instruments will be giving away one of these excellent instruments once every six months. This incentive is in addition to our monthly £100 'best circuit idea' award and £25 awards for each circuit published.

Precise current regulator

Contributions by Brotton and Bradbury[1] and Baert[2] gave rise to this circuit, which is a combined voltage regulator and voltage-to-current converter using the Zetex *ZR78LO5* voltage regulator and an *LM324*.

Normal output of the regulator is 5V, this being increased in this application by the inclusion of $R_{1,2}$ to lift the ground input by 2.2V, giving 7.2V output – often used for battery charging. Positive and negative regulators are separated by the transformer windings and can therefore be referred to ground to give ±5-20V output.

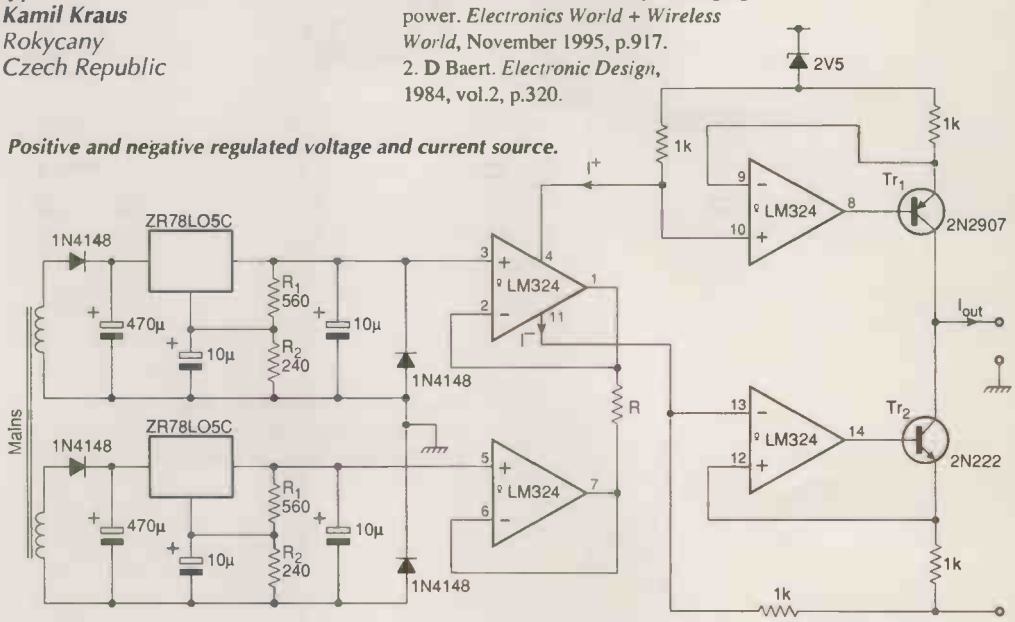
For current conversion, two op-amps are used as followers to provide the input impedance, current mirrors formed by the other two op-amps and transistors being driven by the supply currents I^+ and I^- of the op-amps to give $I_{out} = I^+ - I^- = (V_1 - V_2)/R$. Choose R to give the required current. Resistors in the current mirrors should be 1% types.

Kamil Kraus
Rokycany
Czech Republic

References

1. D Brotton and D Bradbury. Managing power. *Electronics World + Wireless World*, November 1995, p.917.
2. D Baert. *Electronic Design*, 1984, vol.2, p.320.

Positive and negative regulated voltage and current source.



Electric whisker

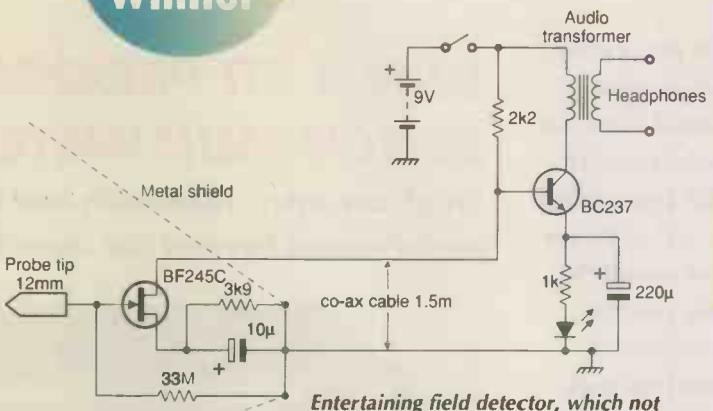
£100 winner

With this electric field detector, you can probe for buried cables or pipes to a depth of 3-5cm and detect the field of an appliance.

The 'probe' is the gate lead of a *BF245C* fet, a 33MΩ resistor being soldered to it where it enters the transistor with as short a lead as possible; cover the probe with spongy plastic to avoid contact with a surface. A 1.5m length of coaxial cable connects the high-impedance section to the amplifier, in which the output transformer was, in the original, salvaged from an old transistor radio. Volume is adequate and a 33Ω pot could be inserted in the transformer output, if required. To improve directionality, connect a 5cm metal screen as shown.

Aside from detecting fields, you can use this device as a telephone monitor: just bring the probe near a cable and hear the conversation – and the noise. It also works as a microphone by putting a bit of kitchen plastic film, used as a membrane, between your mouth and the probe. Tape the output and hear it later; quality is surprisingly good.

D Di Mario
Milan
Italy



Entertaining field detector, which not only detects fields, but works as a gramophone stylus. Shape the tip to a point and lean it against a vinyl disc. Quality is unremarkable, but you can hear it.

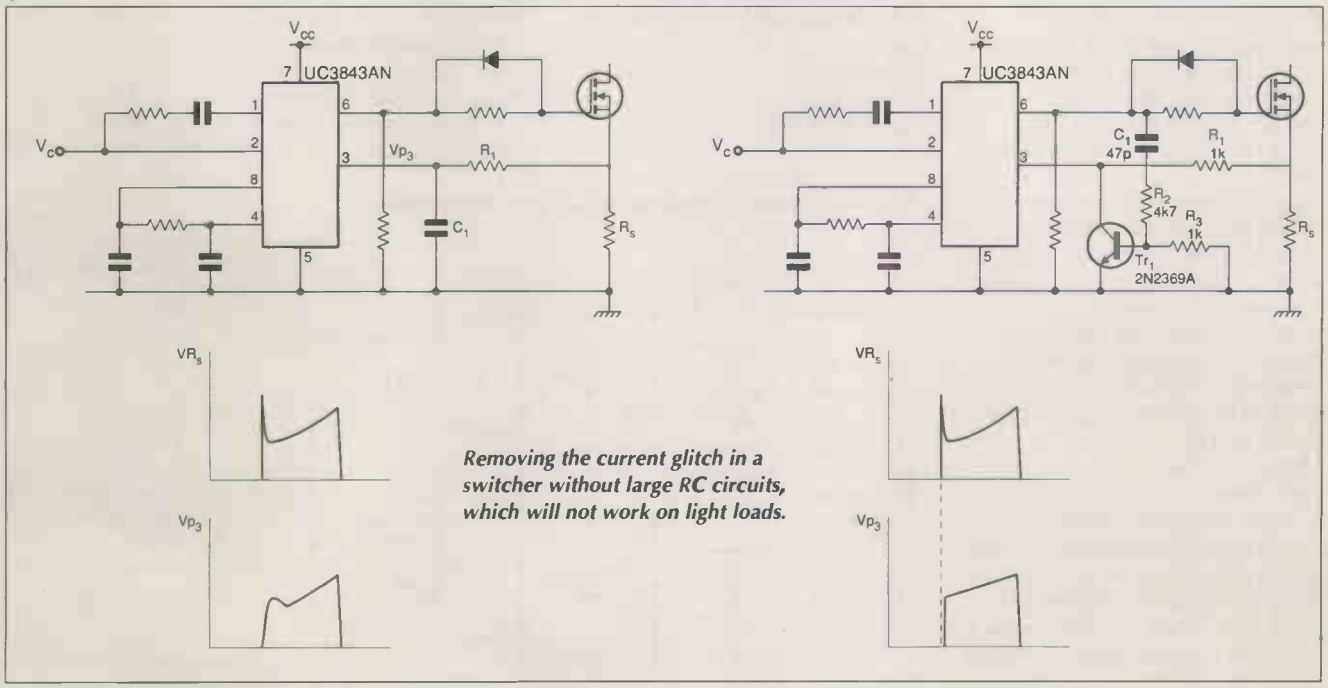
Deglitcher for more stable switching power supplies

Many switching power supplies use an *RC* circuit to suppress the current glitch, which is the result of diode reverse charge and parasitic capacitances in the circuit. The remedy is not particularly successful, however, because the *RC* widens the glitch, as well as decreasing its height, as shown in the left-hand circuit.

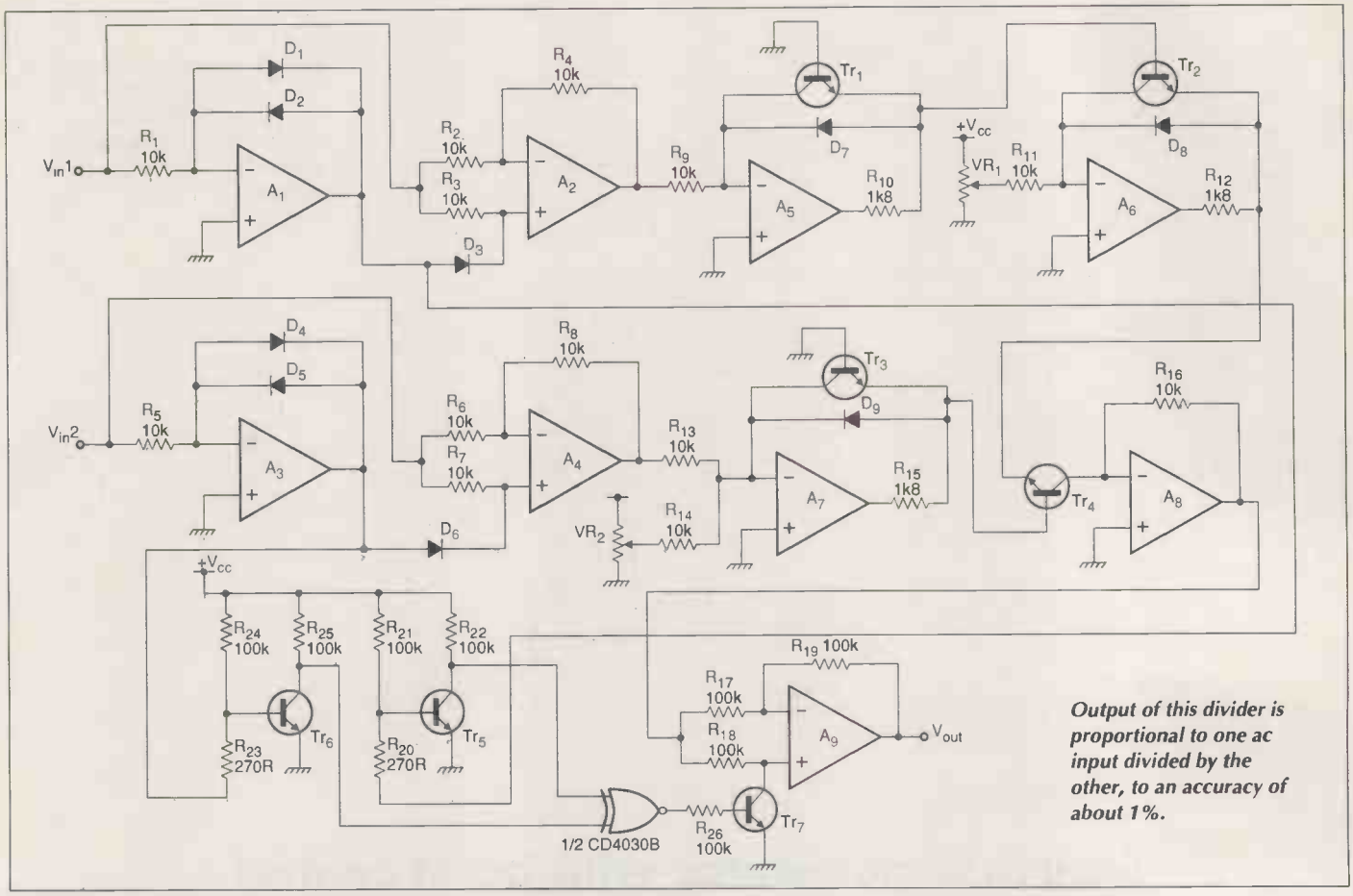
On light loads, the switching waveform is so narrow that its width is little more than that of the glitch, widened by the *RC*. The internal comparator of the ic may now try to work during the negative slope of the pulse and cause erratic behaviour. Increasing the *RC* time constant in an effort to avoid this can throw the baby out with the bath-water, the switching pulse disappearing with the glitch.

The new circuit solves this problem. The positive slope of the gate pulse turns on Tr_1 through C_1, reducing the current during the glitch. This greatly improves stability at low loads. The values shown work for most converters from 20W to 400W.

Francesc Casanellas
Barcelona
Spain



Removing the current glitch in a switcher without large RC circuits, which will not work on light loads.



Output of this divider is proportional to one ac input divided by the other, to an accuracy of about 1%.

Alternating voltage division

Two alternating voltages produce an ac output proportional to one divided by the other, the proportion being adjustable. Accuracy can be as high as ±1% with well chosen components. Amplifiers $A_{1,2}$ and $A_{3,4}$ form two rectifiers for inputs $V_{in1,2}$, the second amplifier of each pair being alternately inverting and non-inverting as dictated by the diodes $D_{6,3}$ and the ±0.7V output of the first stage. The outputs are, therefore always positive-going.

Amplifiers $A_{5,6,7,8}$ form a direct-voltage divider, giving an output $k|V_{in1}|/|V_{in2}|$, where k is adjusted by VR_1. A voltage of 1-30mV is inserted by VR_2 to avoid the embarrassment of a zero voltage from V_{in1}, but this does introduce a bit error when V_{in2} is small.

The rest of the circuit is a dc-to-ac converter, which gives an output of kV_{in1}/V_{in2} with inputs of the same or opposite polarities.

Rather better performance can be obtained when the *LM324* op-amps are replaced by *LM308*s and the transistors by *2N2920*s.

Jihai Zhang
Hangzhou, China

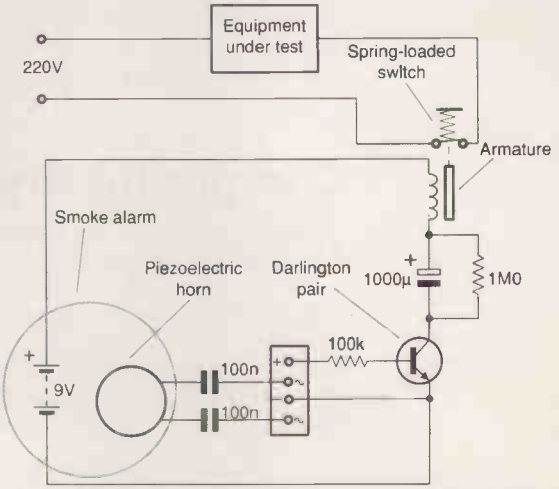
Smoke alarm removes power

There are occasions in which smoke alarms, while working to order, are ineffective because the sound is drowned by other noise or because people are unable to react for a variety of reasons. Again, relaying the alarm to the fire station imposes a delay during which the fire can take a hold. This circuit sounds an alarm in the normal way, but also disconnects power to electrical equipment, which is often responsible for the fire.

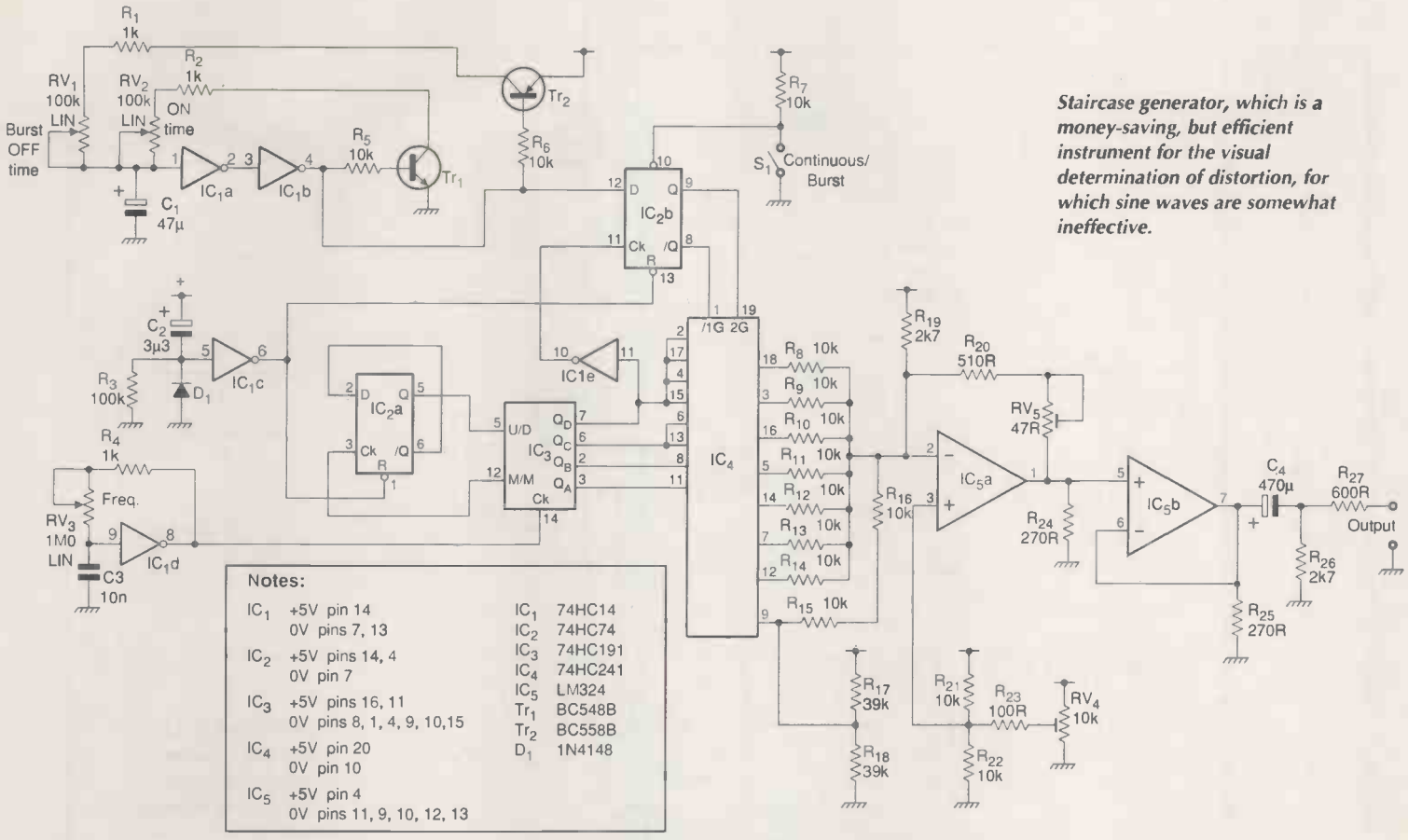
For example, in a laboratory where equipment undergoes extended, 24-hour testing, smoke on the alarm activates the piezoelectric transducer, the voltage across that being used to control a solenoid to break the supply circuit and, possibly, take more positive action such as turning on sprinklers.

A variation would be to allow an scr to pass a 30mA earth current so that an earth-fault switch would disconnect the supply.

Scott Arnesen
Oslo
Norway



Use this smoke alarm arrangement to isolate electrical equipment in case of fire.



Notes:

IC_1	+5V pin 14 0V pins 7, 13	IC_1	74HC14
IC_2	+5V pins 14, 4 0V pin 7	IC_2	74HC74
IC_3	+5V pins 16, 11 0V pins 8, 1, 4, 9, 10,15	IC_3	74HC191
IC_4	+5V pin 20 0V pin 10	IC_4	74HC241
IC_5	+5V pin 4 0V pins 11, 9, 10, 12, 13	IC_5	LM324
		Tr_1	BC548B
		Tr_2	BC558B
		D_1	1N4148

Staircase generator, which is a money-saving, but efficient instrument for the visual determination of distortion, for which sine waves are somewhat ineffective.

Staircase generator with burst control

As a visual aid to distortion estimation on an oscilloscope, a sinusoid is virtually useless, unless the distortion is gross. On the other hand, a staircase waveform readily shows quite small amounts of distortion and its steps may be used as markers to indicate an approximate level of the distortion.

This is a fairly standard circuit, but with some unusual features. A variable-frequency oscillator drives an up/down binary counter, the outputs being used in a digital-to-analogue converter followed by an op-amp output to give the staircase.

Weighted resistors to supply the currents from the octal buffer used as the converter are arranged so that only one value is needed, being combined in series or parallel to give an $R/4$, $R/2$, R and $2R$ sequence, on the assumption that the cmos outputs approach the supply rail closely enough for accuracy. Potentiometer RV_4 ensures that the summing node of the summing op-amp is precisely centred between the rails for best linearity of staircase.

In the tone-burst circuit, it is essential that burst switching occurs exactly at zero dc level to avoid dc shift on switching. In this case, the most significant bit of the counter is used as the trigger, which is as good as one can get. Tone switching is obtained by switching the whole converter on and off with the tri-state control, rather than trying to switch a small analogue signal. To get the on and off times, a low-frequency variable oscillator is used, the transistors avoiding the diode drop commonly found in the charge/discharge path of the timing capacitor.

A regulated 5V supply is essential for amplitude stability: a *7805* works well and an *LM317* even better.

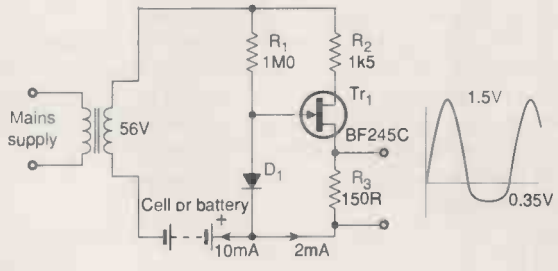
Sujit Liddle
New Delhi
India

Charger for dry cells or NiCds and batteries

Alternate charge and 20% discharge cycles enable this circuit to cope with most cell types or batteries, regardless of the number of cells in series or the battery voltage, so long as transformer and fet limits are not exceeded.

For a higher charge rate, use a fet giving a greater saturation current, adjusting the values of $R_{2,3}$ to give the new fet bias voltages.

Bob Philp
Luxembourg



COMPUTER ICS

TMS 9900NL-40 PULLS ..... £20 ea
S9900 NEW AMD EQUIVALENT ..... £30 ea
MC6802 PROCESSOR ..... £2 ea
AM27C020-125L1 SURFACE MOUNT EPROM USED/WIPED .£1.50
P8271 BBC DISC CONTROLLER CHIP EX EQPT £25
2817A-20 (2K X 8) EPROM ex eqpt £2
D41256C-15 256K X 1 PULLS ..... 9 FOR £5
P8749H MICRO £5
D8751-8 NEW £10
MK48Z02-20 ZERO POWER RAM EQUIV 6116LP £4
USED 4164-15 ..... 60p
BBC VIDEO ULA £10
8051 MICRO £1.25
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771 ..... £16
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772 ..... £17.50
68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW £6
HD6384-8 ..... £5
27C4001 USED EPROMS £4
27C2001 USED EPROMS £2.50
1702 EPROM NEW £6
2114 EX EQPT .....50p .....4416 EX EQPT 70p
6264-15 8k STATIC RAM £1.50
Z80A SIO-O £1.25
7126 3½ DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP ..... £2 ea
2816A-30 HOUSE MARKED £2
USED TMS2532JL .....£2.50 .....2708 USED £2
HM6167LP-8 ..... 65p
68000-10 PROCESSOR £6
8255-5 ..... £1.40
2114 CMOS (RCA 5114) £1.60
WD16C550-PC UART £5
ZN427E-8 ..... £4
27C256-26 USED £1.50

REGULATORS

LM338K £6
LM323K 5V 3A PLASTIC £3
LM323K 5V 3A METAL £3
LM350K (VARIABLE 3A) £3
78H12ASC 12V 5A £5
LM317H T05 CAN £1
LM317T PLASTIC TO220 variable £1
LM317 METAL £2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A £1
7805/12/15/24 ..... 30p
7905/12/15/24 ..... 30p
CA3085 TO99 variable reg ..... 2/£1
78HGASC + 79HGASC REGULATORS ..... £30 ea
LM123 ST93 5V 3A TO3 REGS ..... £3 ea
UC3524AN SWITCHING REGULATOR IC 60p
78L12 SHORT LEADS ..... 10/£1
LM2950ACZ5.0 ..... 60p

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

307.2KHZ 1M000000 1M8432 2M457600 3M6864 4M000000 5M000000 5M06800 5M760000 6M000000 6M1440 7M000000 3M372800 7M5 8M00000 9M21610M000 10M0 12M000000 14M318 14M3818 16M00 17M625600 18M00000 18M432 19M050 19M2 19M440 20M000 20M0150 21M676 22M1184 23M587 24M0000 25M1748 25M175 25M1889 27M + 36M 27M00000 28M322 32M000000 32M0000 *S/MOUNT 33M3330 35M4816 38M100 40M000 41M539 42M000000 44M444 44M900 44M0 48M00000 50M00 55M000 56M00920 64M000000 66M667 76M1 80M0 84M0 ..... £1.50 ea

CRYSTALS

32K768 1MHZ 1M8432 2M000 2M1432 2M304 2M4576 3M000 3M2768 3M400 3M579545 3M58564 3M600 3M6864 3M93216 4M000 4M190 4M194304 4M2056 4M33614 4M608 4M9152 5M000 5M0688 6M000 6M041952 6M200 6M400 7M37280 8M000 8M06400 8M448 8M863256 8M8670 9M3750 9M8304 10M240 10M245 10M368 10M70000 11M000 11M052 11M98135 12M000 12M5 13M000 13M270 13M875000 14M000 14M318 14M7450 14M7456 15M0000 16M000 17M6250 18M432 20M000 21M300 21M400M15A 24M000 25M000 26M995 BN 27M045 RD 27M095 OR 27M145 BL 27M145 YW 27M195 GN 28M4696 30M4696 31M4696 31M4696 34M368 36M75625 36M76875 36M78125 36M79375 36M80625 36M81875 36M83125 36M84375 38M900 48M000 51M05833 54M1916 55M500 57M7416 57M7583 69M545 69M550 96M000 111M800 114M8 ..... £1 ea

TRANSISTORS

MPSA42 ..... 10/£1
MPSA92 ..... 10/£1
2N2907A ..... 10/£1
BC477, BC488 ..... 10/£1
BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS
full spec £1 £4/100 £30/1000
BC557, BC238C, BC308B £1/30 £3.50/100
2N2907 PLASTIC CROPPED £1/15 £4/100
BC548B SHORT LEADS £3/100 £20/1000

POWER TRANSISTORS

OC29 ..... £2 ea
2SC1520 sim BF259 ..... 3/£1 100/£22
TIP 141/2 £1 ea TIP 112/42B ..... 2/£1
IRF620 TO-220 12A 200v ..... 2/£1
SE9301 100V 1DA DARL SIM TIP121 ..... 2/£1
BD680 ..... 4/£1
PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p ..... 100/£35

TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKETS

28 PIN USED £3
ZIF 64 WAY SHRINK DIP SKT TEXTOOL 264-1300-00 1.78mm SPACING ON PCB WITH 4mHz RESONATOR £10
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE OEVICES ....COUPLING SUPPLIED ..... 2/£1.50

MISCELLANEOUS

AAA NICADS HI CAPACITY 360mH/HR 3 CELL PACK £3
25A SOLID STATE RELAY 240v AC ZERO VOLTS SWITCHING £10
XENON STROBE TUBE £1.60
Narrow angle infra red emitter LED55C ..... 2/£1
UM61 116M-2L surface mount 1000 available £1
CNY65 OPTO ISOL 3000 available 50p
OPTO ICS also available TLP550 TLP666GF
68 way PLCC SKT 100 available ..... £1 each
100 wa PLCC SKT 100 available ..... £1.50 each
1250pF POSTAGE STAMP COMPRESSION TRIMMER £1
LM324 (Quad 741) ..... 4/£1
MINIATURE FERRITE MAGNETS 4x4x3mm ..... 10/£1
TL071 LO NOISE DP AMP ..... 5 for £1
TL081 OP AMP ..... 4 for £1
47000u 25v SPRAGUE 36D £3.50 (£2)
12 way dil sw ..... £3 for £1
10NF 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 100K available £30/4000
SWITCHED MODE PSU 40 WATT UNCASED QTY. AVAILABLE +5v 5A, +12V 2A, 12V 500mA FLOATING £9.95 (£2)
220R 2.5W WIREWOUND RESISTOR 60K AVAILABLE £50/1000
CMOS 555 TIMERS ..... 2/£1
2/3 AAA LITHIUM cells as used in compact cameras ..... 2/£1.50
PASSIVE INFRA RED SENSOR CHIP + MIRROR + CIRCUIT .£2 ea
EUROCARD 96-WAY EXTENDER BOARD ..... £10 ea
290 x 100mm
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET PCB RIGHT ANGLE £1.30
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C/ SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS £1.30
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS £1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C PLUG PCB RIGHT ANGLE £1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/B SOCKET WIRE WRAP (2-ROW BODY) £1
BT PLUG + LEAD ..... 3/£1
MIN. TOGGLE SWITCH 1 POLE c/o PCB type ..... 5/£1
LCD MODULE sim. LM018 but needs 150 to 250V AC for display 40 x 2 characters 182 x 35 x 13mm £10
6-32 UNC 5/16 POZI PAN SCREWS £1/100
NUTS £1.25/100
PUSH SWITCH CHANGEOVER ..... 2/£1
RS232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS ..... £5.90 ea (£1.30)
25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS ..... INMAC LIST PRICE £30
AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET ..... 2/£1
WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A ..... 30/£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz £2/pr
POWER SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS ..... 3/£1
8NC 500HM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET ..... 2/£1
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A ..... 2/£1
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY 80p
180VOLT 1 WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V ..... 20/£1
MIN GLASS NEONS ..... 10/£1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC 47WBost ..... £1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071 ..... 2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX PCB SKT RS 456-093 ..... 2/£1
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY ..£1
400 MEGOHM THICK FILM RESISTORS ..... 4/£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy ..... £1.50 ea 10+ £1
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT ..... 2/£1
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267 ..... £2.50 100+ £1.50
1 pole 12-way rotary switch ..... 4/£1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386 ..... £1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP ..... 6/£1
ZN414 AM RADIO CHIP 80p
COAX PLUGS nice ones ..... 4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS ..... 3/£1
INDUCTOR 20µH 1.5A ..... 5/£1
1.25 Inch PANEL FUSEHOLDERS ..... 3/£1
12V 1.2W small w/e lamps fit most modern cars ..... 10/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD £2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD 50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C ..... £1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A ..... 5/£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18 ..... £3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS ..... 10/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1 inch VERO ..... 200/£1
TO-220 micas + bushes ..... 10/50p 100/£2
TO-3 micas + bushes ..... 15/£1
Large heat shrink sleeving pack £2
IEC chassis plug filter 10A £3
POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5 ..... 4/£1
40k U/S TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA £1/pr
LM335Z 10MV/degree C £1
LM234Z CONST. CURRENT I.C. £1
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961 ..... £1
MIN PCB POWER RELAYS 10.5v COIL 6A CONTACTS 1 pole c/o £1
BANDOLIERED COMPONENTS ASSORTED Rs, Cs, ZENERS £5/1000
LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. X 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10) .£5
OPI1264A 10kV OPTO ISOLATOR ..... £1.35 ea 100+ £1 ea
'LOVE STORY' CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM MADE BY SANKYO ..... £1 ea
Telephone cable clips with hardened pins ..... 500/£2
10,000µF 16V PCB TYPE 30mm DIA x 31mm ..... 2/£1
EC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728 ..... 3/£1
2A CERAMIC FUSE 1.25 inch QB ..... 10/£1
46 WAY IDC RIBBON CABLE 100 FOOT REEL ..... £5 + CARR
20mm PCB FUSEHOLDER ..... 5/£1
IEC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728 ..... 3/£1
ASTEC MODULATOR VIDEO + SOUND UM1287 ..... £2.25
BARGRAPH DISPLAY 8 RED LEDS £1.50
NE567 PHASE LOCKED LOOP ..... 2/£1
NE564 ..... £1
TL084 ..... 4/£1
IR2432 SHARP 12 LED VU BAR GRAPH DRIVER £1.25
10A CORCOM MAINS RFI FILTER EX. EQPT ....£2 100 + £1.50
8 OHM MYLAR CONE LOUDSPEAKER 55mm DIA x 10mm DEEP ..... 2/£1

DIODES AND RECTIFIERS

A115M 3A 600V FAST RECOVERY DIODE ..... 4/£1
1N5407 3A 1000V ..... 8/£1
1N4148 ..... 100/£1.50
1N4004 SD4 1A 300V ..... 100/£3
1N5401 3A 100V ..... 10/£1
1N5819RL 20K Ex stock ..... 1000 +10p
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery ..... 100/£3
BY254 800V 3A ..... 8/£1
BY255 1300V 3A ..... 6/£1
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751 ..... 4/£1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER ..... 4/£1
4A 100V BRIDGE ..... 3/£1
6A 100V BRIDGE ..... 2/£1
10A 200V BRIDGE £1.50
25A 200V BRIDGE £2 ..... 10/£18
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50 ..... 10/£22
BY297 ..... 10/£1
KBPC304 BRIDGE REC 3A 400V ..... 4/£1

SCRS

PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1.1.+1 ..... £1.25
MEU21 PROG UNIJUNCTION ..... 3/£1

TRIACS ..... DIACS 4/£1

NEC TRIAC AC08F 8A 600V TO220 ..... 5/£2 100/£30
TXAL225 8A 500V 5mA GATE ..... 2/£1 100/£35
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE 90p
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD ..... £5 ea
TRIAC 1A 800V TLC381T 16k AVAILABLE..... 5 FOR £1 £15/100

PHOTO DEVICES

HI BRIGHTNESS LEDS CQX24 RED ..... 5/£1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815 ..... £1.30
2N5777 ..... 50p
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR £1
TIL38 INFRA RED LED ..... 5/£1
4N25, OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR 50p
PHOTO DIODE 50P ..... 6/£2
MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c) 50p
LEDs RED 3 or 5mm 12/£1 ..... 100/£6
LEDs GREEN OR YELLOW 10/£1 ..... 100/£6
FLASHING RED LED 5mm 50p ..... 100/£40
HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODIODE RS651-995 .. £10 ea
OPTEK OPB745 REFLECTIVE OPTO SENSOR £1.50
RED LED – CHROME BEZEL ..... 3/£1
OPI110B HI VOLTAGE OPTO ISOLATOR £1
MOC 3020 OPTO COUPLED TRIAC ..... 2/£1

STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS

G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K, RES 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE ..... £1 ea
FS22BW NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1 Inch GLASS PROBE RES 20°C 200R ..... £1 ea
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res. ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator ..... £2 ea

CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS ¾ inch

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K 100K 200K 500K 2M ..... 50p ea

IC SOCKETS

14/16/18/20/24/28/40-WAY DIL SKTS ..... £1 per TUBE
8-WAY DIL SKTS ..... £2 per TUBE
32-WAY TURNED PIN SKTS ..... 3 for £1
SIMM SOCKET FOR 2 x 30-way SIMMS £1

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

330nF 10% 250V AC X2 RATED PHILIPS TYPE 330 ..... £20/100
100n, 220n 63V 5mm ..... 20/£1 100/£3
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/66n 10mm rad ..... 100/£3.50
100n 250V radial 10mm ..... 100/£3
100n 600V Sprague axial ..... 5 for £1
2µ2 160V rad 22mm, 2µ2 100V rad 15mm ..... 100/£10
10n/33n/47n 250V AC x rated 15mm ..... 10/£1
1µ 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC ..... 50p ea
1µ0 100V rad 15mm, 1µ0 22mm rad ..... 100/£6
0.22µ 250V AC X2 RATING ..... 4/£1
0.22µ 900V ..... 4/£1

RF BITS

SAW FILTERS SW662/SW661 PLESSEY SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY 379.5 MHZ ..... £1.50 ea
FX3286 FERRITE RING ID 5mm OD 10mm ..... 10 for £1
ASTEC UM1233 UHF VIDEO MODULATORS (NO SOUND) 1250 STOCK £1.50
MARCONI MICROWAVE DIODES TYPES DC2929, DC2962, DC4229F1/F2 ..... £1 ea
XTAL FILTERS 21M4 55M0 ..... £2 ea
ALL TRIMMERS ..... 3 for 50p
VIOLET 5-105pF
RED 10-110pF GREY 5-25pF SMALL MULLARD 2 to 22pF ..... 3 for 50p £10/100
TRANSISTORS 2N4427, 2N3866 ..... 80p ea
CERAMIC FILTERS 4M5/6M/9M/10M7 ..... 60p ea
FEED THRU' CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF ..... 10/£1
SL610 ..... £5
6 VOLT TELEDYNE RELAYS 2 POLE CHANGEOVER £2
(BFY51 TRANSISTOR CAN SIZE)
2N2222 METAL ..... 5/£1
P2N2222A PLASTIC ..... 10/£1
2N2369 ..... 5/£1
74N16 TACS CAR PHONE O/P MODULE EQUIV MHW806A-3 RF IN 40mW O/P6–+8w 840–+910mHz.. £3 ea

MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS

10n 50V 2.5mm ..... 100/£4.50
100n 50V 2.5mm or 5mm ..... 100/£6
100n ax short leads ..... 100/£3
100n ax long leads ..... 100/£5
100n 50V dil package 0.3 Inch rad ..... 100/£8
1µF 50V 5mm ..... 8 for £1 £10/100

QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

12V 50watt LAMP TYPE M312 ..... £1 ea HOLDERS 60p ea
6V 50watt £1

KEYTRONICS

TEL. 01279-505543
FAX. 01279-757656
P O BOX 634
BISHOPS STORTFORD
HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX

SEND £1 STAMPS FOR CURRENT IC+SEMI STOCK LIST – ALSO AVAILABLE ON 3½" FLOPPY DISK

MAIL ORDER ONLY

MIN. CASH ORDER £5.00. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME
UNIVERSITIES/COLLEGES/SCHOOLS/GOVT. DEPARTMENTS
MIN. ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00
P&P AS SHOWN IN BRACKETS (HEAVY ITEMS) OTHERWISE 95p

ADD 17½% VAT TO TOTAL
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BOUGHT FOR CASH

MOONSHINE BIBLE 270 page book covering the production of alchohol from potatoes, rice, grains etc Drawings of simple home made stills right through to commercial systems. £15 ref MS1

NEW HIGH POWER MINI BUG With a range of 800 metres or more and up to 100 hours use from a PP3 this will be popular! Bug measures less than 1" square! £28 Ref LOT102.

SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS We have a new ones available without gearboxes at £50 ref LOT25

BUILD YOU OWN WINDFARM FROM SCRAP New publication gives step by step guide to building wind generators. Armed with this publication and a good local scrap yard could make you self sufficient in electricity! £12 ref LOT81

PC KEYBOARDS PS2 connector, top quality suitable for all 286/386/486 etc £10 ref PCKB. 10 for £65.

TRACKING TRANSMITTER range 1.5-5 miles, 5,000 hours on AA batteries, also transmits info on car direction and motion!Works with any FM radio. 1.5" square. £65 ref LOT101

ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS Complete lock with both Yale lock and 12v operated deadlock (keys included) £10 ref LOT99

GALLIUM ARSENIDE FISHEYE PHOTO DIODES Complete with suggested circuits for long range communications\switching £12 complete.

SURVEILLANCE TELESCOPE Superb Russian zoom telescope adjustable from 15x to 60x! complete with metal tripod (imposible to use without this on the higher settings) 66mm lense, leather carrying case £149 ref BAR69

WIRELESS VIDEO BUG KIT Transmits video and audio signals from a minature CCTV camera (included) to any standard television! All the components including a PP3 battery will fit into a cigarette packet with the lens requiring a hole about 3mm diameter. Supplied with telescopic aerial but a piece of wire about 4" long will still give a range of up to 100 metres. A single PP3 will probably give less than 1 hours use. £99 REF EP79. (probably not licensable!)

CCTV CAMERA MODULES 46X70X29mm, 30 grams, 12v 100mA. auto electronic shutter, 3.6mm F2 lens, CCIR, 512x492 pixels, video output is 1v p-p (75 ohm). Works directly into a scart or video input on a tv or video. IR sensitive. £79.95 ref EF137.

IR LAMP KIT Suitable for the above camera enables the camera to be used in total darkness! £5.99 ref EF138.

REMOTE CONTROL TANDATA TD1400 MODEM/VIEWDATA Complete system comprising 1200/75 modem, auto dialler, infra red remote keyboard, (could be adapted for PC use?) psu, UHF and RGB output, phone lead, RS232 output, composite output. Absolute bargain for parts alone!!£9.95 ref BAR33

9 WATT CHIEFTAN TANK LASERS

Double beam units designed to fit in the gun barrel of a tank, each unit has two semi conductor lasers and motor drive units for alignement. 7 mile range, full circuit diagrams, new price £50,000? us? £349. Each unit has two gallium Arsenide injection lasers, 1 x 9 watt, 1 x 3 watt, 900nm wavelength, 28vdc, 600hz pulse frequency. The units also contain an electronic receiver to detect reflected signals from targets. five or more units £299 ea. £349 for one. Ref LOT4.

TWO WAY MIRROR KIT Includes special adhesive film tom ake two way mirror(s) up to 60"x20". (glass not included) Includes full instructions. £12 ref TW1.

NEW LOW PRICED COMPUTER/WORKSHOP/HI-FI RCB UNITS Complete protection from faulty equipment for everybody! Inline unit fits in standard IEC lead (extends it by 750mm), fitted in less than 10 seconds, reset/test button, 10A rating. £6.99 each ref LOT5. Or a pack of 10 at £49 90 ref LOT6. If you want a box of 100 you can have one for £250!

RADIO CONTROLLED CARS FROM £6 EACH!!!! All returns from famous manufacturer, 3 types available, single channel (left,right,forwards,backwards) £6 ref LOT1. Two channel with more features £12 ref LOT2.

THOUSANDS AVAILABLE RING/FAX FOR DETAILS!

MAGNETIC CARD READERS (Swipes) £9.95 Cased with flyleads, designed to read standard credit cards! they have 3 wires coming out of the head so they may write as well? complete with control elctronics PCB. just £9.95 ref BAR31

WANT TO MAKE SOME MONEY? STUCK FOR AN IDEA? We have collated 140 business manuals that give you information on setting up different businesses. you peruse these at your leisure using the text editor on your PC. Also included is the certificate enabling you to reproduce (and sell) the manuals as much as you like! £14 ref EP74

PANORAMIC CAMERA OFFER Takes double width photographs using standard 35mm film. Use in horizontal or vertical mode. Complete with strap £7.99 ref BAR1

COIN OPERATED TIMER KIT Complete with coinslot mechanism, adjustable time delay, relay output, put a coinslot on anything you like! TV,s, videos, fridges, drinks cupboards, HIFI. takes 50p's and £1 coins. DC operated, price just £7.99 ref BAR27.

ZENITH 900 X MAGNIFICATION MICROSCOPE Zoom, metal construction, built in light, shrimp farm, group viewing screen, lots of accessories. £29 ref ANAYLT.

AA NICAD PACK Pack of 4 tagged AA nicads £2.99 ref BAR34

PLASMA SCREENS 222x310mm, no data hence £4.99 ref BAR67

NIGHTSIGHTS Model TZS4 with infra red illuminator, views up to 75 metres in full darkness in infrared mode, 150m range, 45mm lens, 13 deg angle of view, focussing range 1.5m to infinity. 2 AA batteries required. 950g weight. £199 ref BAR61. 1 years warranty

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAYS Bargain prices,
16 character 2 line, 99x24mm £2.99 ref SM1623A
20 character 2 line, 83x19mm £3.99 ref SM2020A
16 character 4 line, 62x25mm £5.99 ref SMC1640A

TAL-1 110MM NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR TELESCOPE Russian. Superb astronomical 'scope, everything you need for some serious star gazing! up to 160x magnification. Send or fax for further details £249 ref TAL-1

WOLVERHAMPTON BRANCH NOW OPEN AT WORCESTER ST W'HAMPTON TEL 01902 22039

CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS Award winning software, 1,300 virus checker, memory optimiser, disc optimiser, file compression, low level formatting, backup scheduler, disk defragmenter, undelete, 4 calculators, Dbase, disc editor, over 40 viewers, remote computing, password protection, encryption, comprehensive manual supplied etc £25 ref lot 97 3.5" disks.

GOT AN EXPENSIVE BIKE? You need one of our bottle alarms, they look like a standard water bottle, but open the top, insert a key to activate a motion sensor alarm built inside. Fits all standard bottle carriers, supplied with two keys. SALE PRICE £7.99 REF SA32.

GOT AN EXPENSIVE ANYTHING? You need one of our cased vibration alarms, keyswitch operated, fully cased just fit it to anything from videos to caravans, provides a years protection from 1 PP3 battery, UK made. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF SA33.

DAMAGED ANSWER PHONES These are probably beyond repair so just £4.99 each. BT response 200 machines. REF SA30.

COMPUTER DISC CLEAROUT We are left with a lot of software packs that need clearing so we are selling at disc value only! 50 discs for £4, thats just 8p each!!(our choice of discs) £4 ref EP66

IBM PS2 MODEL 150Z CASE AND POWER SUPPLY Complete with fan etc and 200 watt power supply. £9.95 ref EP67

DELL PC POWER SUPPLIES 145 watt. +5,-5,+12,-12, 150x150x85mm complete with switch, flyleads and IEC socket. SALE PRICE £9.99 ref EP55

1.44 DISC DRIVES Standard PC 3.5" drives but returns so they will need attention SALE PRICE £4.99 ref EP68

1.2 DISC DRIVES Standard 5.25" drives but returns so they will need attention SALE PRICE NOW ONLY £3.50 ref EP69

PP3 NICADS Unused but some storage marks. £4.99 ref EP52

DELL PC POWER SUPPLIES (Customer returns) Standard PC psu's complete with fly leads, case and fan. +12v,-12v,+5v,-5v SALE PRICE £1.99 EACH worth it for the bits alone! ref DL1. TRADE PACK OF 20 £29.95 Ref DL2.

GAS HOBS AND OVENS Brand new gas appliances, perfect for small flats etc. Basic 3 burner hob SALE PRICE £24.99 ref EP72. Basic small built in oven SALE PRICE £79 ref EP73

RED EYE SECURITY PROTECTOR 1,000 watt outdoor PIR switch SALE PRICE £6.99 ref EP57

ENERGY BANK KIT 100 6"x6" 6v 100mA panels, 100 diodes, connection details etc. £69.95 ref EF112.

PASTEL ACCOUNTS SOFTWARE, does everything for all sizes of businesses, includes wordprocessor, report writer, window ing, networkable up to 10 stations, multiple cash books etc. 200 page comprehensive manual. 90 days free technical support (01342-326009 try before you buy!) Current retail price is £129, SALE PRICE £9.95 ref SA12. SAVE £120!!

COMPLETE PC 200 WATT UPS SYSTEM Top of the range UPS system providing protection for your computer system and valuable software against mains power fluctuations and cuts. New and boxed, UK made Provides up to 5 mins running time in the event of complete power failure to allow you to run your system down correctly. LAST FEW TO CLEAR AT £49 SAVE £30 ref LOT61

BIG BROTHER PSU Cased PSU, 6v 2A output, 2m o/p lead, 1.5m input lead, UK made, 220v. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF EP7

Check out our WEB SITE

http://www.pavilion.co.uk/bull-electrical

RACAL MODEM BONANZA! 1 Racal MPS1223 1200/75 modem, telephone lead, mains lead, manual and comms software, the cheapest way onto the net! all this for just £13 ref DEC13.

4.5mw LASER POINTER. BRAND NEW MODEL NOW IN STOCK!, supplied in fully built form (looks like a nice pen) complete with handy pocket clip (which also acts as the on/off switch.) About 50 metres range! Runs on 2 AAA batteries. Produces thin red beam ideal for levels, gun sights, experiments etc. just £39.95 ref DEC49 TRADE PRICE £28 MIN 10 PIECES

BULL TENS UNIT Fully built and tested TENS (Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation) unit, complete with electrodes and full instructions. TENS is used for the relief of pain etc in up to 70% of sufferers. Drug free pain relief, safe and easy to use. can be used in conjunction with analgesics etc. £49 Ref TEN/1

PC PAL VGA TO TV CONVERTER Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and s/ware.. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade.Supplied in kit form for home assembly. SALE PRICE £25 REF SA34

EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT Complete unit with 2 double bulb floodlights. built in charger and auto switch. Fully cased. 6v 8AH lead acid req'd. (secondhand) £4 ref MAG4P11.

YUASHA SEALED LEAD ACID BATTERIES Two sizes currently available this month. 12v 15AH at £18 ref LOT8 and 6v 10AH (suitable for emergency lights above) at just £6 ref LOT7.

ELECTRIC CAR WINDOW DE-ICERS Complete with cable, plug etc SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA28

AUTO SUNCHARGER 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2watt. £8.99 REF SA25.

MICRODRIVE STRIPPERS Small cased tape drives ideal for stripping, lots of useful goodies including a smart case, and lots of components. SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 FOR FIVE REF SA26

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor.Superb value kit SALE PRICE JUST £4.99 REF SA27

RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. SALE PRICE £49 REF SA16B

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w , £2.99 REF MAG3P10

13.8V 1.9A PSU cased with leads Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT Designed by us for the C5 motor but ok for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 REF: MAG17

PHONE CABLE AND COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS PACK Kit contains 100m of 6 core cable, 100 cable clips, 2 line drivers with RS232 interfaces and all connectors etc. Ideal low cost method of communicating between PC's over a long distance utilizing the serial ports. Complete kit £8.99. Ref comp1.

VIEWDATA SYSTEMS made by Phillips, complete with internal 1200/75 modem, keyboard, psu etc RGB and composite outputs, menu driven, autodialler etc. SALE PRICE £12.99 REF SA18

AIR RIFLES .22 As used by the Chinese army for training puposes, so there is a lot about! £39.95 Ref EF78. 500 pellets £4.50 ref EF80.

PLUG IN POWER SUPPLY SALE FROM £1.50 Plugs in to 13A socket with output lead, three types available, 9vdc 150mA £1.50 ref SA19, 9vdc 200mA £2.00 ref SA20, 6.5vdc 500mA £2 ref SA21.

VIDEO SENDER UNIT. Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £25 REF: MAG15 12v psu is £5 extra REF: MAG5P2

***MINATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range up to 2km in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Including cases and earp'ces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pr. REF: MAG30

***FM TRANSMITTER KIT** housed in a standard working 13A adapter!! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or price is £15 REF: EF62 (kit) Transmits to any FM radio.

***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** supenor design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER COMPLETE WITH COINSLOT MECHANISMS originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert an ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? SALE PRICE JUST £2.50 REF SA23

GAT AIR PISTOL PACK Complete with pistol, darts and pellets £12.95 Ref EF82B extra pellets (500) £4.50 ref EF80.

6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. SALE PRICE £4.99 REF SA24.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 Ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

MIXED GOODIES BOX OF MIXED COMPONENTS WEIGHING 2 KILOS YOURS FOR JUST £6.99

4X28 TELESCOPIC SIGHTS Suitable for all air rifles, ground lenses, good light gathering properties. £19.95 ref R/7.

GYROSCOPES Remember these? well we have found a company that still manufactures these popular scientific toys, perfect gift or for educational use etc. £6 ref EP70

HYPOTHERMIA SPACE BLANKET 215x150cm aluminised foil blanket, reflects more than 90% of body heat. Also suitable for the construction of two way mirrors! £3.99 each ref O/L041.

LENSTATIC RANGER COMPASS Oil filled capsule, strong metal case, large luminous points. Sight line with magnifying viewer. 50mm dia, 86gm. £10.99 ref O/K604.

RECHARGE ORDINARY BATTERIES UP TO 10 TIMES! With the Battery Wizard! Uses the latest pulse wave charge system to charge all popular brands of ordinary batteries AAA, AA, C, D, four at a time! Led system shows when batteries are charged, automatically rejects unsuitable cells, complete with mains adaptor. BS approved. Price is £21.95 ref EP31.

TALKING WATCH Yes, it actually tells you the time at the press of a button. Also features a voice alarm that wakes you up and tells you what the time is! Lithium cell included. £7.99 ref EP26.

PHOTOGRAPHIC RADAR TRAPS CAN COST YOU YOUR LICENCE! The new multiband 2000 radar detector can prevent even the most responsible of drivers from losing their licence! Adjustable audible alarm with 8 flashing leds gives instant warning of radar zones. Detects X, K, and Ka bands, 3 mile range, 'over the hill' 'around bends' and 'rear trap facilities. micro size just 4.25"x2.5"x.75". Can pay for itself in just one day! £79.95 ref EP3.

3" DISCS As used on older Amstrad machines, Spectrum plus3's etc £3 each ref BAR400.

STEREO MICROSOPES BACK IN STOCK Russian, 200x complete with lenses, lights, filters etc etc very comprehensive microscope that would normally be around the £700 mark, our price is just £299 (full money back guarantee) full details in catalogue

*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX, BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3 P&P PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7-10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)

TEL: 01273 203500
FAX 01273 323077
E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH

BUYERS DIRECT LINE 0802 660377

FREE CATALOGUE

100 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW AVAILABLE, 50P STAMP OR FREE ON REQUEST WITH ORDER.

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote *"Electronics World"* when seeking further information

ACTIVE

A-to-D and D-to-A converters

24-bit delta-sigma a-to-d. From Burr-Brown, the *ADS1210/1211* wide-range, delta-sigma a-to-d converters with 24-bit resolution, using a single 5V supply. *1210* is a single-channel type and *1211* a 4-channel multiplexed device. Both have an SPI-compatible synchronous serial interface and two-wire control mode for low-cost isolation. Both also offer the 'turbo' mode to allow the selection of oversampling ratio to suit the application, from sampling at 20kHz to give 21bit at 10Hz to sampling at 320kHz to achieve 20bit at 1kHz. Burr-Brown International. Tel., 01923 233837; fax, 01923 233979.

A-to-d for video. AKM's *AK5482* is a 10-bit, 20MHz pipeline analogue-to-digital converter for use in the digitising of still colour video images such as photographs or scans. The 3V device offers differential linearity of ±0.5 lsb and integral linearity of ±1.5 lsb. Power consumption is 50mW at 20MHz. DIP International Ltd. Tel., 01223 462244; fax, 01223 467316.

Linear integrated circuits

Bias stabiliser. To stabilise the bias current of n-p-n bjts or n-channel fets, Motorola's *MDC5000T1* in an SOT-143 package allows the controlled device to have its emitter or source grounded while still working with a stable collector or drain current. It is mainly meant for use with rf stages on a low supply voltage, but is suitable for use with any linear stage to avoid the need for emitter/source by-passing while providing better control of bias over temperature and device parameter variations. Motorola Semiconductors. Tel., 01355 565000; fax, 01355 234582.

Rf cascodes. Motorola's *MRF1C0916* 900MHz general-purpose cascode SOT-143 amplifier is designed with internal chip-bias circuitry and off-chip matching for greater adaptability. Frequency range is 100-2500MHz with an output power of 2.3dBm at 1dB gain compression and a 2.7-5V supply. Small-signal gain is 18.5dB typical at 850MHz and reverse isolation 44dB typical. Tel., 01354 688040; fax, 01354 688248.

Microprocessors and controllers

Process controller. Athena's *XT32* Series of panel-mounted process controllers is a 1/32 DIN microprocessor-based indicating type providing closed-loop control of temperature or other quantities characterised by a linear input. It offers on-demand auto tuning and takes input from K, J and T thermocouples, rtds or linear inputs from other devices. There is a large display, dual output, selectable input, alarms and 'bumpless' auto/manual transfer. Hysteresis is adjustable and the quantity displayed is selectable. Athena Controls Ltd. Tel., 0161 4853536; fax, 0161 4853537.

Microprocessor reset. Maxim has the *MAX6315* microprocessor-reset chip, which emits a reset signal when the supply voltage falls below a preset internal threshold, maintaining the reset for a programmed, fixed time after the supply is restored. Thresholds are available in 100mV increments between 2.5V and 5V and there are four reset times from 1ms to 1120ms. The device ignores short transients and it includes a debounced manual-reset input. Maxim Integrated Products UK Ltd. Tel., 01734 303388; fax, 01734 305511.

Motors and drivers

Pwm motor controller. *UC3638*, by Unitrode, provides control of torque, velocity or position in dc motors, and drives Class-D amplifiers for audio and uninterruptible power supplies. It contains all necessary circuitry to generate an error signal and to modulate two bi-directional pulse trains in proportion to the error signal magnitude and polarity. Its features include a programmable, high-speed triangle oscillator, a differential current sensing amplifier with a gain of five, an error amplifier, pwm comparators, open-collector and ±500mA totem-pole outputs. Unitrode (UK) Ltd. Tel., 0181-318 1431; fax, 0181-318 2549.

Oscillators

Clock oscillators. Hy-Q's new range of oscillators is said to address the shortcomings in quality and delivery found in other makes. Three standard temperature ranges of 0 to 70°C, –30 to 75°C and –40 to 85°C are available in stabilities from ±100ppm to ±15ppm at frequencies in the 1-70MHz range. Output is compatible with HCMOS and ttl and there is a tri-state option at no extra cost. Hy-Q International (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01223 834444; fax, 01223 834589.

Lowest-cost PICs. One-time-programmable, 8-bit microcontrollers, *PIC16C923/924* are said to be the lowest-cost devices of their type. They combine an 8MHz clock speed and 500ns cycle time with a 4K-by-14 on-chip eprom program memory and 176 by 8 general-purpose registers. They also have 60 special function hardware registers, an 8-level deep hardware stack, interrupt, 25 i/o pins, pwm output and an SPI/I^2C synchronous serial port, in addition to a 5-channel, 8-bit a-to-d converter and a programmable lcd timing module. This new *PIC16C9XX* family is supported by the *PICMASTER* development system. Arizona Microchip Technology Ltd. Tel., 01628 851077; fax, 01628 850259.

Power semiconductors

Mosfet driver. A half-bridge, n-channel power mosfet driver, the *LT1336* from Linear Technology, has an on-board boost switching regulator to maintain high-side gate drive voltage at high duty cycles, including 93%-100%. The top-side driver is a floating-gate drive with no direct ground path, using rails up to 60V, and the internal boost switching regulator generates the floating high-side driver output voltage at 10.6V above the high-voltage rail to ensure enhancement of standard threshold mosfets. The device will drive into 10,000pF. Micro Call Ltd. Tel., 01844 261939; fax, 01844 261678.

PASSIVE

Passive components

Dual varicaps. Zetex's *ZDC833A* is a dual variable-capacitance diode in one SOT-23 package. The diodes exhibit a hyperabrupt *C/V* characteristic and show a large capacitance change for a small voltage input. Typical capacitance is 33pF and capacitance ratio 5 minimum for a 2-20V voltage. Q factor is a minimum of 200 at 50MHz and 3V reverse bias, which represents a series resistance of 0.5Ω. Matching of diodes in one package is within 0.25%. Zetex plc. Tel., 0161-627 5105; fax, 0161-627 5467.

Surface-mounted resistors. Ralec surface-mounted chip resistors come in a range of sizes from 0603 to 2512, with values down to 0.01Ω and in tolerances from 5% to 0.5%. The resistors are on a high-alumina substrate, the resistance element being of epoxy-coated ruthenium oxide, with nickel and solder-plated terminals. Legacy Distribution Ltd. Tel., 01243 533041; fax, 01243 536772.

Audio products

Stereo a-to-d. *AK4320*, an AKM 1-bit stereo digital-to-analogue converter, operates at three sampling frequencies: 32, 44.1 and 48kHz, and two master clock frequencies of 256 and 384f_s. It has a 20-bit oversampling filter and switched-capacitor filtering for the output. Dynamic range is

Please quote *"Electronics World"* when seeking further information

100dB; s:n ratio 110dB. DIP International Ltd. Tel., 01223 462244; fax, 01223 467316.

Connectors and cabling

Surface-mount connectors. *PAK-5* board-to-board, surface-mounted connectors by Robinson Nugent have 'floating' contacts on the receptacle to take up torsional and up to 0.3mm of lateral position errors. The connectors come in sizes from 20 ways to 100 ways in 0.5mm pitch. Stacking heights are 3-8mm and a positive click is provided by the locking mechanism to achieve resistance to vibration and shock. Insulation resistance is 1000MΩ, dielectric withstand 150V ac, current rating 0.2A per contact and rated voltage 60V ac or dc. Robinson Nugent (Europe) Ltd. Tel., 01256 842626; fax, 01256 842673.

Optical/electrical connector. Radiall makes the *BOC 1/2* series of connectors for installing single-mode optical cable or mixed optical and electrical links in harsh conditions; the watertight system has been used for retransmitting hdtv programmes. Two units are made: the *BOC1*, with a screw locking method, has four channels to be fitted with all optical or mixed optical/electrical channels in any arrangement; *BOC2* takes two of each type of channel and uses a push-pull locking system. Cables from 7mm to 11mm diameter may be used. Optical insertion loss for a plug/adaptor/plug connection is 1.2dB and for a plug/receptacle 0.6dB. For electrical channels, rating is 16A and 8mΩ contact resistance. Transradio Ltd. Tel., 0181-997 8880; fax, 0181-997 0116.

Displays

Tough monitors and terminals. Production samples of the Regisbrook ruggedised display monitors and terminals are now available. They can be fitted with any lcd or electroluminescent display, an integral analogue touch switch and support electronics and power supplies. These monitors have line drives to allow connection to remote analogue and digital sources at a distance of over 50 metres – soon to be 100 metres. Packaging is stainless steel or powder-coated metal, a plastic seal rendering the equipment waterproof, even when partly submerged. Regisbrook Group Ltd. Tel., 01235 554433; fax, 01235 528971.

Graphic lcd. Epson's *SEK 1018 BOA* graphic lcd module has a viewing area of 97.12-by-74.08mm and is not much bigger overall, taking 2mA without the backlight and 20mA with it on. A *SEK 1330* lcd controller is in the package and is compatible with 80-series and 68-series microprocessors. Hero Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01525 405015; fax, 01525 402383.

10.3in colour lcd. Densitron Perdix announces its new display screen, which costs less than any of its others. *LMG8343E-DF2* is a 10.3in, 640 by 480 type, the whole package measuring 264 by 183 by 10.5mm and has a ccfl backlight to give a surface brightness of 75cd/m^2 and contrast ratio of 30:1. Response time is 270ms. *PCX535* is a matching vga controller. Densitron Perdix. Tel., 01959 700100; fax, 01959 700300.

Filters

Video filters. Faraday announces a range of single-in-line active video filters. Having a cut-off rate of 1.45, they are low-pass, phase-equalised designs intended as antialiasing and reconstruction filters in video and data conversion. Pass-band widths are 2MHz to 20MHz and the devices have high input, low output impedances or as specified by the customer. Gain is selectable at 0dB or 6dB. Faraday Technology Ltd. Tel., 01782 661501; fax, 01782 630101.

Hardware

Chip coolers. Chip coolers with fans and heatsinks by Sanyo Denki in the *San Ace MC* range are designed for use with cpus such as the Pentium family, but are equally at home with other types of semiconductor such as dsp circuitry and power devices. They come in four sizes between 45mm square and 66-by-62mm, each being available for 5V or 12V supplies. Coolers are quiet at around 28dB(A), locked-rotor protection is present and an alarm output is provided. EAO-Highland Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01444 236000; fax, 01444 236641.

Emc-compliant chassis. Elma's *Series D* pc chassis is a complete enclosure, ready to use, designed to meet 89-336 EWG requirements without compromising appearance and cost. It is 4Y high, 84T wide and 448mm deep and is available in versions with four or eight slots. Aperture size is smaller and a CE-marked power supply is fitted. Overpressure cooling is used, outlets being designed to ensure cooling of all slots and, in particular, the hard disk drive; a temperature sensor controls the fan speed and an alarm is fitted. Radiatron Components Ltd. Tel., 01784 439393; fax, 01784 477333.

Membrane illumination. Wasp is now able to provide various type of illumination for front-panel membranes. Leds can be incorporated into the flexible membrane or, for overall lighting, leds or filament lamps can be spread about the membrane and the light conveyed by light paths in the membrane to give a uniform output. For low-level light, an electroluminescent layer is sandwiched in the membrane. Wessex Advanced Switching Products Ltd. Tel., 01705 453711; fax, 01705 473918.

Cabinet cooling. The Meech-ARTX *Control Cooler* prevents cabinets full of electronics from overheating, being a low-cost air-conditioning system powered by factory compressed air and having no moving parts. It will provide cooling capacity of 2500Btu/h, which represents a cabinet of 1.8 by 1.8 by 0.6m and is an alternative to a blower method of cooling with its attendant risk of air-blown dust; it is mounted in a standard knockout to keep IP65 rating. Operation is by the conversion of compressed air into two streams, hot and cold, the hot stream exhausting to atmosphere and the cold, which is 34°C colder than the supply, goes into the cabinet to be distributed by a manifold. Meech-ARTX Ltd. Tel., 01993 706700; fax, 01993 776977.

Computer safe. If you consider your computer to be in peril, you will welcome this safe. It is designed to take mini-towers up to 350mm high, 220mm wide and 500mm deep, is made from 2mm thick steel and has a seven-lever lock on the inset door. Its hinges are concealed and the safe is of welded construction, a dog-bolting arrangement preventing the removal of the door unless it is first unlocked. In the event that an unusually dogged thief decides to walk off with the safe itself, it has holes in the floor to take bolts. Ventilation is provided. Intek Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01352 810603; fax, 01352 810403.

Test and measurement

Digital/analogue audio analyser. Rohde & Schwarz has the *UPL* audio analyser for analogue and digital or combined audio analysis, having generators and analysers for dual-channel measurement and an integrated pc which therefore needs no keyboard or monitor. Functions include FFT analysis, jitter analysis, interface testing, programmable filtering, automatic test sequences and drivers for all commercial printers. Results are processed by the internal pc, which stores them for later use. Rohde & Schwarz UK Ltd. Tel., 01252 811377; fax, 01252 811447.

Thermal imager. *ThermaCAM SC1000* from Inframetrics gives full-screen temperature measurement to within ±2% or 2°C. Improvements mean that the camera uses less power, a standard camcorder battery lasting two hours with a battery belt for twelve hours as an option, and a new colour viewfinder provides better resolution; there is also a 4-in colour lcd viewfinder option. The 12-bit video output interfaces with company's *ThermaGRAM PRO 95* Windows 95-based software to allow a number of storage and analysis functions. Lens and filter options are many, one of them being a 15µm-resolution microscope. Inframetrics Infrared Systems Ltd. Tel., 01256 50533; fax, 01256 50534.

Clip-on millammeter. *mA-2000* from F W Bell provides non-contact current measurement of ac and dc.

Measuring ranges of this 3.5-digit, hand-held instrument are 0-200mA and 0-2000mA ac or dc up to 100kHz and an analogue output is included for oscilloscope or recorder. Resolution is 0.1mA and accuracy 1% of reading on dc, 2%-4% for ac, depending on frequency. Magnetics Consultants. Tel., 0191-528 4408; fax, 0191-515 2837.

Emc testing. Seaward has a range of instruments for emc testing, the latest member of the family being the *Orb* harmonics and flicker meter, which is for conformance test of single-phase equipment at up to 16A, carrying out Class A, B and C Fourier harmonics test up to the 40th. Also in evidence: the *Thor* surge generator, testing for immunity to emi to IEC 1000-4-5, again for conformance testing. Its range of output voltages simulates surges of the type caused by lightning and other sources, the software enabling its use by technicians. Sceptre is a pc-controlled spectrum analyser for the 150kHz-450MHz range of emissions, equipped with a line stabiliser. Finally, the *Mace* mains interference simulator, microprocessor-controlled to give three test routines in the one instrument. Seaward Electronic Ltd. Tel, 0191-586 3511; fax, 0191-586 0227.

Literature

ITT on CD-rom. Integrated circuits, discrete semiconductors and Hall sensors from ITT are all described on a new cd-rom catalogue for pcs and Macs, which also shows data sheets. Graphics and text may be printed out and may be copied to other, compatible software packages for inclusion in users' own documents. For screen display, the CD contains a copy of Adobe *Acrobat Reader 2*. The cd has not ousted paper, which is to continue. ITT Semiconductors. Tel., 01932 336116; fax, 01932 33148.

Servoamplifiers. Copley's new catalogue contains information on 60 brush and brushless amplifiers for motion control, in powers from a few watts to 20kW, and accessories including transformers, power supplies and mounting hardware. A range of techniques is employed: tachometer, encoder, resolver and Hall feedback, some of them multi-axis types, and there are low-cost types. The company's pulse-width modulated power amplifiers are also described. Copley Controls. Tel., 001 617 329 8200; fax, 001 617 329 4055.

Clean rooms. Cleaning the clean room is not, apparently, simply a matter of skipping round with a duster and a can of spray polish. So esoteric is it, in fact, that MVI has produced a video on the subject: *Preparing to clean the clean room* not only shows how it should be done and how to prepare the materials, but also how to prepare the people who are going to do it. Micron Video International Ltd. Tel., 01705 670550; fax, 01705 670543.

Snap-action switches. Matsushita has a new brochure to describe a range of snap-action switches which have their mechanism sealed in rubber and the terminals in epoxy resin to IP67/IP50. Ratings are 3A at 250V ac to 1mA at 24V dc, life span being over 500,000 operations. Pin-plunger, hinge lever or roller lever actuators are available. Matsushita Automation Controls Ltd. Tel., 01908 231555; fax, 01908 231599.

Materials

Flexible ferrite. Flexible film of ferrite polymer composite, made by Siemens, makes it possible to produce cores of exotic shapes, previously not realisable. For, example, reticulated flange cores for car immobilisers or non-welding pot cores for inductive proximity switches can all be made from the material. Now there is a film developed by Siemens and Matsushita which uses the ferrite shielding effect for emc applications. Other advantages of the film include magnetic stability, lightness and mechanical strength. At 25°C, relative initial permeability is 9; rel. dissipation factor <0.005 at 10MHz and <0.4 at 1GHz; resistivity 500Ω and specific dielectric constant 700, both at 1kHz. Free samples may be obtained from Siemens Response Centre on 0345 000 444. Siemens plc. Tel., 01344 396313; fax, 01344 396721.

Production equipment

Braid cutter. If, when cutting polyester braided sleeving, you find that it instantly turns itself into a mass of fibres, here is the answer. *Sealsnip* looks like a hacksaw, but the 'blade' is a hot wire that cuts all sizes of sleeving up to 30mm and gives the cut a neat, welded edge. There is a separate transformer for mains power and spare hot wires are provided. Systems and Electrical Supplies Ltd. Tel., 01734 873461; fax, 01734 752124.

Power supplies

Ups management. All Fiskars's uninterruptible power supplies are now complete with software to manage its affairs during a long power cut. *LanSafe III* or *FailSafe III* packages saves all data and performs a graceful shutdown of the system even when work has not been saved or if the computer is unattended. On detecting a power cut, the systems can handle fax and e-mail and will monitor, test and re-boot automatically. The package consists of the ups and a cd-rom with the software, installation data and on-line help. Fiskars Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01734 306600; fax, 01734 305868.

Fibre termination. *JTK-4000 Universal Fibre Termination Kit*, from Jensen, combines a basic kit of tools and supplies, which may be extended with tools specific to a given type of installation. Any techniques or connectors may be used. There is also the *Benchtop Fibre Tool Kit*, which is intended for the termination of AMP Light Crimp fibre connectors. Jensen Tools. Tel., 0800 833246 (free); fax, 01604 785573.

Pentium power. *MP55C* by Semtech is a voltage regulator module for the Intel *P55C* processor, which fits existing socket headers and integrates regulator, heatsink, capacitors, resistors and 30-pin connector in a form specified by Intel. The *P55C* uses split-voltage supplies and the use of the regulator avoids the need to redesign power supplies for up-dating a motherboard. Semtech Ltd. Tel., 01592 773520; fax, 01592 774781.

Hybrid regulators. Allegro announces a family of switched-mode dc-to-dc converters using hybrid ic techniques. *STR-7000* and *STR-7100* series and the *SI-8020* controllers are available for outputs of 5, 12, 15 and 24V at 6A and 12A. Input range is 11-40V for the 5V units and 30-50V for 24V types. Separate chopper excitation is used and there is provision for adjustable constant-current protection and externally-set foldback overcurrent handling. Allegro MicroSystems Inc. Tel., 01932 253355; fax, 01932 246622.

Thrifty regulators. Toko intends its new range of regulators, the *TK112/113AM* series, for use in equipment spending much of its life on standby, an on/off control reducing consumption to 0.1µA. Voltage drop is 0.16V at 60mA. Output voltages are available in the 1.5-5.5V range, in steps of 0.5V. Cirkit Distribution Ltd. Tel., 01992 444111; fax, 01992 464457.

Bus regulator. *UC382* by Unitrode is a 2A, low dropout (450mV at 3A) linear regulator having a very fast transient response that, with a 3A/µs output current transient, passes only 12mV output voltage change. Separate bias and V_{in} pins are provided, the latter supplying the output transistor only. The 5-pin package allows Kelvin sensing, eliminating the effects of lead and trace resistance. Output voltage is 1.2-5V. Unitrode (UK) Ltd. Tel., 0181-318 1431; fax, 0181-318 2549.

250W, quad output. From Astec, the *LPQ250* series of BABT-approved, quad-output, 250W supplies, all with power-factor correction and contained in a U-channel extrusion. Inputs can be ac or dc at 85-264 and 120-370V respectively. Two models provide three low-voltage rails each with an adjustable floating output of ±5-25V. There is an emi filter and power-fail and remote inhibit facilities, as well as full protection. Chloride Powerline. Tel., 01734 868567; fax, 01734 755172.

375W, pfc supplies. Power-One's *PFC 375* series of power supplies are now CE-marked, taking in the Low-voltage Directive and the 89/336/EEC directive. All have power-factor

correction and optional fans and are contained in a package measuring 266.7 by 127 by 63.5mm. They are fully regulated with remote sensing on the main output, up to four outputs being of 5-48V and, unusually, 24V 10A. Power-One Europe. Tel., 01769 540744; fax, 01769 540756.

Radio communications products

1.8-2.4GHz power amplifiers. Three amplifiers from Anglia cover the 1800-2400MHz PCN/PCS communications bands. *ACAM 7690* is a mains-powered, rack-mounted type having a minimum power output of 10 with 1dB compression and flatness of ±1dB, power gain 40dB and third-order intercept point at 52dB. *ACAM 7915* is a cased version, using 15V at 5.5A, and covers 1700-2000MHz with minimum power gain of 30dB, ±1dB flatness and third-order intercept at 50dBm. *ACAM7963*, for 1800-2000MHz, is cased, using 15V, and having a minimum output power of 5W (1dB compression) and minimum power gain of 20dB ±1dB. Anglia Microwaves Ltd. Tel., 01277 630000; fax, 01277 631111.

Steel circuits. A new service from Corintech – the design and manufacture of thick-film circuits on stainless steel bases. They are mainly for sensors, high-power circuitry or circuits needing a very rigid fixing, such as those on an engine. CorinTech Ltd. Tel., 01425 655655; fax, 01425 652756.

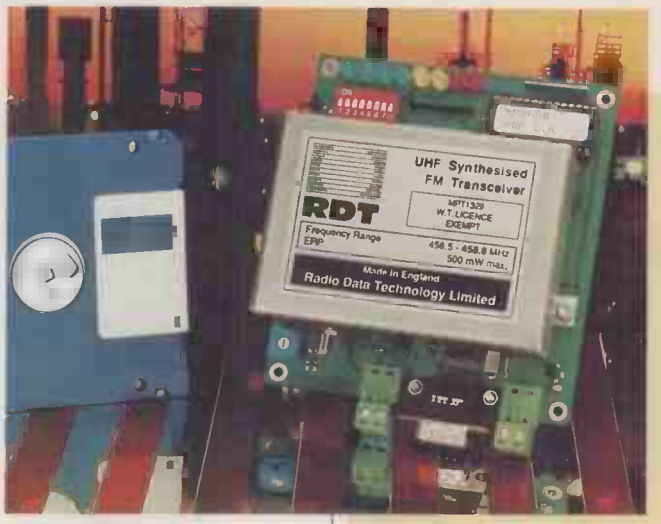
Switches and relays

Monitor relay. In those processes using multi-element heating, it is often necessary to ensure that all elements are carrying current. For this task, Crydom offers the *SMR System Monitoring Relay*, a standard 25A, 50A or 90A relay modified to take intelligent monitor circuitry to check current flow, line voltage, relay control voltage and other quantities. If a fault is present, an alarm output is activated and a led indicator shows. Crydom Europe. Tel., 0181-763 0550; fax, 0181-763 0499.

Double relay for cars. Siemens' *Double Mini Relay* is meant specifically for use in cars for immobilisers, sun roofs and seat adjusters. It has two separate 12V coils, the changeover contacts carrying 20A at 12V dc. The pcb-mounted case is 17 by 16 by 13mm. B&R Controls. Tel., 01279 443351; fax, 01279 415481.

Television components

Channel 5 retuner. In what seems to be an obvious answer to the problem of retuning many millions of video recorders and other equipment to avoid interference from Channel 5 television, Pace has introduced a retuner module that shifts the television signal to an unused part of the spectrum (channel 69) also providing a bonus by way of gain. The device plugs into a mains wall socket and connects by standard coaxial plugs and sockets. Pace Micro Technology. Tel., 01274 537082; e-mail, andrew.bone@pace.co.uk.



Transducers and sensors

Diff. pressure transducer. HBM's *Digibar* range of digital pressure transducers now includes a differential type, the *PDE300*, which has both digital readout and a form of analogue display, including min/max storage and trend. Ten ranges cover 100mbar to 2bar and the transducer is suitable for either battery power or two and three-wire (4-20mA) techniques, which give an analogue output for transmission to other locations and also limit relays for equipment control. HBM United Kingdom Ltd. Tel., 0181-420 7170; fax, 0181-420 7336.

Pressure transducer. Endevco offers the *8544-300M11*, which is a piezoresistive pressure transducer that will work at temperatures up to 177°C, being designed to operate inside engine transmissions; its Teflon cable is impervious to automatic transmission fluid. Temperature compensation is internal. Range is 0-300lb/in^2 and the device copes with burst pressure to 1000lb/in^2; output is 100mV full scale. Endevco UK Ltd. Tel., 01763 261311; fax, 01763 261120.

COMPUTER

Software

ChipLab for Windows. Data I/O has introduced a Windows interface for the *ChipLab* project programmer that also works with the company's *2700* programming system and will be made available for use with other Data I/O programmers shortly. The interface removes any need to consult handbooks and re-learn the system at each session, since it is completely intuitive and prompts are available at each step. Requirements are a 386 or better, 2Mbyte of extended memory, a 3.5in floppy drive, a parallel port, vga and at least 5Mbyte on the hard disk. Data I/O Ltd. Tel., 01734 440011; fax, 01734 448700.

Emc guidance. *Expert Consultant* from Seaward is upgraded to keep up with the latest European Directive on electromagnetic compatibility. The package is Windows-based and provides knowledge about emc and the implications of the directive for design of electronic equipment, test standards and routes to conformance. In addition, the program has been modified to ease its use and understanding. Minimum requirements: 386SX 25MHz; Dos 5.0; Windows 3.1. It also needs an 800 by 600 graphics card and 10Mbyte of free hard disk. Seaward Electronic Ltd. Tel., 0191-586 3511; fax, 0191-586 0227.

EN61000 testing. Voltech announces EN61000 Windows-based software to test equipment for EN61000-3 (EN60555) conformance. The standard is to do with current distortion and voltage fluctuation in ac power lines that may be caused by electrical equipment and this software allows all relevant tests to be performed quickly. It is meant for use with Voltech's *PM3000A* NPL-certified power analyser, software controlling both analyser and ac test source. Tests include steady-state and fluctuating harmonics, voltage change and voltage flicker, and there is an automatic Class D waveform check. Voltech Instruments Ltd. tel., 01235 861173; fax, 01235 861174. ■

Data communications

Radio modem. Radio Data Technology's *RM 9600* transceiver is said to be the world's fastest medium range, low-power radio modem, meant for use in wireless data and control links. It is a 500mW unit, working at 9600baud with forward error correction to allow programming and down-loading at the normal operating speed of a pc. The transceiver has both RS 232 and RS485 serial ports, so that the unit may be used for logging or for full-function, IEEE-compliant control. Operation is single-frequency, half-duplex in bands of up to 32 channels between 406MHz and 470MHz. Output power is adjustable in the 50-500mW range to minimise interference. Radio Data Technology Ltd. Tel., 01376 501255; fax, 01376 501312.

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE *ORIGINAL* SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's -

SPECIAL BUY 'AT 286'

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram

LIMITED QUANTITY only of these **12Mhz HI GRADE 286** systems Made In the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for *total reliability*. The **compact case** houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5¼" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with **enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee.** *Ready to Run !* **Order as HIGRADE 286** ***ONLY £129.00*** **(E)**

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	£29.00
1.4Mb 3½" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	£19.95
Wordperfect 6.0 for Dos - when 3½" FDD option ordered	£22.50
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	£29.00

LOW COST 486DX-33 SYSTEM

Limited quantity of this 2nd user, supurb small size desktop unit. Fully featured with standard simm connectors 30 & 72 pin. Supplied with keyboard, 4 Mb of RAM, SVGA monitor output, 256k cache and integral 120 Mb IDE drive with single 1.44 Mb 3.5" floppy disk drive. Fully tested and guaranteed. *Fully expandable* *Many other options avaiable - call for details.* Only **£399.00** **(E)**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3½" - 8"

5¼" or 3½" from only £18.95 !

Massive purchases of standard 5¼" and 3½" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are *BRAND NEW* or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are **IBM-PC compatible** (if 3½" supported on your PC).

3½" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent RFE	£24.95(B)
3½" Mitsubishi MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only	£25.95(B)
3½" Mitsubishi MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	£18.95(B)
5¼" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE	£18.95(B)
5¼" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE	£29.95(B)
5¼" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K	£22.95(B)
Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5¼" Flopp or HD	£29.95(B)
8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	£195.00(E)
8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH *Brand New*	£195.00(E)
8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	£250.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided *NEW*	£275.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline *NEW*	£285.00(E)
Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb	£499.00(E)

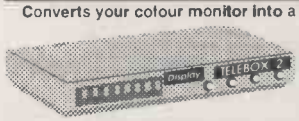
HARD DISK DRIVES

End of line purchase scoop! *Brand new* **NEC D2246** 8" 85 Mbyte drive with **industry standard SMD interface**, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. Full manual. Only £299.00 or 2 for £525.00 **(E)**

3½" FUJI FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	£59.95(C)
3½" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv)RFE	£59.95(C)
3½" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.)RFE	£69.00(C)
3½" RODIME RO3057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	£69.00(C)
3½" WESTERN DIGITAL 850mb IDE I/F *Brand New*	£185.00(C)
5¼" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£49.95(C)
5¼" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	£69.95(C)
5¼" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested	£69.95(C)
5¼" HP 9754B 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested	£89.00(C)
5¼" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI *differential* RFE tested	£195.00(C)
8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	£195.00(E)
Hard disc controllers for MFM , IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from	£16.95

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER *CABLE COMPATIBLE **

The **TELEBOX** is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as **MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD** etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of **TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers*** (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. **TELEBOX MB** covers virtually all television frequencies **VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable** TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop computer video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	£36.95
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker	£39.50
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner	£69.95

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification. *For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping code on all Teleboxe's is (B)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call for info / list.

IC's -TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

6,000,000 items EX STOCK

For *MAJOR SAVINGS* - CALL FOR SEMICONDUCTOR HOTLIST

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will *ever* see - At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including **IBM PC's** in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, **BBC, COMMODORE** (including Amiga 1200), **ARCHIMEDES** and **APPLE**. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and **LOW RADIATION MPR** specification. Fully guaranteed, supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition.

Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75 **Only £119** **(E)** Order as MITS-SVGA

VGA cable for IBM PC included.

External cables for other types of computers CALL

As New - Used on film set for 1 week only!! 15" 0.28 SVGA 1024 x 768 res. colour monitors. Swivel & tilt etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £145.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for Info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both **RGB and standard composite 15.625 Khz video inputs via SCART socket** and separate phono jacks. Integral audio **power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses.** Will connect direct to **Amiga and Atari** BBC computers. Ideal for all **video monitoring / security applications** with **direct connection to most colour cameras.** High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed Dimensions: W14" x H12¾" x 15½" D. **Only £95** **(E)**

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with **standard composite 15.625 Khz** video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13½" D. 240 V AC mains powered. **Only £79.00** **(D)**

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13½" x 12" x 11". Good used condition. **Only £125** **(E)**

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & *optional* sound Input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc.In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 **(F)**

SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

MITS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors	£245
2kW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock	£POA
IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver	£950
IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules	£750
IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N	£95
AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330Khz, IEEE	£550
Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 i/o	£POA
Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator	£6500
HP1650B Logic Analyser	£3750
HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector	£POA
HP APOLLO RX700 system units	£950
HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts	£1800
HP3081A Industrila workstation c\w Barcode swipe reader	£175
HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU	£675
HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set	£POA
HP7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	£1850
EG+G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp	£650
View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised Inspection system	£POA
Ling Dynamics 2kW programmable vibration test system	£POA
Computer controlled 1056 x 560 mm X Y table & controller	£1425
Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser	£POA
Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system	£3750
Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batts Dec.1995	£9500
ICI R5030UV34 Cleanline ultrasonic cleaning system	£POA
Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer	£2200
Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram	£1200
Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL *fast* drum plotters	£1150
Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit	£1450
Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL	£POA
Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New	£550
Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM band printer	£1950
Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface	£1250
Perkin Elmer 2998 Infrared spectrophotometer	£POA
VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter	£3750
Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager!)	£950
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	£1995
TAYLOR HOBSON Tallysurf amplifier / recorder	£750
System Video 1152 PAL waveform monitor	£485
Test Lab - 2 mtr square quietised acoustic test cabinets	£300
Kenwood 9601 PAL Vectorscope - NEW	£650

Please call for further details on the above items

19" RACK CABINETS

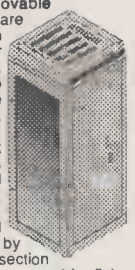
Superb quality 6 foot 40U

Virtually New, Ultra Smart *Less than Half Price!*

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by **Optima Enclosures Ltd.** Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77½" H x 32½" D x 22" W. **Order as:**

OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.	£335.00 (G)
OPT Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels	£225.00 (G)

32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab



Made by **Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd** to the **highest possible spec,** rack features **all steel construction** with **removable** side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are **hinged for easy access** and all are lockable with **five secure 5 lever barrel locks.** The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a **'designer style'** smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to **take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment.** The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A **mains distribution panel** internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched **utility socket.** Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvres. The top panel may be removed for fitting of **integral fans** to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in **excellent,** slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23¾" W)

Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £195.00 **(G)**

Over 1000 racks **- 19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 44 U high. Available from stock !! Call with your requirements.**

TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in **'Touch Screen Technology'** made by the experts - *MicroTouch* - but sold at a **price** below **cost !!** System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to an electronic controller PCB. The controller produces a **standard serial RS232 or TTL** output which continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The **X & Y information** is given at an **incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024** positions over the entire screen size !! **A host of available translation software** enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc etc. Imagine using your finger with 'Windows', instead of a mouse !! (a driver is indeed available !) ***The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!!*** Complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data supplied at an incredible price of only: ***Full MICROTOUCH software support pack and manuals for IBM compatible PC's £29.95 RFE - Tested*** **£145.00** **(B)**

LOW COST RAM & CPU'S

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with **2 Mbytes** of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. **Full data and driver disks supplied.** RFE. Fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. **£59.95**(A1)

Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.

Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k. £34.95 *or* **512k £39.95** (A1)

SIMM SPECIALS

1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns		Only	**£16.50** (A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns	**£19.50**	or 70ns	**£22.95** (A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns	**£21.50**	or 70ns	**£23.75** (A1)
4 MB 70 ns 72 pin SIMM - *with parity*-		Only	**£95.00** (A1)

INTEL 486-DX33 CPU £55.00 INTEL 486-DX66 CPU £69.00 (A1)

FULL RANGE OF CO-PROCESSOR'S EX STOCK - CALL FOR £££

FANS & BLOWERS

EPSON DO412 40x40x20 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £65
PAPST TYPE 612 60x60x25 mm 12v DC	£8.95 10 / £75
MITSUBISHI MMF-06D12DL 60x60x25 mm 12v DC	£4.95 10 / £42
MITSUBISHI MMF-08C12DM 80x80x25 mm 12v DC	£5.25 10 / £49
MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92x92x25 mm 12v DC	£5.95 10 / £53
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92x92x18 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £69

EX-EQUIP AC fans. **ALL TESTED** 120 x 120 x 38 mm specify 110 or 240 v **£6.95.** 80 x 80 x 38 mm - specify 110 or 240 v **£5.95**

IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW **£79.95**

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). ***50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL***

Issue 13 of *Display News* now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY -ELECTRONICS-

ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30
Dept WW. 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 68A Bus Route
Nr.Thornton Heath &
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

NEW **DISTEL©**
The Original
FREE On line Database
Info on 20,000 + stock items!
RETURNING SOON !

ALL ☎ ENQUIRIES
0181 679 4414
FAX 0181 679 1927

SWITCH MasterCard VISA EST 25 YEARS

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add **17.5%** VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order **£10.** Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00. (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. E & O E. 06/6

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

Precise *frequency generation*

Nick Wheeler shows how you can derive almost any desired frequency up to 5GHz with quartz precision.

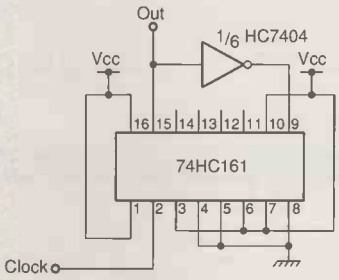


Fig. 1. The '161, shown here dividing by 7, has four program inputs for division to 16.

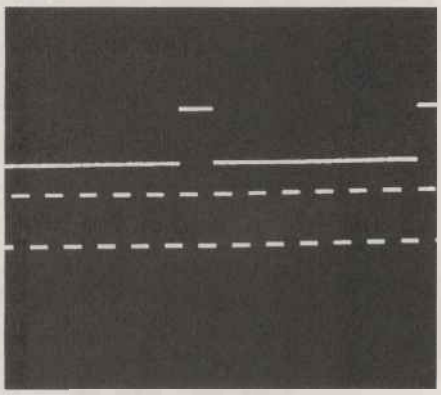


Fig. 2. Output versus clock input for Fig. 1.

With the exception of a few national standard broadcasts and satellite navigation systems, virtually all radio transmitters and many receivers derive their frequency control from quartz crystals. The frequencies are those of the crystal, or its harmonics, or are produced by voltage controlled oscillators, or vcos. With the vco, frequencies are compared, after digital division, with low frequency crystal oscillators. This is now the preferred method for most applications.

Cheap and accurate crystals are mass-produced for clocks and television applications and can be recognised in catalogues by the fact that the frequency is specified to four or even six decimal places. In this article I shall show how such crystals can be used to control almost any frequency.

General considerations

The phase locked loop, or pll, can take many forms. Possibly the most convenient form is based on the *HC4046* ic. The *4046* actually contains a useful vco, operable to about 15MHz, but this is not further considered below. Basically all systems work by comparing the phase of two pulse trains of the same nominal frequency to produce the voltage which is applied to the vco. If the vco drifts, this voltage changes and is arranged, in the manner of a servo loop, to return the vco to the correct frequency. There are two generally recognised approaches to phase comparison.

Phase comparison

Phase comparison between two pulse trains requires that the pulses be evenly spaced. This rules out the use of division schemes that, while the number of pulses output over a period may average out at the required number, and can therefore be counted, are unusable for pulse-by-pulse comparison. Comparators are usually described as type 1 or type 2.

Type 1 comparators require that the compared pulse trains require to be of close to unity mark-space ratio. In this case the comparator can be based on an exclusive-or gate.This is no problem where every divider chain has a divide-by-two last stage. Type 1 comparators are simple and have good noise rejection.

Type 2 comparators operate on pulse edge comparisons and are therefore insensitive to duty ratio. Many useful divider chains have duty ratios which have duty ratios equal to the division ratio. A type 2 comparator will work on a pulse train suitable for a type 1, but not *vice versa*.

In this article I shall only discuss how these two pulse trains, one derived from the crystal and the other from the vco, can be produced. There is a full coverage of pll design in ref. 1.

The question of accuracy needs to be considered. Ordinary, affordable, crystals are commonly specified to an accuracy of 50 parts per million, or sometimes at 20ppm. This is inconsistent with specifying the actual frequency to six decimal places. What this means in practice is that provided the division ratios chosen are accurate to within 20ppm then the resultant system is as accurate as can be expected.

Methods of implementation

Given that the end result desired is a particular frequency then by far the easiest method is to obtain a crystal which has a fundamental frequency which is a binary sub-multiple of the desired figure. Then a chain of a suitable number of divide-by-two stages is all that is required. If the desired frequency is below 100MHz this can usually be done with an AC part followed by an HC part. When the AHC family becomes readily available, these parts

are very nearly as fast as the AC types.

However, this convenient solution will almost always call for a non-standard crystal. These are readily available but have to be specially cut which takes time and, for small numbers, is relatively expensive. But always look in your supplier's catalogue to see if you are in luck, not necessarily exactly but within 20ppm. Also, a specially cut crystal will be subject to the faster ageing which affects new crystals whereas manufacturers presumably schedule the production of standard frequencies so that the worst of the ageing occurs before release.

For desired frequencies above 100MHz prescalers, which currently use emitter-coupled logic, ecl, will be required.

Table 1 lists some available types.

Table 1. ICs for dividing oscillator frequencies between 0Hz and 5GHz.

Type	Maker	Max freq	Min freq	Div Ratio
IFD-53010	H-P[1]	5.5GHz	0.15GHz	4
IFD-53110	H-P	3.5GHz	0.15GHz	4
SA 703N	Philips[2]	1.1GHz	DC[3]	128/129/144
SA 702N	Philips	1.1GHz	DC	64/65/72
SA 701N	Philips	1.1GHz	DC	64/65 128/129
SP 680B[4]	GEC Plessey	575MHz	10MHz	10/11

Notes
(1) Formerly Avantek.
(2) Other manufacturers offer equivalent parts.
(3) Minimum slew rate 32V/µs.
(4) This part has a ttl-compatible output.
All the others only have ecl output levels.

Achieving the required scaling factor

Cheap, accurate crystals are commonly available in the 2-10MHz range whereas phase comparison is more painlessly done in the hundreds of kilohertz region. So we arrive at the requirement that $X/n_1=O/n_2=F$, where X is the crystal frequency, O is the oscillator frequency and F is the operating frequency of the comparator.

To make what follows general I shall assume that O is greater than 100MHz necessitating the use of one of the prescalers listed above. This means that $n_2=P\times n_3$, where P is one of the available prescaler factors.

If the phase comparator is to operate at,say, 250kHz then crystals in the 2-10MHz region will require n_1 to lie in the range 8-40. Counters in this range can easily be made to operate at any integer value, in many cases using only one ic. They can also be made to work at many non-integer values. This is discussed below.

The high cost of the two divide-by-four prescalers means that they can only seriously be considered for use in the gigahertz region.

Frequencies and division ratios

It is not reasonable to contemplate the following method without the use of a computer. There are four variables in this problem, given the required value of output frequency. They are, in the terminology used above, X, the crystal frequency, n_1, the crystal frequency division ratio, P, the prescaler ratio and n_3, the post-prescaler division ratio.

A usable program takes the form of four nested FOR/NEXT loops which try all possible values of these variables against the criterion that X/n_1 lies within the range of $O/P/n_3$ ± the tolerance in ppm. A pc-compatible with a 75MHz Pentium executes a typical program in 35 seconds. If the desired frequency can be achieved exactly this will generally be possible with a large number of combinations of X, P and n_3. It is necessary to detect this in order to prevent the printer outputting reams of paper.

'All possible values' take the form of look-up tables of readily available crystal frequencies, entered directly from a suppliers catalogue, possible values of P as noted above and sensible integer values for n_1 and n_3.

If the program yields an odd number value for n_1 or n_3 then it may be necessary to add a divide-by-2 at the end of both chains, if a Type 1 phase comparator is to be used.

I ran an extremely lengthy program – taking 24 hours – which established that well over 95% of all frequencies between 100MHz and 1200MHz can be synthesised to better than 20ppm accuracy from at least one of the available crystal frequencies listed below. If the required frequency is an integer number of megahertz then some 85% of cases will be a 'direct hit' ie there will be zero tolerance – other than that of the crystal, of course) The remainder – non-integer targets – all fall within the 20ppm range.

Table 2. Megahertz values of the more readily available crystals.

2.2476	2.5	3	3.2768
3.567	3.577	3.579545	3.582
3.6864	3.7	4	4.096
4.194304	4.433619	4.608	4.9152
5.12	6	6.144	6.5536
7.3728	8	9	10
10.24	10.245	10.5	10.6985
10.7	10.7015		

Frequencies shown in Table 2 will be recognised as having widespread application in television, communications and clocks. As a result they are cheap and, since they come from long production runs, can be expected to be accurate and stable.

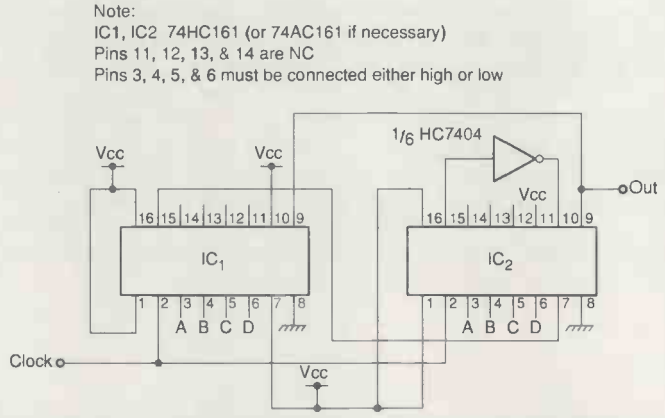


Fig. 3. Two xx161 parts cascaded allow programming of all division ratios up to 256 or, using this arrangement, division of all integers ratio to 241. Programming inputs are A, B, C and D.

Non-integer division ratios

If a solution with a good enough tolerance does not emerge, then a non-integer division ratio can be considered. This ratio will be the result of dividing one integer by another.

It should be said right away that one is here venturing into a potential minefield. It is possible to set up many non-integer dividing circuits, but many of the simpler solutions involve interpolation by analogue means such as delay lines or monostables.

Other solutions result in output pulse trains which, while the pulse count is indeed a non-integer function of the input frequency, have the property that the pulses are unevenly spaced and of differing lengths. Phase comparators cannot work on such inputs unless both are the same, which is unlikely.

It is easy to double the frequency of a pulse train, simply by using an inverter to produce positive (or negative) going signals twice per cycle. At this point an analogue element is necessary to generate pulses of half the duration of those in the original train. Again, this is easy and in the case of Type 2 comparators is undemanding. What this does mean, however, is that a limitation is placed on the range of frequencies which will work properly with a given arrangement of analogue timing parts.

The double-frequency, or if necessary a fur-

ther multiplied train, can now be divided by one of many easily achieveable integer ratios to produce a non-integer sub-multiple of the original. The result will almost always be suitable for Type 2 comparison only. Suitable doubler circuits can be found in the Circuit Ideas Pocket Books, available via *EW*.

Using the *xx161*

The literature contains many references to counters, but the approach which I have found almost universally usable is that based on the synchronous *xx161*. As the CLEAR function is not used in these circuits *xx163* parts may be used interchangeably. For applications up to 25MHz clock rate the HC type should be used. The AC type is good up to over 100MHz but should not be used unless necessary since the very rapid switching can cause emc problems. Both circuits work with HC and AC parts down to a few kilohertz clock rate. Though I have never tried this, the old *CD40161*, with its maximum clock rate of 2MHz with $5V_{DD}$ might even be better in this respect. These parts are still readily available.

The *161* part, described in Texas Instruments' terminology, is a programmable four-stage binary counter. It can be,

- Cascaded, without glitch problems, up to 18MHz in the HC version.
- Be hard-wired to yield any division ratio from 1 to 16 per chip.

The four programming pins, A,B,C and D have weights of 1, 2, 4 and 8 respectively. If the sum of the weights of those pins wired High is *N*, then the division ratio is (16–*N*).

Figure 1 shows the a circuit with A and D wired high (B and C low). Uniformly spaced output pulses at $F_{CLOCK}/7$ can be seen in the oscillogram of **Fig. 2**.

In the *161* part all transitions occur on the positive-going edge of the clock pulses, hence the duration of each of the output pulses, at the ripple-carry output, pin 15, is the clock period. A pulse train of this kind is suitable for Type 2 phase comparators.

Two *xx161* parts cascaded will yield all the binary division ratios up to 256 at the Q outputs, or, using the circuit of **Fig. 3**, every integer ratio up to 241. This circuit is taken from reference 2 but it will be found in practice that the division ratio is given by: $D=(256-N-15)$.

Where *N* is the sum of the weights of those programming pins which are high. The weights of the pins of IC_2 are 16, 32, 64 and 128. The circuits of Figs 1 and 3 have been thoroughly tested and the division ratios are as noted above. The output pulse will have a duration of one clock period, regardless of the value of *D*.

Conclusions

I have shown that unless you are very unlucky, almost any desired frequency can be synthesised accurately from commonly available as opposed to specially cut crystals. The higher the frequency the more likely this is to be so, since there is scope for dividing the vco frequency by larger integers while still maintaining a reasonable frequency of operation for the phase comparator.

The approach chosen is only made possible by the fact that fast pc compatibles are now readily and cheaply available. ■

References

1. The Art of Electronics, Horowitz and Hill
2. Don Lancaster, TTL Cookbook, Sams

HART AUDIO KITS – YOUR VALUE FOR MONEY ROUTE TO ULTIMATE HI-FI

Hart Audio Kits and factory assembled units use the unique combination of circuit designs by the renowned John Linsley Hood, the very best audiophile components and our own engineering expertise, to give you unbeatable performance and unbelievable value for money. We have always led the field for easy home construction to professional standards, even in the sixties we were using easily assembled printed circuits when Heathkit in American were still using tagboards! Many years of experience and innovation, going back to the early Dinsdale and Bailey classics gives us incomparable design background in the needs of the home constructor. This simply means that building a Hart kit is a real pleasure, resulting in a piece of equipment that not only saves you money but you will be proud to own.

Why not buy the reprints and construction manual for the kit you are interested in to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

'AUDIO DESIGN' 80 WATT POWER

AMPLIFIER

This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hifi system. This kit is your way to get £K performance at bargain basement prices. Unique design features such as fully **FET** stabilised power supplies give this amplifier World Class performance with startling clarity and transparency of sound, allied to the famous HART quality components and ease of construction. Standard model comes with a versatile passive front-end giving switched inputs, with ALPS precision "Blue Velvet" low-noise volume and balance controls, no need for an external preamp!

Construction is very simple and enjoyable with all the difficult work done for you, even the wiring is pre-terminated, ready for instant use! All versions are available with Standard components or specially selected Super Audiophile components and Gold Plated speaker terminals and all are also available factory assembled.

K1100 Complete STANDARD Stereo Amplifier Kit. . . . **£415.21**
K1100S Complete SLAVE Amplifier Kit **£353.62**
K1100M Complete MONOBLOC Amplifier Kit **£271.20**
RLH11 Reprints of latest Amplifier Articles **£1.80**
K1100CM Construction Manual with full parts lists. **£5.50**

'CHIARA' HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER

Highest quality, purpose designed, 'single ended' class 'A' headphone amplifier for 'stand alone' use or to those many power amplifiers that do not have a headphone facility. Easy installation with special signal signal link-through feature, the unit uses our 'Andante' Ultra High Quality power supply.

Housed in the neat, black finished, Hart minibox it features the wide frequency response, low-distortion and 'musicality' that one associates with designs from the renowned John Linsley Hood. Volume and balance controls are Alps **"Blue Velvet"** components. Very easy to build, the kit has very detailed instructions, and comes with Hart audiograde silver solder. A valuable personal listening option and an attractive and harmonious addition to any hifi system.

K2100 Complete Kit **£112.50**
K2100SA 'Series Audiophile' version with selected audiophile components. **£115.46**
CM2100 Construction Manual **£2.50**

AUDIOPHILE POWER SUPPLIES

The HART **"Andante"** series power supplies are specially designed for exacting audio use requiring absolute minimum noise, low hum field and total freedom from mechanical noise. Utilising linear technology throughout for smoothness and musicality makes it the perfect partner for any module requiring fully stabilised ±15V supplies.

There are two versions, K3550 has 2 ±15V supplies and a single 15V for relays etc. K3565 is identical in appearance and has 1±15V Both supplies are in cases that match our 'Chiara' and K1450 Pickup reamp.

K3550 Full Supply with all outputs **£94.75**
K3565 Power Supply for K1450 or K2100 . . . . . **£84.42**

VISATON® SPEAKER KITS & DRIVE UNITS

New to the UK, VISATON offer a range of speaker kits and drive units that give the home builder access to units and designs that are unrivalled for quality, performance and value. Their designs are very well known in Germany, where they are based, and over 25 years they have built up an enviable reputation for high quality sound. All their designs come from a solid background of the best in design and research and their factory contains one of the largest anechoic chambers in the World, backed up by the very latest in computerised test equipment. This quality of research facility, added to design collaboration with major universities and high end magazines, produces products of impeccable performance and value that are the best available to the home speaker builder! See our lists for the full range of kits and drive units.

ASM 100 ACTIVE SUBWOOFER MODULE

This attractive module consists of a low pass filter and power amplifier ready for you to mount in a suitable subwoofer cabinet. The combined unit can then be combined with any new or existing hi fi or home cinema speaker system to add in the real bass punch missing from most setups.

The ASM 100 module comes as a ready-to-mount unit on a solid diecast aluminium frame/heatsink. Input signal can be at line or speaker level for easy system integration. There are three separate stereo inputs at line level and the unit will use any signal presented or mix all inputs to add bass to any signal. The speaker level inputs are used by simply wiring the unit in parallel with the existing speakers to provide them with strong bass support. Crossover frequency can be selected to 50, 100 or 200Hz and the bass level can be adjusted by a front panel control. The 'Green' power supply switches the unit to standby if no signal is present. Drawings are included free for the compact 418 x 380 x 303mm cabinet. With its powerful 125 watt output and versatile filtering the ASM 100 is the ideal universal active driver module for all subwoofer requirements.

ASM 100 Module, complete with IEC mains lead, instructions and ASM – W20 cabinet drawings. **Pt. No. V7000. . . . £185.29**
W 200 S 20cm Long Drive unit for use in ASM – W20 cabinet. **£36.68**

The ASM 100 and the Audio Design 80W Amplifier are on demonstration at Wilmslow Audio's new premises in Boughton Astley near Leicester. Tel 01455 286603

ALPS 'Blue Velvet'

PRECISION AUDIO CONTROLS

Now you can throw out those noisy ill-matched carbon pots and replace with the famous Hart exclusive ALPS 'Blue Velvet' range components only used selectively in the very top flight of World class amplifiers. The improvement in track accuracy and matching really is incredible giving better tonal balance between channels and rock solid image stability. Motorised versions have 5v DC motor.

MANUAL POTENTIOMETERS

2-Gang 100K Lin **£15.67**
2-Gang 10K, 50K, 100K and 250K log. (Volume Controls) **£16.40**
2-Gang 10K Special Balance, zero crosstalk and zero centre loss **£17.48**

MOTORISED POTENTIOMETERS

2-Gang 20K Log Volume Control **£26.20**
2-Gang 10K RD Log/Antilog Special Balance, zero crosstalk and less than 10% loss in centre positon **£26.98**

32W VALVE AMP TRANSFORMERS

Special set of toroidal transformers, 2 output & 1 mains for the "Hot Audio Power" valve amplifier design described in the Oct 1995 issue of "Wireless World". Total Wt 4.8Kg Special price for the set. **£99, Post £8.**
Photocopies of Article by Jeff Macaulay £2.

FIESTA 30" SPEAKER KIT

An Ultra High Efficiency speaker, specially suitable for Valve Amplifers.

Specially selected as the ideal partner for the new John Linsley Hood 15W Valve Sound Amplifier, or indeed any actual valve amplifier, the FIESTA 30 features the astonishing efficiency and sensitivity needed to achieve a satisfying sound level from amplifiers of limited power output.

To complement the sound purity of such amplifiers a full three speaker system is used with a 300mm (12") woofer, 200mm (8") mid-range and high quality horn tweeter in a vented bass reflex enclosure.

All these drive units have been carefully selected for their individual virtues, and collective excellence, the tweeter for instance being a high end unit with exceptional pulse reponse as a result of its combination of Kapton former, aluminium diaphragm and aluminium voice coil.

Nominal Power Rating is 150W, Max. Power 250W, Impedance 8Ω, Mean Sound Pressure 91dB. Speaker kit comes with all parts to make a pair of speakers, but not the cabinet parts. Crossover units are factory assembled,ready to fit.

Kit **No. LK5963** Per Pair. **£424.93**

TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

"AUDIO ELECTRONICS" John Linsley Hood **£18.99**
"THE ART OF LINEAR ELECTRONICS" John Linsley Hood Latest edition with extended index. 1994 344 pages. . . **£16.95**
"THE ART OF ELECTRONICS" Horowitz & Hill **£35.00**
"DIGITAL AUDIO AND COMPACT DISC TECHNOLOGY" 0-7506-0614-2. . . . . **£17.95**
INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO CD, DAT AND SAMPLING ISBN 1870775 22 8. . . . . **£7.95**
"ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK" Don Lancaster **£19.95**
"THE ART OF SOLDERING" 0-85935-324-3 . . . . . **£3.95**
"TOWERS' INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR" 0-572-01062-1. . . . . **£19.95**
"AUDIO" F. A. Wilson BP111 . . . . . **£3.95**
"HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT" R. A. Penfold BP267 . . . . . **£3.50**
"THE LOUDSPEAKER DESIGN COOKBOOK" Vance Dickason (5th Edn) **£25.95**
ELECTROSTATIC LOUDSPEAKER DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION Ronald Wagner BKT6. . . . . **£18.95**
"THE ELECTROSTATIC LOUDSPEAKER DESIGN COOKBOOK" Roger P. Sander 1995 . . . . . **£24.95**
"BULLOCK ON BOXES" Bullock & White **£11.40**
"AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUDSPEAKERS & ENCLOSURE DESIGN" V. Capel BP256 . . . . . **£2.95**
"LOUDSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS" BP297 . . . . . **£3.95**
"THE HART PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD CONSTRUCTION GUIDE" **£2.50**
"VALVE AMPLIFIERS" Morgan Jones 1995/6 . . . . . **£24.50**
THE VTL BOOK David Manley BKVT1 . . . . . **£17.95**
LOUDSPEAKERS; THE WHY AND HOW OF GOOD REPRODUCTION G. Briggs 1949 . . . . . **£8.95**
MULLARD TUBE CIRCUITS FOR AUDIO AMPLIFIERS BKAA27 . . . . . **£13.95**
"THE WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER" 0-9624-1918-4 . . . . . **£6.95**
AN APPROACH TO AUDIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER DESIGN *GEC* 1957 . . . . . **£18.95**
AUDIO ANTHOLOGIES, articles from Audio Engineering. Six volumes covering the days when audio was young and valves were king! BKAA3/1 to 6 . . . . . **All £13.95 each**
"A SIMPLE CLASS A AMPLIFIER" J. L. Linsley Hood M.I.E.E. 1969 RLH12 . . . . . **£2.50**
"THE RADIOTRON DESIGNERS HANDBOOK" (CD) . **£49.00**
"PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRON TUBES" H. D. Reich PH.D . . **£27.95**
"POWER AMP PROJECTS" Anthology **£15.50**

Postage on all books, unless starred, is only £2 per book, maximum **£4.50** for *any* number, *any* size! Starred items are heavy books costing £3.50 to send. **No waiting!All listed books are normally in stock!**

Our List of these and many other Kits & Components is **FREE in UK.** Ask for your copy now. Overseas customers are very welcome, but **PLEASE SEND 2 IRCs** if you want a list sent surface post, or **5** for Airmail.

Ordering is easy. Simply write; telephone or fax your order anytime. Let us know what you require, with your name, address, cheque or credit card number and expiry date. Your daytime phone number is useful in case we need to get back to you. Further information on all our kits is given in our FREE lists. Overseas/trade orders are welcome and we can send anywhere in the World. Post on UK Orders up to £20, and most books, is £2, over £20–£4.50. Express Courier £10. OVERSEAS postage – please enquire.

QUALITY AUDIO KITS

24 hr. Orderline **01691 652894**
Faxline **01691 662864**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK/EC VAT

HART ELECTRONIC KITS LTD.
1 PENYLAN MILL
OSWESTRY, SHROPSHIRE
SY10 9AF

896

Hybrid power amplifier

Wim de Jager's hybrid 40W power amplifier combines the sound quality and dynamic range of valves with the high voltage amplification, low distortion and dc coupling offered by solid-state drivers.

My hybrid power amplifier, which I call Vacusolid, consists of a solid-state phase splitter driving the push-pull valve output stage. It features an op-amp based integrator to avoid dc offset problems in the toroidal output transformer.

Push-pull valve output stage

A push-pull output stage is more expensive than a single-ended stage, but it offers a number of important advantages. Firstly, it provides much more power. According to Philips' 1965 data books, a class AB push-pull output amplifier with two *EL34*s operated as pentodes can deliver an output power of up to 100W – about eight times as much as that from a single-ended stage. This is due to class AB operation in conjunction with the high heat capacity of the electrodes, which allows the maximum nominal dissipation to be exceeded during signal peaks in this class of amplifiers. A *proviso* is that the bias current must be carefully chosen to avoid cross-over distortion.

A second advantage is that – if due attention is paid to accurate dc balance – there is no dc bias in the output transformer. This is due to the opposition of the magnetic fields in the primary windings. Furthermore, even harmonics cancel out if the output valves are carefully matched, leading to low open-loop distortion. This benefit is found especially with triodes but also to an extent in 'ultra-linear' designs. Finally, push-pull valve output stages have a high supply-voltage ripple rejection. In the ideal case – identical output resistance in both output valves, primary windings of output transformer fully balanced – the ripple on the supply voltage is completely suppressed. This is another reason for using well matched output valves.

Triode, pentode or ultra-linear design?

Figure 1 shows the distortion characteristics of a triode and a pentode. You will see that d_2, the second harmonic, is dominant in the case of a triode.

Since the second harmonics cancel out in push-pull operation, triodes give very low global distortion here. An additional advantage is that resonance of the output transformer, due to the leakage inductance and the winding capacitance, is effectively damped by the low output impedance of the triode. On the other hand, triode-based designs have the disadvantage of a low efficiency.

Push-pull output stages with pentodes give higher efficiency but also higher distortion, because d_3 is dominant in these valves. Stability with ac is poor too, because the high output impedance of a pentode means low damping of transformer resonance.

'Ultra-linear' designs give a compromise between triode and pentode operation by connecting the screen grids of the pentodes to an output transformer tap – preferably the 40% point. This yields about 65% of the maximum output power of a pentode output stage, while keeping the distortion and output impedance just about as good as with triodes.

Conventional phase splitter

The phase splitter delivers the two equal and antiphase input signals needed to drive the push-pull output stage. You could of course use a conventional valve design for this purpose, like that shown in **Fig. 2**. A high R_k in the common cathode circuit gives a good approximation to current-source operation. If

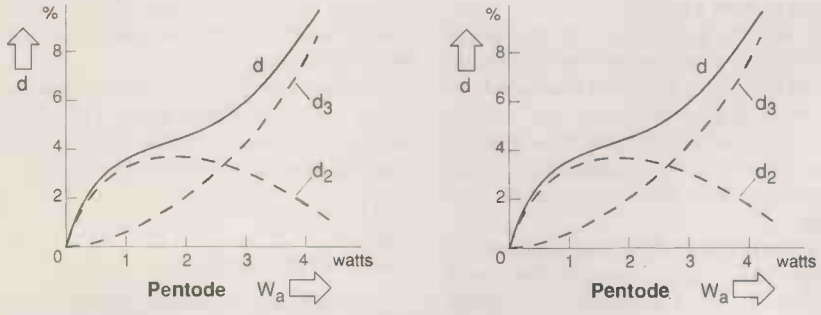


Fig. 1. Harmonic distortion – triode and pentode compared.

Wim de Jager is at University of Twente, Enschede, The Netherlands

the two anode resistances are matched, a balanced output is obtained.

The left-hand control grid is driven by a pentode preamplifier with dc coupling, while the right-hand control grid is grounded for ac via C_1. Voltage amplification is fairly low, because of the low μ of the triodes.

A typical valve amplifier incorporating such a valve-based phase splitter is described in reference 1. The low gain of the phase splitter means that a three-stage design is needed here, especially if part of the open-loop gain is used for global feedback.

Phase splitter with pnp transistors

The amplification factor μ of a bipolar transistor is typically about 30 times that of a triode. Maximum voltage gain can thus in principle be bigger too, allowing us to reduce the overall size of the amplifier from the conventional three stages to two.

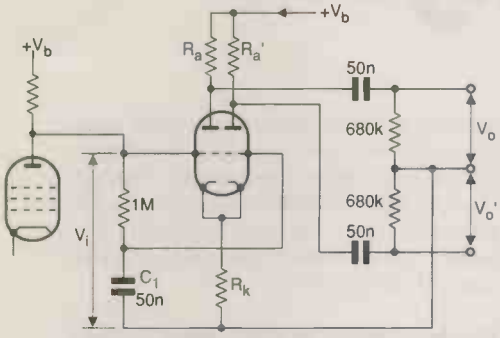


Fig. 2. Conventional phase splitter, R_k=68k, R_a=100k, A=V_o/V_i=25, thd=1.8%, V_o=25V_{rms}.

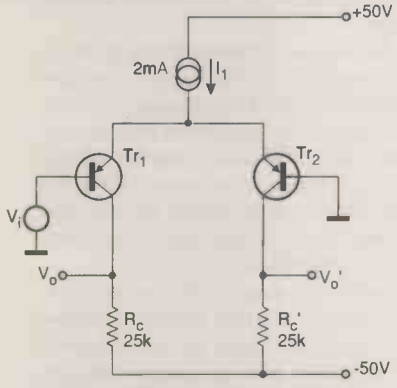


Fig. 3a. Solid-state alternative to Fig. 2.

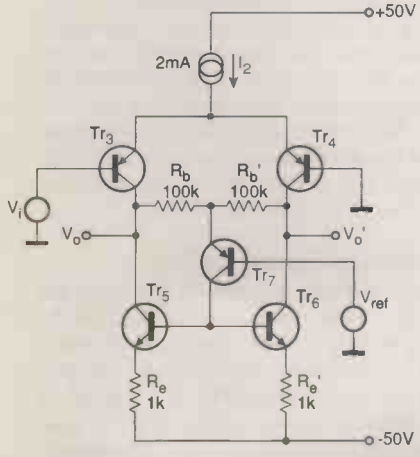


Fig. 3b. Improved solid-state phase splitter reduces distiortion and reduced influence on outpout gain.

Figure 3a shows a solid-state alternative for the circuit of Fig. 2. By opting for pnp transistors here, we make it possible to use the collector potentials of $Tr_{1,2}$ as the negative control-grid voltages for the output valves.

Using dc coupling in this circuit renders the inconvenient coupling capacitors found in a conventional valve-based design obsolete. The basic version of this circuit has two drawbacks, however. Firstly, distortion is about 25% at 90% full drive – much more than that of the output stage, and thus unacceptable. Secondly, the gain is coupled with the dc output level: if you adjust I_t or R_c to change the setting of the output valves, the gain will change too.

Both these problems can be solved by modifying the circuit as in **Fig. 3b**. This works as follows. Collector currents of $Tr_{3,4}$ activate $Tr_{5,6}$ via R_b, R_b' and Tr_7, which is connected in common-base configuration. As regards the dc setting, you then have $I_C(Tr_3)=I_C(Tr_5)$ and $I_C(Tr_4)=I_C(Tr_6)$. When Tr_3 and Tr_4 are at full drive, $I_C(Tr_5)$ and $IC(Tr_6)$ remain roughly constant, ie this configuration operates as a current source. The dc level of V_o and V_o' can be adjusted with the aid of V_{ref}. The maximum value of R_b is limited by the maximum permissible voltage drop across R_b, due to the base currents of Tr_5 and Tr_6.

We chose R_b=100kΩ in this design. As a result of this choice – and other factors – V_o is about 1.5V positive with respect to V_{ref}. This voltage can be used to adjust the desired negative grid voltage of the output valve without affecting the gain appreciably.

Gain, $A=V_o/V_i\cong800$, is mainly limited by the μ of Tr_3 and Tr_4, and is slightly reduced by R_b and R_b'. Emitter degeneration from R_e and R_e' is used on Tr_5 and Tr_6 to raise the output impedance and hence gain. Thanks to the low current modulation in Tr_3 and Tr_4, this circuit has a distortion of about 0.5% at 90% full drive – about a factor 50 better than the circuit of Fig. 3a.

Summarising, the high gain, low distortion and possibilities of dc coupling and dc adjustment offered by this circuit make it very attractive as the driver for a push-pull output stage. It also avoids the disturbances due to filament hum and microphony which can be troublesome in valve preamplifiers.

The integrator circuit

Use of toroidal transformers in the output stage[2] can give a large power bandwidth and improved stability of the global-feedback loop. Much of th is is due to their low leakage inductance. However, a toroidal transformer is more sensitive to core saturation due to dc bias than a transformer with conventional E/I laminations.

Direct coupling of a high-gain preamplifier aggravates the dc offset problem, and makes negative dc feedback necessary. In order to sense the cathode current of the output valves, cathode resistances are included in the circuit. These resistances are dimensioned to give a voltage drop of 400mV at 40mA (10W). This choice gives a voltage which is large enough for accurate processing, while limiting the mutual conductance of the output valve due to the current feedback to about 10%.

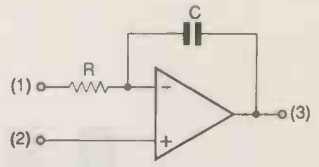


Fig. 4a. Op-amp based integrator used to provide dc negative feedback.

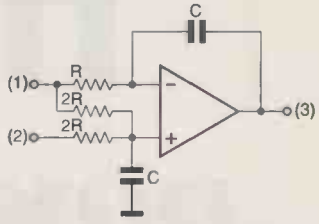


Fig. 4b. Integrator with a differential input.

I decided to use an active integrator with an op-amp to provide the negative dc feedback, in view of the high dc gain and low dc offset required. The principle of this integrator is shown in **Fig. 4a**.

The ac transfer from (1) to (3) in this circuit, with (2) grounded, is given by $A(1)\rightarrow(3)=-1/j\omega RC$ while that from (2) to (3), with (1) grounded, is $A(2)\rightarrow(3)$, which is $1+1/j\omega RC$. Presence of the additive term 1 in the second equation is a disadvantage for the intended application. This is because the output signals to the integrator are distorted due to the class AB operation of the output stage: if the amplifier is near full drive, these signals have more or less a single-sided rectified waveform. At low frequencies, as well as dc, negative feedback is produced.

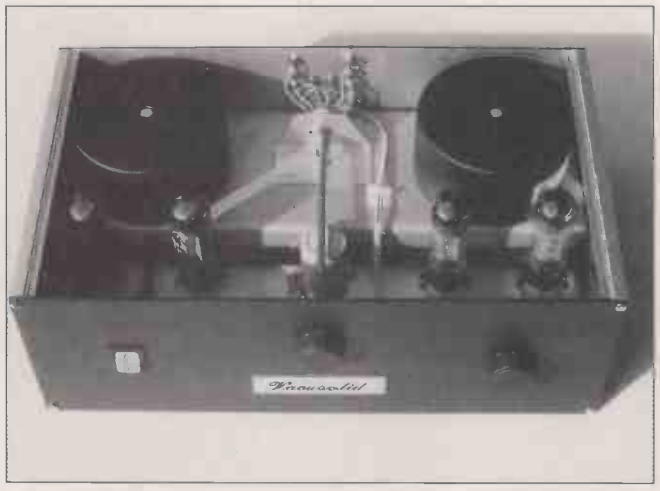
If signal (1) has a transfer function different from signal (2), this leads to distortion. The choice of very large values of R and C – representing a large time constant – can reduce the transfer at low frequencies. But the results are still unsatisfactory because of the presence of the additive term 1.

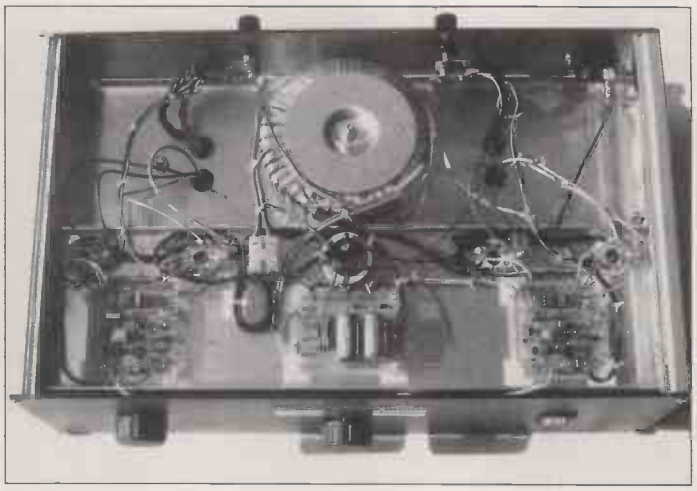
Using large time constant has another important disadvantage: the dc negative feedback is also active if the amplifier is overloaded. This gives a correction signal for dc balance which is much larger than under normal drive conditions. The result is a long recovery time: it takes the amplifier a long time to return to a normal setting after it has been overloaded.

An alternative here is to use an integrator circuit with differential input, **Fig. 4b**. By adding two resistors of value $2R$ and a capacitor of C oproduces the transfer functions,

$A(1)\rightarrow(3)=-1/2j\omega RC$
and,
$A(2)\rightarrow(3)=1/2j\omega RC$.

This integrator circuit suppresses low-frequency ac signals effectively, so that good





Photos 1, 2. Top and bottom views of the prototype power amplifier. Mounting the valves directly on the chassis offers benefits.

results are obtained with moderate values for R of 50kΩ and C of 100nF.

The complete amplifier

Figure 5 shows the complete amplifier. It is built round an ultra-linear push-pull output stage with two *EL34*s, an Amplimo type *VDV3070PP* toroidal transformer and a 470V power supply.

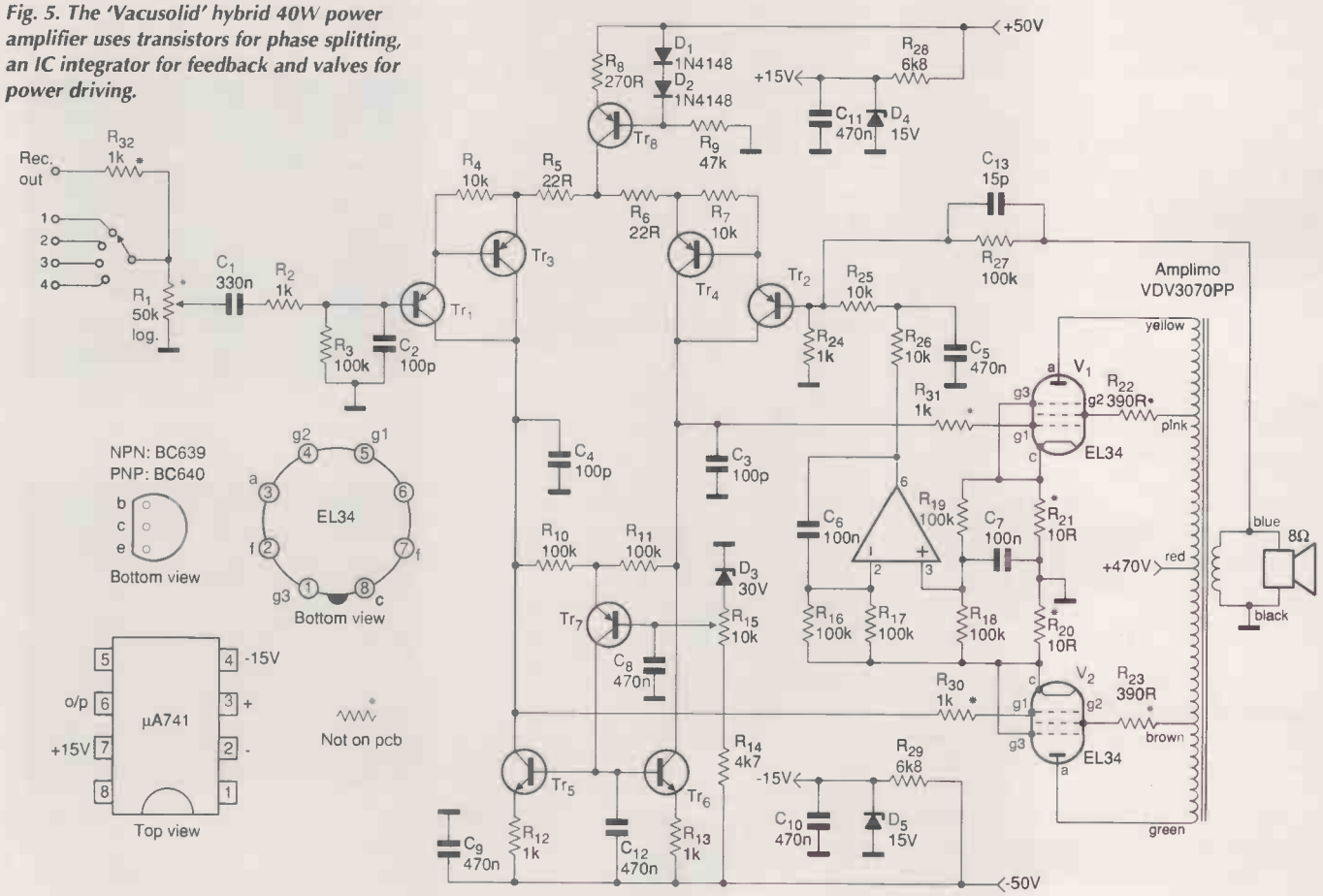
With an 8Ω load, maximum output power is more than 40W. Closed-loop gain is practically equal to R_{27}/R_{24}, i.e. 100. It follows that input sensitivity is typically 150mV rms. The output stage is driven by the solid-state phase splitter described above, to which two extra emitter followers, Tr_1 and Tr_2, have been added to increase input impedance and reduce the voltage drop across R_3 as a result of the base current of Tr_1.

Resistors R_4 and R_7 make sure that the bias currents of Tr_1 and Tr_2 are not too low. This would impair the hf performance. Emitter degeneration, involving R_5 and R_6, improves the input-stage dynamic range. Zener diode D_3 included in the voltage divider is used to determine the negative grid voltage, to make the set value more independent of variations in the negative supply. Resistors $R_{30,31}$ limit the risk of parasitic oscillations in the output stage, but are only effective if mounted close to the control-grid terminals.

The differential-input integrator circuit described above delivers a signal to the base of Tr_2 – the inverting input – via the negative feedback network. The op-amp does not work as well at higher frequencies, when signal distortion and noise may be produced at the output. To stop these signals from influencing the inverting input, an extra low-pass filter comprising R_{26} and C_5 is included in the β network.

The dc value of β, $R_{24}/(R_{24}+R_{25}+R_{26})$, gives a control range of about ±650mV at the base

Fig. 5. The 'Vacusolid' hybrid 40W power amplifier uses transistors for phase splitting, an IC integrator for feedback and valves for power driving.



of Tr_2. This is more than enough to compensate for the offset of the preamplifier and the output stage, and the voltage drop across R_1 due to the base current of Tr_1. The power supply for the first part of the circuit (±50V) is stepped down to the value required for the op-amp (±15V) with the aid of the parallel stabilisation (R_{28}–D_4 and R_{29}–D_5).

Supplying power

The circuit diagram of the power supply is shown in **Fig. 6**. The Amplimo type *7N607* toroidal transformer used here has a 340Vac ht winding. After rectification with 4×*1N4007* in a bridge circuit, this gives a dc voltage of 470V.

It is important to realise that this voltage, together with the current delivered by the transformer, is potentially lethal: users used to the low voltages of solid-state circuitry tend to forget the dangers of touching the live parts of valve-based equipment. Another hazard arises within the first minute or so after the amplifier is switched on. Until the cathodes of the output valves have fully warmed up, not enough current flows through the valves to discharge the HT capacitor if the circuit should be switched off at this early stage. This hazard can be avoided by including a 3W metal film 100kΩ shunt resistor in the circuit.

Supply voltages for the preamplifier are obtained by single-sided rectification from the 40Vac winding. Fairly large capacitors are used in connection with the single-sided rectification.

In order to protect the cathode filament insulation against puncture due to electrostatic charges, the filament current winding is grounded on one side.

Photos 1 and **2** show the prototype's housing. It is important to mount the valves vertically to prevent cathode sagging. I mounted the valve bases directly on the chassis rather than on the printed-circuit board, due to the high filament currents, high voltage, heat problems and the possibility of parasitic oscillation. ■

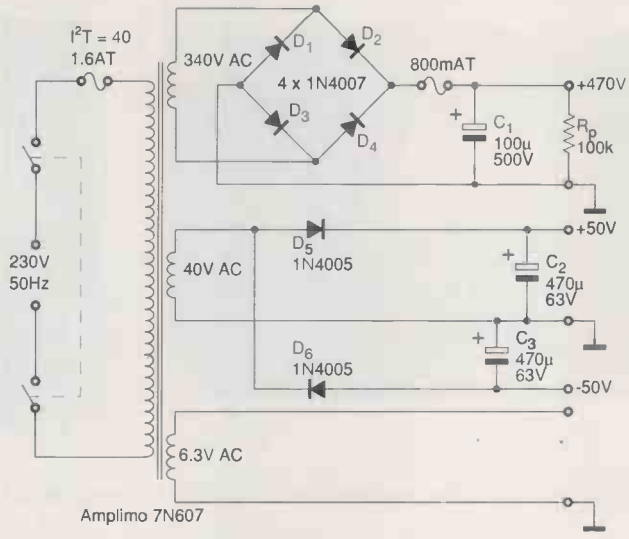


Fig. 6. Power supply circuit comprising ht at the top for the valves – lethal don't forget – ±50V for the phase splitting circuit and 6.3V for the valve heaters.

Performance of the hybrid power amplifier

Control range of cathode current is 10–90mA. The operating point was chosen at 40mA, at which setting the negative grid voltage is about 35V. At full drive, the output signal of the preamplifier is clipped at –50V. However, no current flows through the valves at –50V, so this does not affect performance adversely.

Screen-grid dissipation is 470V×5mA=2.35W (max. permissible 8W), while anode dissipation is 470V×35mA=16.45W (max. permissible 25W). Class A power in this setting is max. 8W for 8Ω.

- DC offset at cathode resistances <2.5mV (<0.625%)
- Negative feedback factor=5.6 (15dB)
- Loudspeaker damping factor=10 (1kHz)
- Input voltage at 40W output power=170mVrms.
- THD=0.5% at 40W, 8Ω, 1kHz, 1% at 40W, 8Ω, 10kHz
- Max. output power at 1kHz, thd=1%=44.6W at 8Ω, 37.8W at 4Ω
- Signal-noise ratio =95dB (104dB 'A' weight).
- Small-signal lf (–3dB) cutoff <10Hz, indicating that the CMRR of the integrator circuit (22dB at 16Hz) and chosen values of R at 50kΩ and C at 100nF give good results.
- LF cut-off point at 40W is 30Hz.
- HF –3dB cut-off =35kHz.

Frequency compensation used, C_3=C_4=100pF and C_{13}=15pF, limits bandwidth to the value indicated above. The excellent stability obtained is illustrated in the measured square-wave response with open output, **Photo 3**, at 8Ω, **Photo 4** and at 1µF, **Photo 5**.

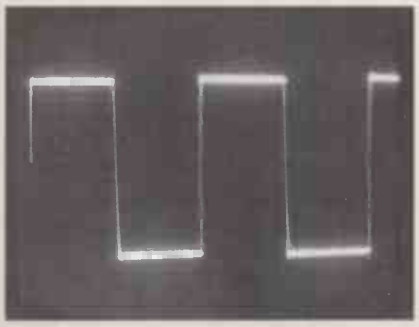


Photo 3. Square-wave response (2kHz) with open output.

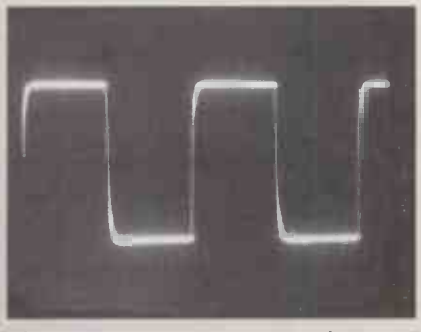


Photo 4. Square-wave response (2kHz) at R_L=8Ω.

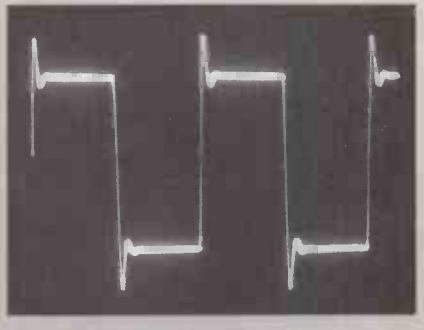


Photo 5. Square-wave response (2kHz) at C_L=1µF.

References

1. Jones, M., Classic valve power, *Electronics World + Wireless World*, Dec. 1995, pp. 1034–1038.
2. van der Veen, M., Theory and Practice of Wide Bandwidth Toroidal Output Transformers, preprint 97th AES Convention, Nov. 1994, San Francisco.

Technical support

The output and power-supply transformers, special fuses, ht capacitor (2×50µF, 500V), matched *EL34* valves, valve bases and printed-circuit boards are all obtainable from Amplimo, Vossenbrinkweg 1, Delden, The Netherlands, Fax. No. +31 74 3763132).

DC TO DC CONVERTERS
DRM58 input 10-40vdc output 5v 8A £15
DRM128 input 17-40vdc output 12v 8A £50
DRM158 input 20-40vdc output 15v 8A £50
DRM248 input 29-40vdc output 24v 8A £40
DRS123 input 17-40vdc output 12v 3A £20
DRS153 input 20-40vdc output 15v 3A £20
DRS243 input 29-40vdc output 24v 3A £15

SOLID STATE RELAYS
CMP-DC-200P 3-32vdc operation, 0-200vdc 1A £2.50
SMT20000/3 3-24vdc operation, 28-280vac 3A £4.50
SMT20000/4 3-24vdc operation, 28-280vac 4A £5.00
ZRA6025F 28-280vd/ac operation, 28-280vac 25A £7.00

200 WATT INVERTERS Nicely cased units 12v input 240v output 150watt continuous, 200 max. £49 ref LOT62.

6.8MW HELIUM NEON LASERS New units, £65 ref LOT33

COINSLOT TOKENS You may have a use for these? mixed bag of 100 tokens £10 ref LOT20.

PORTABLE X RAY MACHINE PLANS Easy to construct plans on a simple and cheap way to build a home X-ray machine! Effective device, X-ray sealed assemblies. can be used for experimental purposes. Not a toy or for minors! £6/set. Ref F/XP1.

TELEKINETIC ENHANCER PLANS Mystify and amaze your friends by creating motion with no known apparent means or cause. Uses no electrical or mechanical connections, no special gimmicks yet produces positive motion and effect. Excellent for science projects, magic shows, party demonstrations or serious research & development of this strange and amazing phychic phenomenon. £4/set Ref F/TKE1.

ELECTRONIC HYPNOSIS PLANS & DATA This data shows several ways to put subjects under your control. Included is a full volume reference text and several construction plans that when assembled can produce highly effective stimuli. This material must be used cautiously. It is for use as entertainment at parties etc only, by those experienced in its use. £15/set. Ref F/EH2.

GRAVITY GENERATOR PLANS This unique plan demonstrates a simple electrical phenomena that produces an anti-gravity effect. You can actually build a small mock spaceship out of simple materials and without any visible means- cause it to levitate. £10/set Ref F/GRA1.

WORLDS SMALLEST TESLA COIL/LIGHTENING DISPLAY GLOBE PLANS Produces up to 750,000 volts of discharge, expenment with extraordinary HV effects, 'Plasma in a jar', St Elmo's fire, Corona, excellent science project or conversation piece. £5/set Ref F/BTC1/LG5.

COPPER VAPOUR LASER PLANS Produces 100mw of visible green light. High coherency and spectral quality similar to Argon laser but easier and less costly to build yet far more efficient. This particular design was developed at the Atomic Energy Commision of NEGEV in Israel. £10/set Ref F/CVL1.

VOICE SCRAMBLER PLANS Minature solid state system turns speech sound into Indecipherable noise that cannot be understood without a second matching unit. Use on telephone to prevent third party listening and bugging. £6/set Ref F/VS9.

PULSED TV JOKER PLANS Little hand held device utilises pulse techniques that will completely disrupt TV picture and sound! works on FM too! DISCRETION ADVISED. £8/set Ref F/TJ5.

BODYHEAT TELESCOPE PLANS Highly directional long range device uses recent technology to detect the presence of living bodies, warm and hot spots, heat leaks etc. Intended for security, law enforcement, research and development, etc. Excellent security device or very interesting science project £8/set Ref F/BHT1.

BURNING, CUTTING CO2 LASER PLANS Projects an invisible beam of heat capable of burning and melting materials over a considerable distance. This laser is one of the most efficient, converting 10% input power into useful output. Not only is this device a workhorse in welding, cutting and heat processing materials but it is also a likely candidate as an effective directed energy beam weapon against missiles, aircraft, ground-to-ground, etc. Particle beams may very well utilize a laser of this type to blast a channel in the atmosphere for a high energy stream of neutrons or other particles. The device is easily applicable to burning and etching wood, cutting, plastics, textiles etc £12/set Ref F/LC7.

MYSTERY ANTI GRAVITY DEVICE PLANS Uses simple concept. Objects float in air and move to the touch. Defies gravity, amazing gift, conversation piece, magic trick or science project £6/set Ref F/ANT1K.

ULTRASONIC BLASTER PLANS Laboratory source of sonic shock waves. Blow holes in metal, produce 'cold' steam, atomize liquides. Many cleaning uses for PC boards, jewllery, coins, small parts etc. £6/set Ref F/ULB1.

ULTRA HIGH GAIN AMP/STETHOSCOPIC MIKE/SOUND AND VIBRATION DETECTOR PLANS Ultrasensitive device enables one to hear a whole new world of sounds. Listen through walls, windows, floors etc. Many applications shown, from law enforcement, nature listening, medical heartbeat, to mechanical devices. £6/set Ref F/HGA7

ANTI DOG FORCE FIELD PLANS Highly effective circuit produces time variable pulses of accoustical energy that dogs cannot tolerate £6/set Ref F/DOG2

LASER BOUNCE LISTENER SYSTEM PLANS Allows you to hear sounds from a premises without gaining access. £12/set Ref F/LLIST1

LASER LIGHT SHOW PLANS Do it yourself plans show three methods. £6 Ref F/LLS1

PHASOR BLAST WAVE PISTOL SERIES PLANS Handheld, has large transducer and battery capacity with external controls. £6/set Ref F/PSP4

INFINITY TRANSMITTER PLANS Telephone line grabber/ room monitor. The ultimate in home/office security and safety! simple to use! Call your home or office phone, push a secret tone on your telephone to access either: A) On premises sound and voices or B) Existing conversation with break-in capability for emergency messages. £7 Ref F/TELEGRAB.

BUG DETECTOR PLANS Is that someone getting the goods on you? Easy to construct device locates any hidden source of radio energy! Sniffs out and finds bugs and other sources of bothersome

WOLVERHAMPTON BRANCH NOW OPEN AT WORCESTER ST W'HAMPTON TEL 01902 22039

interference. Detects low, high and UHF frequencies. £5/set Ref F/BD1.

ELECTROMAGNETIC GUN PLANS Projects a metal object a considerable distance- requires adult supervision £5 ref F/EML2.

ELECTRIC MAN PLANS, SHOCK PEOPLE WITH THE TOUCH OF YOUR HAND! £5/set Ref F/EMA1.

PARABOLIC DISH MICROPHONE PLANS Listen to distant sounds and voices, open windows, sound sources in 'hard to get' or hostile premises. Uses satellite technology to gather distant sounds and focus them to our ultra sensitive electronics. Plans also show an optional wireless link system. £8/set ref F/PM5

2 FOR 1 MULTIFUNCTIONAL HIGH FREQUENCY AND HIGH DC VOLTAGE, SOLID STATE TESLA COIL AND VARIABLE 100,000 VDC OUTPUT GENERATOR PLANS Operates on 9-12vdc, many possible experiments. £10 Ref F/HVM7/TCL4.

INFINITY TRANSMITTERS The ultimate 'bug' fits to any phone or line, undetectable, listen to the conversations in the room from anywhere in the world! 24 hours a day 7 days a week! just call the number and press a button on the mini controller (supplied) and you can hear everything! Monitor conversations for as long as you choose £249 each, complete with leads and mini controller! Ref LOT9. Undetectable with normal RF detectors, fitted in seconds, no batteries required, lasts forever!

SWITCHED MODE PSU'S 244 watt, +5 32A, +12 6A, -5 0.2A, -12 0.2A. There is also an optional 3.3v 25A rail available. 120/240v I/P. Cased, 175x90x145mm. IEC inlet Suitable for PC use (6 d/drive connectors 1 m/board). £10 ref PSU1.

VIDEO PROCESSOR UNITS?/6v 10AH BATTS/12V 8A TX Not too sure what the function of these units is but they certainly make good strippers! Measures 390X320X120mm, on the front are controls for scan speed, scan delay, scan mode, loads of connections on the rear. Inside 2 x 6v 10AH sealed lead acid batts, pcb's and a 8A? 12v torroidial transformer (mains in). Condition not known, may have one or two broken knobs due to poor storage. £17.50 ref VP2

RETRON NIGHT SIGHT Recognition of a standing man at 300m in 1/4 moonlight, hermatically sealed, runs on 2 AA batteries, 80mm F1.5 lens, 20mw infrared laser included. £325 ref RETRON.

MINI FM TRANSMITTER KIT Very high gain preamp, supplied complete with FET electret microphone. Designed to cover 88-108 Mhz but easily changed to cover 63-130 Mhz. Works with a common 9v (PP3) battery. 0.2W RF. £7 Ref 1001.

3-30V POWER SUPPLY KIT Variable, stabilized power supply for lab use. Short circuit protected, suitable for profesional or amateur use 24v 3A transformer is needed to complete the kit. £14 Ref 1007.

1 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Supplied with piezo electric mic. 8-30vdc. At 25-30v you will get nearly 2 watts! £12 ref 1009.

FM/AM SCANNER KIT Well not quite, you have to turn the knob your self but you will hear things on this radio that you would not hear on an ordinary radio (even TV). Covers 50-160mhz on both AM and FM. Built in 5 watt amplifier, Inc speaker. £15 ref 1013.

3 CHANNEL SOUND TO LIGHT KIT Wireless system, mains operated, separate sensitivity adjustment for each channel, 1,200 w power handling, microphone included. £14 Ref 1014.

4 WATT FM TRANSMITTER KIT Small but powerful FM transmitter, 3 RF stages, microphone and audio preamp included. £20 Ref 1028.

STROBE LIGHT KIT Adjustable from 1-60 hz (a lot faster than conventional strobes). Mains operated. £16 Ref 1037.

COMBINATION LOCK KIT 9 key, programmable, complete with keypad, will switch 2A mains. 9v dc operation. £10 ref 1114.

PHONE BUG DETECTOR KIT This device will warn you if somebody is eavesdropping on your line. £6 ref 1130.

ROBOT VOICE KIT Interesting circuit that distorts your voice! adjustable, answer the phone with a different voice! 12vdc £9 ref 1131

TELEPHONE BUG KIT Small bug powered by the 'phone line, starts transmitting as soon as the phone is picked up! £8 Ref 1135.

3 CHANNEL LIGHT CHASER KIT 800 watts per channel, speed and direction controls supplied with 12 LEDS (you can fit triacs instead to make kit mains, not supplied) 9-12vdc £17 ref 1026.

12V FLOURESCENT LAMP DRIVER KIT Light up 4 foot tubes from your car battery! 9v 2a transformer also required. £8 ref 1069.

VOX SWITCH KIT Sound activated switch ideal for making bugging tape recorders etc, adjustable sensitivity. £8 ref 1073.

Check out our WEB SITE

http://www.pavilion.co.uk/bull-electrical

PREAMP MIXER KIT 3 input mono mixer, sep bass and treble controls plus individual level controls, 18vdc, input sens 100mA. £15 ref 1052.

*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

BULL ELECTRICAL

250 PORTLAND ROAD, HOVE, SUSSEX. BN3 5QT. (ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS).
MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH, PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3 P&P PLUS VAT.
PLEASE ALLOW 7-10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (ACCESS, VISA, SWITCH, AMERICAN EXPRESS)
TEL: 01273 203500
FAX 01273 323077
E-mail bull@pavilion.co.uk

SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR KIT Produces sounds ranging from bird chips to sirens. Complete with speaker, add sound effects to your projects for just £9 ref 1045.

16 WATT FM TRANSMITTER (BUILT) 4 stage high power, preamp required 12-18vdc, can use ground plane, yagi or open dipole. £69 ref 1021.

HUMIDITY METER KIT Builds into a precision LCD humidity meter, 9 ic design, pcb, lcd display and all components included. £29

PC TIMER KIT Four channel output controlled by your PC, will switch high current mains with relays (supplied). Software supplied so you can program the channels to do what you want whenever you want. Minimum system configeration is 286, VGA, 4.1,640k, senal port, hard drive with min 100k free. £24.99

FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE This unit is an FM broadcasting station in minature, 3 transistor transmitter with electret condenser mic+fet amp design result in maximum sensitivity and broad frequency response. 90-105mhz, 50-1500hz, 500 foot range in open country! PP3 battery required. £15.00 ref 15P42A.

MAGNETIC MARBLES They have been around for a number of years but still give rise to curiosity and amazement. A pack of 12 is just £3.99 ref GI/R20

NICKEL PLATING KIT Proffesional electroplating kit that will transform rusting parts into showpieces in 3 hours! Will plate onto steel, iron, bronze, gunmetal, copper, welded, silver soldered or brazed joints. Kit includes enough to plate 1,000 sq inches. You will also need a 12v supply, a container and 2 12v light bulbs. £39.99 ref NIK39.

Minature adjustable timers, 4 pole c/o output 3A 240v,
HY1230S, 12vDC adjustable from 0-30 secs. £4.99
HY1260M, 12vDC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £4.99
HY2405S, 240v adjustable from 0-5 secs. £4.99
HY24060m, 240v adjustable from 0-60 mins. £6.99

BUGGING TAPE RECORDER Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 ref MAR29P1.

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

9v DC POWER SUPPLY Standard plug in type 150ma 9v DC with lead and DC power plug. price for two is £2.99 ref AUG3P4.

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £8.00 **REF: MAG8P2.**

FUTURE PC POWER SUPPLIES These are 295x135x60mm, 4 drive connectors 1 mother board connector. 150watt, 12v fan, iec inlet and on/off switch. £12 Ref EF6.

VENUS FLY TRAP KIT Grow your own carnivorous plant with this simple kit £3 ref EF34.

6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG6P13 ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

ROCK LIGHTS Unusual things these, two pieces of rock that glow when rubbed together! belived to cause rain! £3 a pair Ref EF29.

3" by 1" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANELS 14.5v, 700mA 10 watts, aluminium frame, screw terminals, £44.95 ref MAG45.

ELECTRONIC ACCUPUNCTURE KIT Builds into an electronic version instead of needles! good to expenment with. £7 ref 7P30

SHOCKING COIL KIT Build this little battery operated device into all sorts of things, also gets worms out of the ground! £7 ref 7P36.

FLYING PARROTS Easily assembled kit that builds a parrot that actually flaps its wings and flies! 50 m range £6 ref EF2.

HIGH POWER CATAPULTS Hinged arm brace for stability, tempered steel yoke, super strength latex power bands. Departure speed of ammunition is in excess of 200 miles per hour! Range of over 200 metres! £7.99 ref R/9.

BALLON MANUFACTURING KIT British made, small blob blows into a large, long lasting balloon, hours of fun! £3.99 ref GI/E99R

9-0-9V 4A TRANSFORMERS, chassis mount. £7 ref LOT19A.

2.5 KILOWATT INVERTERS, Packed with batteries etc but as they weigh about 100kg CALLERS ONLY! £120.

MEGA LED DISPLAYS Build your self a clock or something with these mega 7 seg displays 55mm high, 38mm wide. 5 on a pcb for just £4.99 ref LOT16 or a bumper pack of 50 displays for just £29 ref LOT17.

CLEARANCE SECTION, MINIMUM ORDER £15, NO TECHNICAL DETAILS AVAILABLE, NO RETURNS, TRADE WELCOME.

2000 RESISTORS ON A REEL (SAME VALUE) 99P REF BAR340
AT LEAST 200 CAPACITORS (SAME VALUE 99P REF BAR342
INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLS JUST 99P REF BAR333
CIRCUIT BREAKERS, OUR CHOICE TO CLEAR 99P REF BAR335
MICROWAVE CONTROL PANELS TO CLEAR £2 REF BAR 329
2 TUBES OF CHIPS (2 TYPES OUR CHOICE) 90P REF BAR305
LOTTERY PREDICTOR MACHINE!! JUST £1.50 REF BAR313
HELLA L/ROVER ELECTRIC H/LAMP LEVELLER £2 REF BAR311
SINCLAIR C5 16" TYRES TO CLEAR AT JUST 75P REF BAR318
LARGE MAINS MOTORS (NEW) TO CLEAR AT 75P REF BAR310
MODEMS ETC FOR STRIPPING £2.50 EACH REF BAR324
110V LARGE MOTORS (NEW) TO CLEAR AT 50P REF BAR332
MODULATOR UNITS UNKNOWN SPEC JUST 50P REF BAR323
GX4000 GAMES COSOLES JUST £4 REF BAR320
SMART CASED MEMORY STORAGE DEVICE, LOADS OF BITS INSIDE, PCB, MOTOR, CASE ETC. BUMPER PACK OF 5 COMPLETE UNITS TO CLEAR AT £2.50 (FOR 5) REF BAR 330.
2 CORE MAINS CABLE 2M LENGTHS PACK OF 4 £1 REF BAR337
PC USER/BASIC MANUALS, LOADS OF INFO. £1 REF BAR304
PCB STRIPPERS TO CLEAR AT 2 FOR 99P REF BAR341
3 M 3CORE MAINS CABLE AND 13A PLUG. 60P REF BAR325

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH
BUYERS DIRECT LINE 0802 660377

FREE CATALOGUE
100 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW AVAILABLE, 45P STAMPS.

CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620 FAX 0181 652 8956

ARTICLES WANTED

WE WANT TO BUY!!

IN VIEW OF THE EXTREMELY RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE IN THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES OF COMPONENTS BECOME REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH PURCHASERS OF SUCH MATERIALS AND WOULD APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE. WE PAY TOP PRICES AND COLLECT.

R. HENSON LTD.
21 Lodge Lane, N.Finchley,
London N12 8JG.
5 Mins, from Tally Ho Corner.
TELEPHONE
0181-445-2713/0749
FAX 0181-445-5702

TOP PRICES PAID

For all your valves, tubes, semi conductors and IC's.

Langrex Supplies Limited
1 Mayo Road, Croydon
Surrey CR0 2QP
TEL: 0181-684 1166
FAX: 0181-684 3056

★★WANTED★★

Test equipment, Electronic Scrap, Valves, Transmitters/Receivers, Factory & Warehouse Clearance. Confidentiality Assured.

TELFORD ELECTRONICS
Phone: 01952 605451
Fax: 01952 677978

ARTICLES FOR SALE

Consider . . . . . .

Your costs to continue to stock
UNWANTED SURPLUS . . . EXCESS . . . OBSOLETE STOCKS OF:-
ELECTRONIC-ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS & ACCESSORIES

RELEASE
for
PAYMENT IN ADVANCE OF COLLECTION
contact

K.B. Components,
21 Playle Chase, Gt. Totham, Maldon, Essex, CM9 8UT
Tel:- 01621 893204 Fax:- 01621 893180 Mobile:- 0802 392745

REGISTER TO RECEIVE MONTHLY PUBLISHED STOCK LISTS AT NO CHARGE OF ALL EXISTING NEW, UNUSED, STOCKS OF ALL COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES.

VALVES, and CRTs AVAILABLE

ONE MILLION VALVES stocked for Audio, Receiving, Transmitting & RF Heating. Rare brands such as Mullard & GEC available. Also MAGNETRONS, KLYSTRONS, CRTs and SOCKETS.
Large stocks of Russian & Sovtek items.
Please ask for our free catalogues of valves or CRTs.

VALVES, etc. WANTED

Most types considered but especially KT88 (£48), PX4/PX25 (£50), KT66 (£35), KT77 (£15), EL34 (£10), EL37 (£9), ECC83 (£3). Valves must be UK manufacture to achieve prices mentioned. Also various valve-era equipment e.g. Garrard 301, (up to) £80. Ask for a free copy of our wanted List.

BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD., Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9EZ.
Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519
VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT. MINIMUM ORDER £50 plus VAT

Memory Simms
256K £2.50 each Min Qty 4 – £10
512K £5.00 each Min Qty 2 – £10
1MB £14.00 each

DRAM		EPROMS	
256K		1MB – £2.00	
HY53C256LS – 10	£1.50	512K – £1.25	
TMS4256 – 10L	£1.30	256K – £1.00	
MB81256 – 10	£1.30	128K – £0.75	
MCM6256 – 10	£1.30	64K – £0.50	
MN41256A – 08	£1.40	32K – £0.40	
1MB		16K – £0.35	
V53C104P – 12	£2.00		
GM71C4256A – 80	£2.40	SRAM	
M514256 – 10	£2.30	TMM2063P –	£1.50
KM44C256AP – 10	£2.30	1S61C64A – 20N	£1.20
MN41C4256 – 08	£2.40	UT4264 – 20	£1.20

1000's MORE COMPONENTS IN STOCK – PLEASE CALL
ALL ITEMS PRE-USED AND TESTED MINIMUM ORDER CHARGE £10
ALL ITEMS EXCLUDE VAT @ 17.5% CREDIT CARDS WELCOME

WOODVILLE LTD TEL: 01923 213350 FAX: 01923 211650

WANTED

TOP PRICES PAID

For all your Test Equipment, Receivers, Transmitters etc. Factory Clearance, Prompt Service and Payment.

HTB ELEKTRONIK
Alter Apeler Weg 5
27619 Schiffdorf, Germany
Tel: 0049 4706 7044
Fax: 0049 4706 7049

WANTED

Test equipment, receivers, valves, transmitters, components, cable and electronic scrap and quantity.
Prompt service and cash.

M & B RADIO
86 Bishopgate Street
Leeds LS1 4BB
Tel: 0113 2435649
Fax: 0113 2426881

Farnel 60MHz DTV60 Oscilloscope	£345
B/Star M1000 1GHz Freze/Counter	£85
B/Star J2000 0.1 Hz-2MHz Sig/Gen	£85
RS 610-461 30V/2A Digital FS	£95
RS208-541 0-275V/2A Variac	£95
Haplin Gold 100KHz-450MHz Sig/Gen	£65
Haplin Gold 10Hzz-100KHz Sig/Gen	£48
Weller PS20 + TCP24 PS + Iron + Stand	£38
Farnell 501-529 Fume Extractor	£35
RS 424-658 IC Leg Former	£18
RS 607-134 Axia² Lead Ben/Cutter	£195
Groatmoor Radial Lead Cutter	£445
Eclipse Automatic Wire Cutter	£345
Eclipse Rotary Wire Stripper + Dies	£235
Sarturius 0-2kg Component Counter	£245

ALL GOOD CONDITION
Tel: 01722 326649

ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE

For all your future enquiries on advertising rates

Please contact Malcolm Wells on

Tel: 0181-652 3620
Fax: 0181-652 8956

CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620 FAX 0181 652 8956

ARTICLES FOR SALE

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
Anchor Surplus	822
Bull Electrical	886, 901
Chelmer Valve	871
CMS	867
Conford Electronics	867
Crossware Products	871
Dataman	OBC
Devantech	870
Display Electronics	891
Electromail	880
Equinox Technologies	IBC
Field Electric	846
Halcyon Electronics	846
Hart Electronic Kits	896
ICE Technology	829
Jenving	837
Johns Radio	824
JPG Electronics	869
Kenwood	895
Keytronics	885
Labcenter Electronics	832
M & B Radio (Leeds)	866
Milford Instruments	IFC
Niche Software	895
Number One Systems	852
PICO Technology	869
Quickroute Systems	818
Radio-Tech	895
Ralfe Electronics	904
Robinson Marshall	837, 839, 841
Seetrax CAE	846
Stewart of Reading	870
Surrey Electronics	869
Technology Sources	839
Telford Electronics	867
Telnet	854
Those Engineers	841
Tie Pie Engineering	835
Tsien	894
Ultimate Technology	826
Wood & Douglas	871

ELECTRONIC UPDATE

Contact Malcolm Wells on 0181-652 3620

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.

"EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO DEVELOP AN EMBEDDED 8051 PROJECT IN C"

C51 STARTER SYSTEMS

For the ATMEL 8051 FLASH microcontroller family

	8951	8952	1051	2051
FLASH code ROM	4K	8K	1K	2K
On chip RAM (Bytes)	128	256	64	128
Number of I/O Pins	32	32	15	15
Timer/Counter (16 bit)	2	3	1	2
Serial Port (UART)	YES	YES	NO	YES
Interrupt Sources	6	8	3	6
Pins (DIL)	40	40-	20	20
Special Features		Timer 2	Comparator	Comparator

- Atmel microcontrollers feature on-chip re-programmable FLASH code memory
- FLASH is electrically erasable in under 15ms (no need for UV eraser)
- 89C51/89C52 are drop-in FLASH replacements for the generic 87C51/87C52 devices
- 89C2051 is single-chip 8051 in a 20 pin package. This device is ideal for serial communications applications

MICRO-PRO 51

State-of-the-art programmer for the 8051 family

- Programming support for the entire Atmel 89C and 89S microcontroller families
- Also supports many Philips, Intel and Dallas 8051 derivatives
- Field programmable hardware ensures future device support

ONLY £125

Order code: MP51-SYS

Products now available from the Farnell Electronic Components Catalogue

MICRO-ICR

Microcontroller in-circuit reprogramming adaptor

Now you can-reprogram the entire Atmel microcontroller family in-circuit!

(Requires micro-pro 51 to operate)

Order code: MICRO-ICR

ONLY £125

ONLY £199.00

C51 STARTER SYSTEM

- ✔ Optimising C Compiler
- ✔ Macro Assembler
- ✔ Software Simulator
- ✔ Device Programmer
- ✔ Sample Devices
- ✔ Hardware/Software Documentation

Plus **FREE Atmel CD ROM data book**

* *System supplied with 1 x Atmel AT89C1051 and 1 x AT89C2051 Microcontrollers*

* *C-compiler + Assembler output restricted to 2k total program code.*

UPGRADE TO 8K VERSION NOW AVAILABLE

Order code: X051-ST

EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES

Visit our web page at
www.demon.co.uk/equinox-tec
Email: sales@equinox-tech.demon.co.uk
229 Greenmount Lane, Bolton BL1 5JB UK

C3

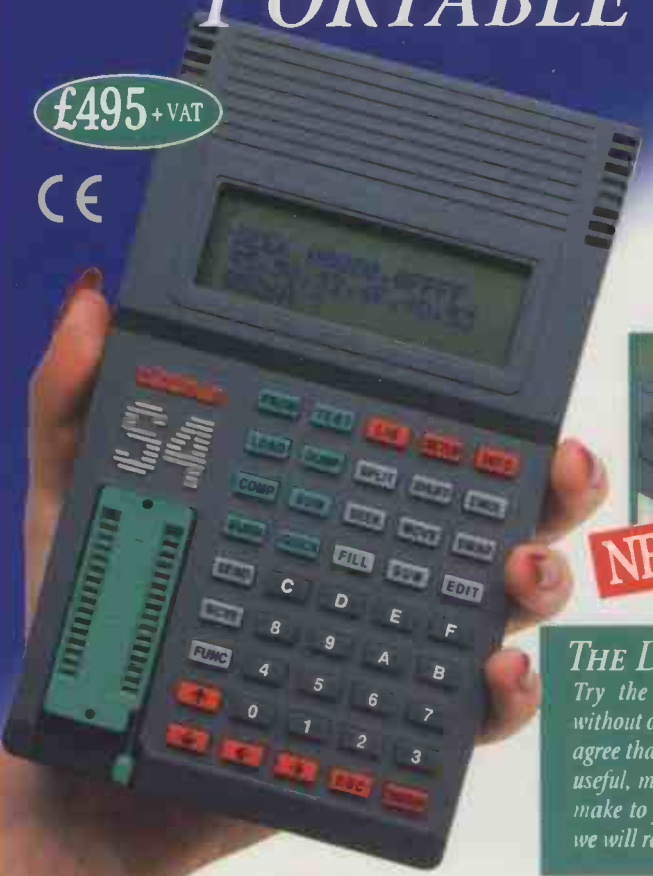
SALES: 01204 492010 TECHNICAL: 01204 491110 FAX: 01204 494883 (INTERNATIONAL DIALLING CODE +44 1204)

All prices are exclusive of VAT and carriage. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice E&OE

The World's Most Powerful, Portable Programmers

£495 + VAT

CE



S4 GAL module

Programs a wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors. Supports JEDEC files from all popular logic compilers.

£195 + VAT

NEW

The current device library contains over 1800 of the most popular logic and memory devices including GALs, PALs, CEPALs, RALs, 8 and 16-bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, FLASH, BOOT-BLOCK, BIPOLAR, MACH, FPGAs, PICs and many other Microcontrollers. We even include a 44-pin universal PLCC adaptor.

If you need to program different packaging styles, we stock adaptors for SOP, TSOP, QFP and SDIP. The Dataman-48 is also capable of emulation when used with memory emulation pods.

Order your Dataman programming solution today via our credit card hotline and receive it tomorrow. For more detailed information on these and other market leading programming products, call now and request your free copy of our new colour brochure.

The Dataman Challenge

Try the Dataman S4 or Dataman-48 without obligation for 30 days. If you do not agree that these are the most effective, most useful, most versatile additions you can make to your programming toolbox, we will refund your money in full.

Dataman S4

Compare the Dataman S4 with any other programmer and you'll see why it's the world's undisputed number one.

S4 is capable of programming 8 and 16-bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 Microcontrollers and more. S4 also emulates ROM and RAM as standard!

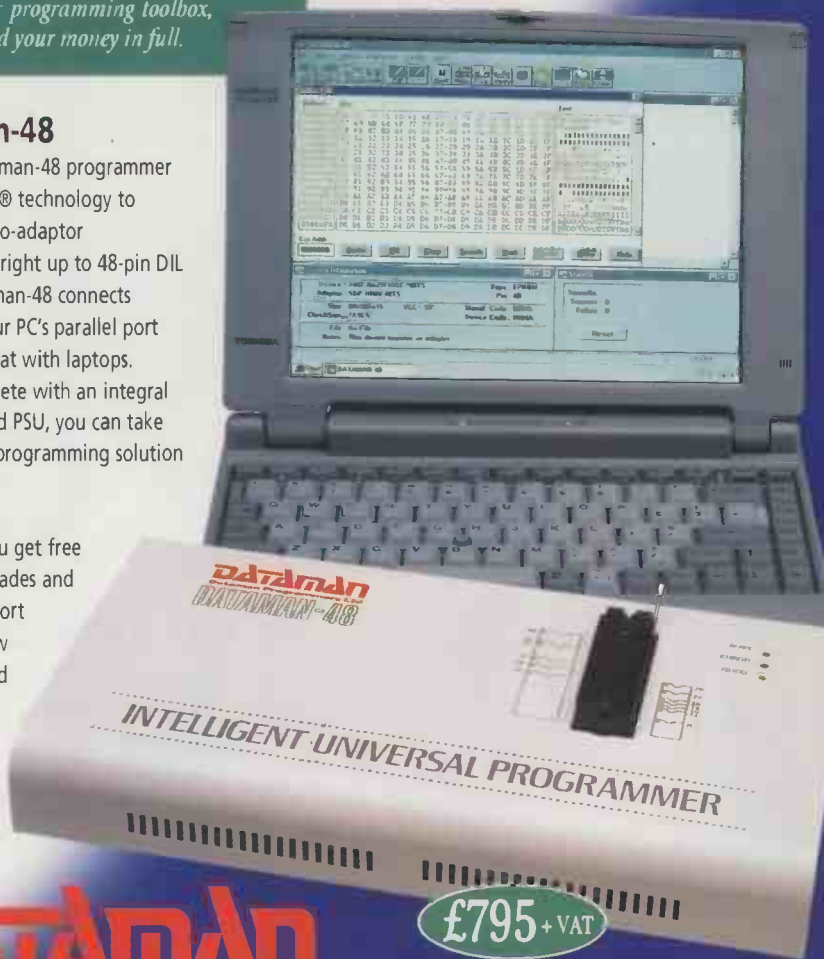
S4 is the only truly hand held programmer that ships complete with all emulation leads, organiser-style manual, AC charger, spare library ROM, both DOS and Windows terminal software, and arrives fully charged and ready to go! Who else offers you all this plus a three year guarantee?

Customer support is second to none. The very latest programming library is always available free on the Internet, and on our dedicated bulletin boards. Customers NEVER pay for upgrades or technical support.

Dataman-48

Our new Dataman-48 programmer adds PinSmart® technology to provide true no-adaptor programming right up to 48-pin DIL devices. Dataman-48 connects straight to your PC's parallel port and works great with laptops. Coming complete with an integral world standard PSU, you can take this one-stop programming solution anywhere!

As with S4, you get free software upgrades and technical support for life, so now you don't need to keep paying just to keep programming.



£795 + VAT

C4

hotline
01300 320719

Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.
Order today, get it tomorrow!

DATAMAN

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Road, Maiden Newton, Dorset DT2 0AE. UK
Telephone +44/0 1300 320719 Fax +44/0 1300 321012 BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr)
Modem V.34/V.FC/V.32bis Home page: http://www.dataman.com
FTP: ftp.dataman.com Email: sales@dataman.com